



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Chubb, R. 3
00.02

RBS

G.

3 ——— 12



(Coke & Covery)



- mm, shelf 1.

1. *Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. ex Steud.
 2. *Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. ex Steud.
 3. *Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. ex Steud.







THE
ANTIQUITIES
OF
BERKSHIRE.

By ELIAS ASHMOLE, Esq;

V O L. III.



L O N D O N :

Printed for W. M E A R S, at the *Lamb* without *Temple-Bar*, and J. H O O K E, at the *Flower-de-Luce* against *St. Dunstan's Church* in *Fleetstreet*. MDCCXIII.





THE
ANTIQUITIES
OF
BERKSHIRE



VOL. III.



B R A T Hundred.

B R A T,

THIS is a Vicaridge in the Hundred
of *Bray*, of which it is the
only Parish; Patron the Bi-
shop of *Oxford*; Incumbent
the Reverend Mr. *Browne*.

Camden says, the *Bibroci* inhabited these
Parts, who submitted themselves to *Julius*

Vol. III.

B

Cæsar,

Cæsar, upon his crossing the *Thames* not far from hence; and this he partly deduces from the Name *Bibraſte* in *France*, now contracted into *Bray*, and ſeems to think no Place corresponds ſo exactly to the Situation of the *Bibroci* as this. I have not indeed heard of any Remains of *Roman* Antiquity found here, but in all the adjacent Parts they have occurred, ſo that theſe Parts might in all probability be not unknown to the *Romans*.

Againſt the North Wall of the Chancel, towards the Eaſt, is a large Monument, containing the Buſto of a Man in a Gown, leaning his Hands on a Scull: By him his Wife, holding a Book in her Hands; and this Inſcription under them.

*If what I was thou ſeekeſt to know,
 Theſe Lynes my Character ſhall ſhew,
 Thoſe Benefits that God me lent,
 With Thanks I tooke, and freely ſpent;
 I ſcorned what Plainneſs could not gett,
 And next to Treason hated Debt;
 I loved not thoſe that ſtirr'd up Strife,
 True to my Friend, and to my Wife;
 The latter here by me I have,
 We had one Bed, and have one Grave.
 My Honesty was ſuch, that I
 When Death came, feared not to dye.*

In

In the said North Wall is another Monument, in which are the Figures of a Man and his Wife, kneeling at a Desk, engraven on Brass Plates, with the following Inscription.

*When Oxford gave thee two Degrees in Art,
A Love possessed thee Master of my Heart.
Thy Colledge Fellowship thou left'st for myne,
And nought but Death could sep'rate thee*
[from thyne.

*Thirty Five Yeares we lived in wedlock Bands,
Conjoynd in our Hearts as well as Hands.
But Death the Bodies of best Friends divides,
And in the Earth's close Womb their Reliques*
[hides ;
*Tet here they are not lost, but sowne, that they
May rise more Glorious at the Judgment Day.*

Under the South Wall, near the East End of the South Ile, lies a Marble Grave-stone with the following Inscription on it.

MEMORIAE SACRUM
Viri Honoratissimi Domini
THOMÆ STEWKELEY,
de Marsh, in Comitatu Somerset, Militis.
Qui natus 4^o die Aprilis, Anno Dni. 1569.
fidelis, et dilectus,
Gratia plenus, et dierum,
B 2 *fali-*

falaciter expiravit.

*Ipso Redemptionis nostrae die 12 Aprilis,
Anno Dni. 1639. Aetatis suae 70.
Sit Deo Gloria,*

On another Grave-stone, on a Brass Plate, are the Figures of a Man in a long Robe, standing on a Cushion, a Cap on his Head, and his Wife by him dress'd in the Habit of her Times, and this Inscription underneath their Feet,

**Hic jacet Willielmus Laken, Miles,
imperator unus Justitiariorum de
Banco Dni. Regis, filius quon-
dam Ricardi Laken, Militis: qui
quidem Willielmus obiit 6 Die Decem-
bris, An^o Dni. 1475. Et Dna.
Sybella uxor ejus, filia et una here-
ditum Johannis Syterwalt, quondam
Dni. de Cleaver.**

**Quorum animabus propitiatus
Deus. Amen.**

On another Grave-stone, near the former, is the Figure of a Man in Armour, between his two Wives, his Feet resting upon a Tree, with this Inscription underneath them.

Hic

Hic jacet Thomas Foxley, Armiger,
qui obiit secundo Die Novemb.
An. Dni. 1436. et Margeria ac
 Theobalda uxores ejus.
Duoque animabus propicietur
Deus. Amen.

On another Marble Grave-stone, lying
 near the former, is this Inscription.

I. N. R. I.
*Cruz Christi ✠ Christiana gloria,
 sub hoc vexillo Fidei Catholica,
 Et Resurrectionis beata spe,
 Ecce Monumentum
 Domina Honorabilis vereque nobilis
 ANNÆ SANDYS de Foxleys,
 in Parochia Bragg.
 Diu hic versata fuit nobiscum,
 vita sancta innocentia,
 in sacra munificentia,
 in proximis liberalitate,
 assidua in egenis Eleemosynis,
 Nec uno solum angulo, sed ubique
 illius praevaluit celebritas,
 Armorum denique et alius famae statura,
 dictis votivis precibus,
 et in Deum devote fuis,
 evolavit in requiem aeternam
 Die 21 Januarii,*

Anno

*Anno Dni. 1639.
Ætatisque sue 84⁹.*

Upon another Marble Grave-stone, lying farther in the South Ile, is a Representation of Sir *John Foxley* lying between his two Wives, and this Inscription under them.

..... **jacet Dnus. Johannes de**

 Novembris, Anno Domini, Mil-
 lmo
 Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
 Amen.

On a Grave-stone in the middle of the South Ile, on a Brass Plate, is this Inscription.

**Hic jacet GULIELMUS SMITHE, Ar-
 miger, quondam Sereniss. Regi-
 ne Elizabethæ, ad Arma, et scutel-
 las serbiens, que officia prius ha-
 buisit ex dono Mariæ Regine, qui
 postquam digna laude vite sue
 cursum in Adelæ serbitio Princi-
 pum transegeret, obiit 28^o Die
 Octobris, Anno Dni. 1594. Æta-
 tis autem sue 84^o.**

Upon

Upon another Grave-stone, in the South Ile, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of BARTHOLOMEW SMITH, Gen. who dyed the 15th of June, 1638. aged 78.

Upon a Grave-stone, lying at the Foot of the former, under the Figures of a Man and his Wife in their usual Habits, on Brass, is this Inscription.

Pray for the Soules of John Foulser, and hys Wyfe; which John decessyd the 24 Day of August, in the Pere of our Lord 1479.

On whose Soules Ihesu have Mercy.

Under this are the Figures of his two Daughters.

On another Grave-stone, in the said Ile, is this Inscription.

Here lieth buried the Body of Mrs. ELIZABETH PARRY, Wife to HUGH PARRY, of New Windsor,

Gen-

(8)

*Gentleman, Daughter
to JOHN PAGE, Esq; of
this Parish. She
died the 29 of May, in
the Yeare 1659.*

On the South Side of a great Pillar,
erected between the South and middle Ile,
is fixed a Brass Plate, bearing the Effigies
of a Man and his Wife praying at a Desk,
and under them is this Inscription.

*Neare unto this Place lyeth buried the
Bodies of ARTHUR PAGE, of Walter
Okeley, in the Parish of Bray, and
County of Berks, Gent. who had for
Wife SESSELY BROWNESOPP, Daugh-
ter of WILLIAM BROWNESOPP, Esq;
They had Issue one Son, EDWARD
PAGE. The said Arthur deceased the
23 Day of Decemb. An^o. 1610. and
the said Sessely died the 12th Day of
March, An^o. 1598.*

On a Brass Plate-fixed to a Grave-stone,
under the Communion Table, is this In-
scription.

*Hic jacet Magister Willielmus
Dyer, quondam Vicarius Ecclesie*

de

(9)

De Bray, qui obijt ultimo Die Jan-
narii, An^o. Dni. 1440.

Quis anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.

Lower, on the same Grave-stone, on a
Brass Plate, is this Inscription.

Orate pro anima Dni. Thome atte
Lude, Capellani.

Quis anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.

Not far from the Entrance into the
Chancel, is a Grave-stone bearing the
following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH
MOSSE, Widdow of FRANCIS
MOSSE, Citizen and Scrivener
of London, who departed
this Lyfe the 4th of March, in
the 67th Year of her Age,
Anno Domini, 1662.

On a Grave-stone, lying on the North
Side of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Under this Marble resteth JAMES
HUCKELL, Esq; who was Servant
to Three Princes, Queen Elizabeth,
Vol. III. C King

King James, and King Charles; in
Office Groome, Teoman, and Serjeant
of the Larder to the said Princes 49
Yeares. He lived in holy Wedlock with
KATHARINE BROWNE, of Sur-
rey, 48 Yeares and halfe, with much
Comfort and Happinesse, and dyed in
the Faith of Christ, Nov. 13. 1641.
aged 81.

*Loe, here a Friend enclosed, now at rest;
Whose Soule, no doubt, is placed by the best.
His Purse was open both to Rich and Poore,
To Freind and Foe, so likewise was his Doore.
He aym'd at Peace in all his Course of Lyfe,
He bated Difference and avoyded Strife.
From whence it may be said he is in Bliss,
Which Christ affords to none but those are His.
He hath a Conquest, being gone before,
Our Combatts are to come, our Sorrowes more.*

*Lastly, his Office found his Livery,
sued now, bearing date 1641. Nov. 13.
To whose Memory **KATHERINE** his
Wife, as a Memoriall of her Affection
to her deceased Husband, imposed this
Stone.*

On a Marble Grave-stone, Eastward
of the former, is the following Inscrip-
tion.

Here

Here under lyeth the Body of JOHN RIXMAN, Gent. who deceased at his House at Maydenhead, An^o. Dni. 1620. and of his Age 66. for whome, MARY, his only Wife, caused this Stone to be layd, and erected this Monument in the Wall, 1620.

This mentioned Monument is set in the North Wall of the Chancel.

Under the East Window of the North Ile is a large Brass Plate fastened in the Wall, whereon is engraved the Figure of *William Norris* in Armour (sometime Usher of the Black Rod to the most Noble Order of Garter) over which is his Mantle, having St. George's Arms in an Escutcheon incircled with the Garter thereon. Behind him are Figures of his six Sons; before him kneels his Wife, and behind her six Daughters. Beneath this Plate, in the Wall, is also a Black Marble bearing the following Inscription.

WILLIAM NORREYS, of Fifeild, in Bray, Esquire, who was Usher of the Parliament House, and of the Noble Order of the Garter, a Gentleman Pensioner, Controller of the Workes of
C 2 Wind-

Windſor-Caſtle, and Parkes there,
and Keeper of Folli-John Parke, which
Offices he had by the Gift of Queene
Mary, and enjoyed them during Lyfe,
moſt faithfully ſerving his noble Sove-
raigne Queene Elizabeth; a Juſtice
of the Peace of Berkſhire; ever of
honeſt Behaviour and good Reputation,
favouring the verteous, pleaſuring
many, hurting none, dyed at his Houſe
of Fyfeild, 16 Aprilis, 1591. at the
Age of 68 Teares, after he had been
married 43 Teares, and had Iſſue 6
Sons and 6 Daughters, and is inter-
red by his Anceſtors, under the Stone
graven with his Armes here before lying.

*Innocuus vixi, ſi me poſt funera ladas,
Caeſti Domino facta (ſceleſte) huc !
MARIA ex Fortescuorum familia adhuc ſuperſtes,
Vidua relicta ſupra dicti Willielmi
Norreys, hic Monumentum, ſuis expenſis, optimo ſuo
Marito deſuncto curavit fieri
9 Auguſti, 1592. .*

Directly under the laſt mentioned In-
ſcription lyes a Black Marble bearing
this Inſcription,

R E L I C T A N O N A M I S S A .
Under here lyeth the Body of
ANNE CLERKE, late Wife to
HER.

HERCULES CLERKE, Esquire,
*who if God so please, meaneth to be buried
 nigh this Stone. She dyed the
 3d Day of July, 1641. aged 46.*

*A little before her Death
 She used these Words, Lord
 Jesus Christ for thy Mercies
 sake, come quickly, Lord Jesus
 come quickly, even so be it.*

SIC DONEC.

North of this Stone is a Grey Marble
 Grave-stone, on which, on a Brass Plate,
 is the Figure of a Woman in her usual
 Habit, and under her Feet is this In-
 scription.

**Here lyeth Ursula Androwes, the
 Daughter of Richard Androwes,
 of the County of Southampton, Es-
 quire, and late Wife of Henry
 Norres, Gent. which Ursula decea-
 sed the 18th Day of June, An.**

Ani. 1569.

whose Soule God pardon.

On a small Black Marble Grave-stone,
 lying near the North Wall, is this In-
 scription.

Here

*Here lyeth the Body
of JUDITH, the eldest
Daughter of RICHARD
BARNES, and HANNAH
his Wife. She departed
this Lyfe the 6
of August, 1651. Aged
five Yeares and foure
Moneths.*

On a lesser Grey Marble Grave-stone,
adjoyning to the last, is this Inscription.

MARY BARNES, the
Daughter of RICHARD
BARNES, of this Parish, Gentleman,
died the 18th of Decemb. 1650.

Lower in the North Ile lyes a Grave-
stone, with the following Inscription on a
Brass Plate.

Anno Dom. 1567. Elizabethæ Re-
gine 10 Mense Nov. 17°.

Domine parvus eras, nec nomina sperne Litille:
Ingenui, atque animi pondere magnus eras.
Major eras pietate, tamen nunc votibus auctus,
Omnibus ethereis maximus orbe sedes.

D. THOMÆ LITILLO bizo Ar-
migeræ, et Pio JO. SAR. posuit.

On

On another Plate, lower than the former, is this Inscription.

Although thou called were but Littill by thy Name,
 In Witt thy Mind and Godlynes, full great yet was
 Yet where thou wast before but greates, ^{[in fame 3} through Per-
 Thou greater now, dost rest in Heaben, for ever to
 Indure.

On another Brasse Plate, fixed in a Stone somewhat West ward of the former, is this Inscription.

Here, under this Marble Stone, lyeth buried the Body of CLEMENT KELKE, Gent. who had to Wife ELIZ. Daughter to Alderman BECHER, he was borne at Bristow, and was a Citizen of London, a Merchant Venterer, and Free of the Haberdashers, being of the Age of 70 Teares, deceased this 24th of Sept. An^o. Dom. 1593.

In a Brasse Plate fixed to a Grave front, near the West End of the North Ile, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of THOMAS LAWRENCE, of Bray, in the County of Berks, who dyed the 28th of October, 1603.
 On

On a Brass Plate fixed to a Grave-stone, in the Body of the Church, are the Figures of a Man and his Wife, and under them this Inscription.

Orate pro animabus Roberti Fowler, et Agnetis uxoris ejus, ac omnium fidelium defunctorum: qui quident Robertus obiit
Obiit Anno Dom. MDLX
CCCC.

Quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

Under this Epitaph are the Figures of five Sons and five Daughters.

On a Grave-stone, lying in the Body of the Church, is this Inscription.

*It was assign'd by God above,
 Two Brethren which did dearly love,
 Both of them at one Tyme should dye,
 And both within one Grave do lye.*
**ROBERT and RICHARD WINCH they hight,
 To Heaven their Soules have made their flight;
 What greater Joy can bee than this,
 From Earth to Heaven, from Bales to Bliss?**

To

To Rich ne Poore they shut no Dore, but open banded still,
 Nor envious Rays in all their Age, could ever with his will)
 This I dare say, well seated Bray, since first she had her be-
 Neath not too sick that such in life and death ap-
 pear'd.

*These two loving Brothers were both
 Buried the 25th of Decetnber, 1618.*

Upon another Grave-stone is this In-
 scription.

*Heere lye interred the Bodies of
 THOMAS CHERRY, of Maydenhead,
 in this Parish, who dyed 14th Sept.
 1657. Anno Etatis 61^o.*

*And of ELLEN his Wife, who died
 19th Sept. 1657. Anno Etatis 59^o.*

*They lived together in Wedlock
 35 Yeares, and had 8 Sons and one
 Daughter, and were both interred
 here in one Grave, Sept. 20. 1657.*

*Heere lye also the Bodies of WILLIAM
 CHERRY and THOMAS CHERRY,
 Sons of WILLIAM CHERRY,
 fourth Son
 of the said Thomas and Ellen.
 They were aged 4 Yeares.*

On a Brass Plate in a Grave-stone, under the Feet of a Man lying between his two Wives, all three habited in the Fashion of their Times, is this Inscription.

**Orate pro animabus Willielmi
Smith, Agnetis, et Matilde uxorum
ejus ; qui quidem Willielmus obit**

**Quorum animabus propicietur
Deus. Amen.**

In the Body of the Church, on another Brass-Plate fixed in a Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

**Orate pro anima Johannis Bird.
Cujus corpus jacet hic humatum.**

In a MS. Book of Heraldry, wrote in 1601. communicated to me by a Gentleman, I find Pedigrees of the following Persons of this Place.

COUPER.

COUPER.

*John Couper, of
Totwerthe, in
Com. Hunting-
ton, and of E-
verdon, in Com.
Bedford.*

*William Cou- Dorothy, Daughter
per, of Boveney, to Richard Hill, of
Com. Bucks. Dorney, Com. Bucks.*

<i>2 Fraunces</i>	<i>Sylvester Cou-</i>	<i>Margarett,</i>	<i>Mary Ux...</i>
<i>3 Anthony</i>	<i>per, of Bray,</i>	<i>Daughter</i>	<i>Gardner, of the</i>
<i>4 William</i>	<i>in Com. Berks.</i>	<i>to John Nor-</i>	<i>Temple, Lond.</i>
		<i>ris, of Bray.</i>	<i>Student.</i>

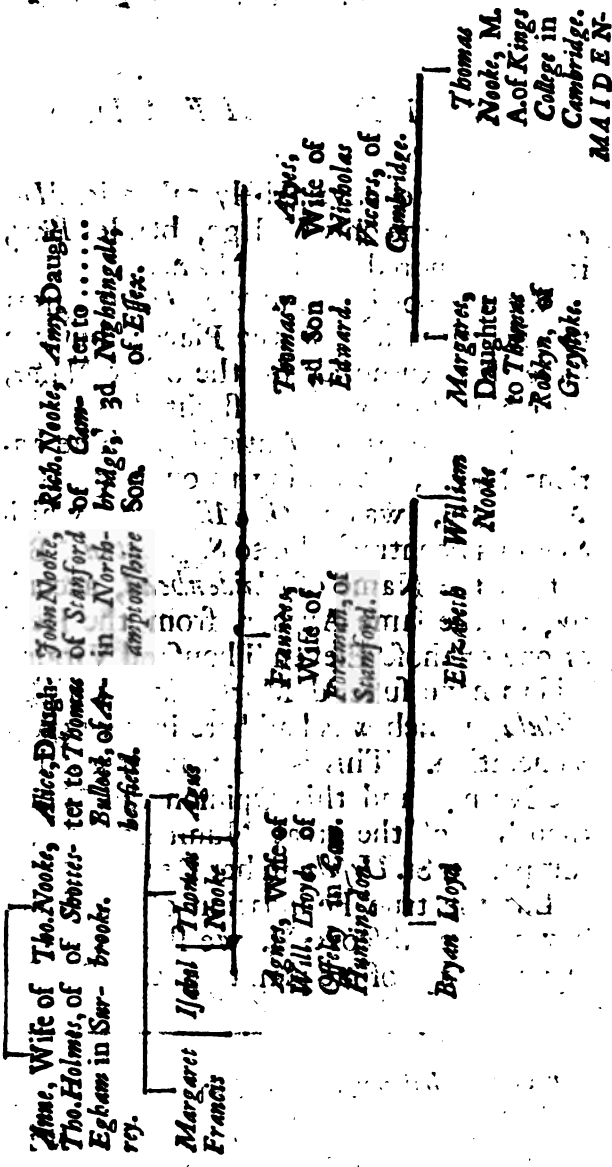
<i>2 Morris</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>
<i>3 Fraunces</i>	<i>Couper</i>		

N O O K E.

Richard Nooke, of Dorothy, Daughter
Bray, Com. Berks. to

Agnes, Daughter Tho. Nooke, Eliz. Daughter John, Daugh-
to Tho. Staveley, to Robert At- to Robert Wal-
of Thorne in York- brooke, in wood, of Bagny, tynghley, of Lan-
shire, 2d Wife. Com. Berks. 1st Wife. reuce-Walsham

Eliz. Clem. Ux. John, Margaret, Kath. Ux. Anne
Wife of Thomas Wife of Robert, of Robert
John Swarzyn, of . . . bert Sharps, Bannet, of
Tyle, of of Lan- Geb- of Norley. Stanes in
Wyndor rence- byns. Middlesex
Walsham,
Com. Berks



MAIDENHEAD,

Or as some have falsely called it, *Maidenbith*, is the only Village, besides *Bray*, in the Hundred of that Name.

We are not ignorant that *Hitse* agrees to the Situation of the Place; but we have that Authority for the other Name, which ought never to be slighted.

It is of no great Antiquity. The antient Name, according to our * greatest Antiquary, was *South Alington*, which *Stow* has contracted into *Sudlington*. But it took the Name of *Maidenhead*, according to the same Author, from the Head of one of those Eleven Thousand Virgins, said to have suffer'd Martyrdom with *St. Ursula*, which was had here in very great Veneration. This is the true Original of the Name, and this Opinion the World then had of the great Numbers that accompanied *St. Ursula* in her Death.

But the true Foundation of this Story having been discover'd, we shall take this Opportunity of acquainting the Reader

* Leland's *Itinerary*, Vol. II. p. 3.

with it. It will deserve the more credit, because it comes from a Roman Catholic Writer, and he too one of the greatest of his * Order. In a very antient MS. Martyrology, older than the general Ignorance of the Monks, he tells us he met with the following Words: *Ursula & Undecimilla*, VV. MM. i. e. *Ursula* and *Undecimilla*, *Virgins* and *Martyrs*. This *Undecimilla*, the Name of one Virgin only, came afterwards through Ignorance to be changed by the Monks into *Undecim mille*, i. e. *Eleven Thousand*, which by degrees came generally to prevail.

About two Miles above the Town Northward, there was formerly a Ferry, at a Place called *Babbam-End*; so that 'twas not till after a Bridge was built at *Maidenhead*, and the Road brought that Way, that the Place began to flourish.

Leland says, at the West End of the Bridge, in his Time, was a great Wharfrage of Timber and Fire Wood, which came out of *Berkshire*, out of the Woods of the Forest of *Windsor*, and out of the great Fryth.

This Town was first incorporated by the Name of the Fraternity or Guild of

* *Sirmondus the Jesuit.*

the Brothers and Sisters of *Madenheith*, in the 26th of *Edward III.* and *John Husbands*, Citizen and Blader of *London*, bequeathed 100 *l.* in Money to obtain a certain Revenue, sufficient for a Chanter to one Chapel, which was dedicated to *St. Andrew* the Apostle, and *St. Mary Magdalen*. In consideration of this 100 *l.* the Prior and Convent of *Harley* obliged themselves to find one Chaplain for the said Chapel.

In the 30th of *Henry VI.* the Patent-Roll, dated *Dec. 20.* recites this Grant, and confirms it with the Addition of several new Privileges. *Tho. Mattyngham* was constituted the first Chaplain.

After the Reformation it was incorporated by the Name of *Warden* and *Burgesses*, and it continued so till the Reign of King *James II.* who granted them a new Charter, and incorporated them by the Name of *Mayor* and *Aldermen*, with Liberty to chuse a High-Steward and a Steward. So that their present Constitution is a High Steward, a Mayor, a Steward, and ten Aldermen: Out of these last mention'd they chuse two Bridge-masters every Year. The Mayor, the Steward, and the Mayor for the Year preceding, are Justices of the Peace. The Mayor is Clerk of the Market, and Coroner:

ner: He is likewise Judge of the Court, which he is obliged to hold once in three Weeks, and oftner, by Adjournment. The Mayor and Aldermen chuse two Serjeants yearly, who bear the Mace. They have a Goal within the Corporation, not only for Debtors, but also to secure such Felons as shall happen to be taken there. The Mayor holds a Session twice a Year, and, in Conjunction with the Aldermen, has Power of making By-Laws for the Good of the Corporation.

They have a very good Market here every *Wednesday*, and three Fairs in the Year; on *Wednesday* in *Whitsun* Week, on *St. Mary Magdalen's* Day, i. e. 22d of *July*, and on that of *St. Thomas* the Apostle.

The Revenue of the Corporation is but small, consisting chiefly of the Toll of the Market, the Toll of the Bridge, and three or four small Tenements.

The Town is situated in two Parishes, part of it in *Bray*, and part in *Cookham*, though they have a Chapel peculiar to the Corporation, founded by Mr. *John Husbands*. The Minister is chosen by the Inhabitants in a Common Hall, called for that purpose. He is not obliged to attend the Bishop's Vilitation. His Income is by Subscription, saving 14 No-

bles from the Crown, in Consideration of the 100 *l.* above-mentioned, which was paid into the Exchequer at the Dissolution of Monasteries, a good House, Garden and Orchard, a Close called *Little Eastmore-Hill*, given him by one Mr. *Townsend*, of *Staple-Inn*, and a small Slip of Meadow, lying in *Foreleys*, given by the Founder Mr. *John Husbands*.

James Smith, Esq; Citizen and Salter of *London*, in the Year 1659. erected an Alms-house in that Part of the Town which is in *Cookham* Parish, and endowed it with 40 *l.* a Year. It consists of eight Houses for eight poor Men and their Wives, so that every House has yearly 5 *l.* and every Person a new Gown once in two Years. To this Benefaction of her Husband's, Mrs. *Smith*, his Widow, gave 8 *l.* a Year more to the said Hospital, *i. e.* 1 *l.* to every House to buy them Wood. The Salter's Company are the Trustees of this Charity.

Mr. *Smith* left also 5 *l.* 4 *s.* a Year to be distributed in Bread, 2 *s.* every *Sunday* to the Poor of *Maidenhead*, on *Cookham* Side, and to the Poor of the same Parish at large.

He gave also the Minister of *Maidenhead*, 1 *l.* a Year for preaching a Sermon on Charity every *New Year's Day*, and as much

much to the Minister of *Cookham* for preaching another on *Easter Monday*, and administering the Sacrament to the poor Alms-People.

He order'd besides to be paid yearly,

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
To the Church-Wardens of <i>Cook-</i>	}	0	05
<i>ham,</i>			
To the Clerk of <i>Cookham,</i>		0	10
To the Chapel-Wardens of <i>Mai-</i>	}	0	05
<i>denhead,</i>			
And to the Clerk of the same	}	0	10
Place,			

On a small Stone over the Alms-House, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*These Alms-Houses were erected, and built at the sole and proper Cost and Charges of James Smyth, * Esquior, Citizen and Salter of London, in the Year of our Lord, 1659.*

Mr. *Ralph Pool* gave 10 *l.* a Year, issuing out of his House called *Munkendons*, for the Poor of *Maidenhead*, to be distributed in Bread, 4 *s.* every Sunday.

* *Sic.* Orig.

Mrs. *Poole* settled a Farm of about 14 *l.* a Year to buy Cloth to clothe the Poor of *Maidenhead* yearly, by Trustees chosen within the Corporation.

One *Ring*, a Taylor, gave a Tenement worth about 8 *l.* a Year, to be distributed yearly among such poor House-keepers as receive no Alms within the Corporation.

Mr. *Rixmond* gave a Tenement of 9 *l.* a Year to put out poor Boys Apprentices.

Mrs. *Merrywid* gave 5 *l.* a Year, to issue out of her Houses in *Maidenhead*, to teach five poor Boys to read and write.

Four Pounds a Year was given for the same purpose by Mr. *Abraham Spoor*, and another Sum to put out Apprentices: But his Gift is not for above 20 Years, to come.

The Bridge is maintained by the Corporation, for which they have the Tolls allow'd them both *over* and *under* the Bridge; to which may be added three Trees given by the Crown yearly out of the Forest of *Windsor*, towards repairing the same.

The Barge-Pier divides the two Counties of *Buckingham* and *Berks*.

About the middle of the Town stands the small Chapel before-mentioned, wherein is only the following Inscription, on a
Black

Black Marble Grave-stone, in the middle
Ile, in Capitals.

*Here lyeth interred the
Body of John Whitfeild,
Esq; who dyed the 9th Day
of Aprill, in the Teare of
our Lord, 1663.
in the 46th Year of his Age.*

*Here lyeth also interred
the Body of Mrs. Hannah
Whitfeild, Widd. and Relict
of the said John Whitfeild,
who dyed the 5th Day
of July, An. Dom. 1665.
An^o. Etat. sue 49.*

In an MS. in the Possession of *Thomas Rawlinson*, of the *Middle Temple*, Esq; and F. R. S. is the following Account of an Estate (in this Place) formerly in the Possession of the Hospital of *St. Nicholas* at *Tork*, and at the Dissolution passed into other Hands, which the following Passage gives you a full Account of.

Page 80. *Parcell. Possession. nuper Dne.*
Anne de Cleva ac antea Parcell: Possessi-
onum nuperi Monasterii de Bustlesham,
alias Bisham, in Com. Præd.

Firma seu Manerii de Iver, cum suis
 pertinentiis sortuatis, jacentibus, &
 existentibus, in *Madenbith*, in Parochia
 de *Bray*, cum omnibus edificiis, hortis,
 pomariis, gardenis, terris, pratis, leasuris,
 pasturis, ac cum omnibus aliis commodi-
 tatibus quibuscunque dicto Manerio spe-
 ctantibus, siue pertinentibus, exceptis om-
 nibus grossis, arboribus, boscis, subbos-
 cis, Wardis, Maritagiis, Mineralibus, &
 quarr. Curris letis, vis. franc. pleg. rele-
 viis, herietis, finibus, Amerciamenis,
 quæteris, escartis, redditibus bonis, catallis,
 serviciis nativorum, felon. & fugit. felon
 de se & in exigend. prædict. condemnat:
 ut legat. waif. & extrahatur quorumcunque
 & omnibus advocacionibus Ecclesiarum &
 Capellarum quarumcunque dicto Mane-
 rio spectant. & pertin. sic nuper dimiss.
Ricardi Noke, per literas Patentes pro
 term. *Ann.* expirat reddendo inde per
Annum, vij l. xiiij s. iiii d.

Firma totius illius pastur. vocat. *Laver-*
more, jacen. & existen. ad finem orien. Vill.
 de *Madenbeth*, in Parochia de *Cookeham*,
 in

in dicto Com. *Bark.* cont. per estim. *vi*
 acr. terr. viz. int. past. nup. *Willielmi Dan-*
vers, gener. ex. parte orien. & prat. nuper
Thome Martin, Ar. ex parte occiden. &
 campum voc. *Cookeham Ray,* ex parte bo-
 real. & communem Mariscum ibidem voc.
Fargmore, ex parte austral. simul cum una
 acr. pastur. jac. in *Maydenbed Field,* in
 Paroch. de *Cookeham,* pred. in cultur. ibi-
 dem voc. *Brokefere,* juxta Portam nuper
Alicie Buckland, voc. *Kernorles* tenente
 extenden. in uno capite versus occiden. su-
 per viam que ducit de *Maydenbedd,* usque
 le *North Towne* & in occiden. sup. claus.
 dicte nuper *Alicie* modo vel nuper in ten.
 five occupatione *Roberti Peck,* vel assign.
 ann. redd. *vj s. viij d.* Ac totius ill. sepa-
 rat. Piscar. in rivolo et aqua *Thamisis* ac
 terr. insul. voc. *The Eighth,* in eadem a-
 qua ex parte Com. *Barks,* Que quidem
 Piscar. in aqua pred. extenden. se *xx* pedes
 ex parte orien. de *Madenbeth Bridge,* per
 totum dicti rivoli aque *Thamisis* usque quen-
 dam locum in eodem rivolo voc. *Riddel*
Pole, Abuttan. super Paroch. de *Clewer,*
 ann. redd. *viii s.* Que quidem premiss.
 sunt parcell. dict. Man. de *Ives,* infra pred.
 Domin. de *Braie* except. omnibus grossis,
 Arbor. bosc. subbosc. miner. & quarr. pre-
 miss. sic nuper dimissis *Rogero Amyce,* Ar.
 (inter al) per lteras Patentes per term.
 ann.

ann. expirat. reddendo inde per annum,
xiiij s. viiiij d.

Firma tocius illius tenementi & quatuor
claus. cum suis pertin. jacen. & exist. apud
Boynehill, ex parte *Braie* contin. per. estim.
decem acr. terr. insimul jac. al. dict. *Boyne-*
hill Closes, in dicto Com. *Barks*. Quod
quidem Tegementum et ceter. premifs.
sunt parcell. Maner. de *Ives*, infra Do-
min. de *Braie*, predict. nuper dimifs. pre-
fat. *Rogero Amyce*, per literas Patentes
modo expirat.

	<i>l.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Reddendo inde per Annum,	0	06	8
Perquis Cur. ibidem communi- bus annis,	00	16	8
Past in Fee Simple, Summa to- talis Manerii de <i>Ives</i> , infra Dominium de <i>Braie</i> , per Annum,	16	14	9

The Manor of *Ives*, per Annum, xviij.
xiiij s. ix d. was Sold to Sir *William Gar-*
way, Kt. in Fee Simple, by Indenture
dated the xxiiijth Day of *October*, 1617.

In an MS. Visitation Book, I find the
following Pedigree of the Family of *Aun-*
sley inhabiting here.

Tho.

Rev. Ausley, of Daughter to William
Ausley in Not- Parker, of Maidenhead,
tinghamshire

Hen. Ausley, Dorothy, Daughter to John
of Maidenhead, of Tringham, near
Maidenhead, Corn. Middlesex.

Joan's Wife Edward Ausley,
of Maidenhead.
Atkinson.

Margaret, Daught- Maryl Cecilia
to Sir Tho. Speake, Kt
of North Lavington,
Somerset.

Fraunce, Henry
2d Soane. Ausley.

Elizabeth Anne.

RIPPLES.

RIPPLESMORE Hundred.

WINKFEILD,

Is a Vicaridge in the Deanery of *Reading*; Patrons are the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of *Salisbury*, Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Gunnis*.

On a Marble Grave-stone, lying in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of
THOMAS WINDER, Son of
CUTHBERT WINDER, somtyme
Vicar of this Parish, and
Brother of SAMUEL WINDER,
late also Vicar of this
Parish; which Thomas Winder was
a Cittizen of the Citty of
London; and he hath given
severall Legacies for ever,
as well to the Poore, and to the
Vicar and Clearke of this Parish;
as also to the Poore and Minister,
and Clerke of the Parish of
Wokingham, and to the Poore of
the Parish of Warfeild, who
departed this Lyfe the 16 of January,
1651.*

On

On another Marble Grave-stone, laid at the Feet of the former, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of CUTHBERT WINDER, eldest Son of JOHN WINDER, who after a Pilgrimage of 44 Teares, rendred up his Soule into the Hands of his Redeemer the 8th of July, 1654. leaving behind him 4 Sons, THOMAS, JOHN, CUTHBERT, and BARTHOLOMEW.

At each Corner of the Grave-stone is engraved,

ECCE QUID ERIS.

In the East Wall of the South Ile, is on a Brass Plate a Figure of one of the Yeomen of the Guard in his Coat, holding his Halbard in his left Hand, and his right giving a Loaf of Bread to two poor Men; beneath which is the following Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS MOUNTAGUE, borne in this Parish, where also he dyed, March 31. 1630. when he had lived almost 92 Teares,

*and had byn a good part thereof a Teo-
man of the Guard, and a Freind to the
Poore.*

C L E W O R T H,

Is a small Village, distant about a Mile from *New Windsor*, on the Banks of the River *Thames*, and a Rectory in the Deanery of *Reading*, was called *Clura* in Domesday Book. : Patrons are *Eton College*, Incumbent the Reverend Mr. *Horn*, Senior Fellow, and Vice-Provost of that College.

In the South Ile is this Inscription engraved about a Grave-stone, in *Saxon* Characters.

Mercit
William Mane de Southcas
passants par ici priez pur l'ame d
Dieu. Amen.

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone, is this Inscription in Capitals.

He that lyeth under this Stone,
Shot with a Hundred Men himself alone ;
This

*This is true that I doe say,
The Match was shot at Oldfeild at Bray.
I will tell you before you goe hence,
That his Name was MARTYNE EXPENCE.*

In the East Window of the Chancel is the Figure of a Priest in his Habit, under whom are these Words yet remaining in Saxon Characters.

Johannis Coningham, Rectoris
Regit.
Benefactorum suorum qui hanc
fenestram
Anno Dom.

On a Grave-stone, laid on the North Side of the Chancel, is this Epitaph.

*Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS
HAYES, borne 1613. dyed
the 12th, and was buried the 24th of
November, 1663.*

On another Grave-stone, adjoyning, is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of ALEXANDER
HAYES, Gent. borne 1578. dyed the 9th,
and was buried the 14th of August, 1661.*

On

On a Brass Plate, fixed in a Grave-stone,
is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth interred the Body of the
Vertuous Mrs. LUCIE ROBSON, Daugh-
ter to Sir WILLIAM WRAY, of the
County of Lincolne, Knight and Ba-
ronett, and late Wife to Mr. JOHN
ROBSON, Gentleman. She was a true
lover of a godly and a powerful Mini-
stry, a despiser of the World, and a
high prizer of our Lord Christ, in whose
Faith she lived, and died in hope of a
joyfull Resurrection by him, to whom
be Glory for ever. Amen.*

*She died the 28th of May, and was bu-
ried the 1st of June, 1657.*

In the East Window are the Figures
of St. George encountring the Dragon, and
of St. Andrew holding a Cross Saltier.

On a Course Free Stone Grave-Stone,
in the Chancel, is this Inscription.

In obitum

*Alexanderi * Hayes, Gen.*

9 Novemb. 1665.

Ætatis sue, Anno 26.

See Orig.

Heu

* *Hæc jacet : hic hæres : florenti extinctus : in ævo
 Ad summum quicquid venerit ima : petit.
 Nil ævi brevitæ : tamen sibi : laudis adeptum
 Æthereumque : obiit : munus obire : nequit.
 Ore : decens : bonus : Ingenio : facundus : & omni
 Dexteritate : vigens religiosus erat.
 Indiget : hæc urna versu nec marmore virtus
 Hinc superest vivax : marmor et Urna pio.*

On a Red Marble Grave-stone, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of John
 Hayes, Gent. third-Son of
 Thomas Hayes, Gent. aged XXVI
 Tears, who departed this
 Life the first Day of March,
 Anno Dom. 1673.*

*Under the same Stone lyeth
 the Body of Thomas, only
 Son of the abovesaid John
 Hayes, aged 10 Days, who
 departed this Life the 18 Day
 of January, Anno Dom.*

1672.
 In the South Ile, on a Greyish Stone, in Capitals, is the following Inscription.

* No other Stops but these are made use of on the Grave-stone.

M

On

Here lyeth interred
the Body of Francis
Blomer, † Gentheldman,
who departed this Life
the 17. Day of March, Anno Dom.
1672. aged 75 Yeares.

Here also lyeth the Body of
Katherin his Wife, deceased
Sept. 25. 1680. aged 77.

On another course Grave-stone, in Ca-
pitals, is this Inscription.

IV.
Sub hoc
Pestis sunt Sepulchrales
Roberti Maſon, de Agro
Salopienſi, Generoſi.
Exuvia,
qui oblit
4bris.
Anno Dni. 1680.
Etatis ſue 56.

In the ſame Ile, on a course Free-stone
Grave-stone, is the following Inscription.

† Sic. Orig.

no

M. S.

M. S.

Hic jacet Corpus JOHANNIS
CROMPTON, Collegii Regal.
Cantabr. Scholaris, filius
natu max. JOH. CROMPTON,
M. D. ex ELIZABETHA,
filia ANDREÆ MEALE,
de Midhurst, in Comit.
Suffex, M. B. qui de *sanitate*
corporis parum sollicitus,
dum animo excolendo
nimis vacabat tabe
consumptus, obiit
X Die Januarii, 1702.
Anno Ætat. XX°.

On a Tomb, on the South Side of the
Cœmity, is this Inscription in Capitals.

Here lyeth the Body of James
Durdant, Gent. who departed
this Life the 18th of January,
1661. in the 76 Teare of his
Age.

In an MS. Heraldick Visitation, made,
as I take it, in 1601. is a Pedigree of the
Name and Family of Carmonds of this
Place, viz.

Nicholas Carmond,
of Cleworth, in Berks.

John,
2d Son.

William Carmond,
of Cleworth.

John Carmond,
of Cleworth.

Thomas Carmond,
of Cleworth.

Richard
2d Son.

John Carmond,
of Cleworth.

Alice, Daughter to
Robert Chamber, of Bray.

Andrew,
3d Son.

2. Richard,
3 John.

Margaret,
Wife of
Prebent
Nooke, of
Braye.

Thomas
Carmond.

Edith, Daugh-
ter to Rich.
Hill, Widdow
of
Browne.

Joane,
Wife of
Thomas
Hall, of
Wyndesor.

Alicia, Wife
of Sylvester
Hylson, of
Cookham.

OLD.

OLD WINDSOR,

Is a small Village lying near the Bank of the *Thames*, and a Vicaridge in the Hundred of *Ripplesmore*, and Deanery of *Reading*, in the Gift of the Lord Chancellor ; present Incumbent is the Reverend Dr. *La Croze*.

In this Place is a Seat belonging to the Lord Viscount *Weymouth*.

In the middle of a fair Marble Slabb, on a raised Tomb, on the North Side of the Chancel, are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his Wife in her usual Habit, and near them the following Verses.

*A faithful Husband, and his loving Wife,
With their obedient Son here buried lye :
All which, by their religious Course of Life,
Left good Examples to Posterity.
And though their Bodies now sleepe in the Dust,
Their Soules, in Heaven, live among the Just.*

On another Plate of Brass, under the Man's Feet, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth interr'd the Body of HUM-
FREY MICHELL, Esquire, and Sur-*

veyor of Queene Elizabeth's Castle of Windsor, who deceased the 10th of October, An^o. Dni. 1598. having two Wives, KATHERINE HOBBS, and FRANCES WALLER; by which Katherine, his first Wife, he had one only Son, viz. FRANCIS; by his second Wife FRANCES, he had SAMUEL his Son; and four Daughters, DORCAS, ELIZABETH, SUSANNA, and SARA.

On another Plate, under the Woman's Feet, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth interred the Body of FRANCES MICHELL, second Wife of HUMPHREY MICHELL, Esquire, and late Daughter and Heir to FRANCIS WALLER, Esq; who deceased the 13th Day of May, An^o. Dni. 1621. and left behind her three Daughters, DORCAS, ELIZABETH, and SARA: SUSANNA deceased in her Infancy.

Lower, on the same Stone, is another Figure of a Man in a Cloak, with this Inscription.

Here also lyeth buried the Body of SAMUEL MICHELL, Esquire, late Servant to King James, being one of his
Ma.

((45))

Majesties Marshall of the Hall, who married ANNE, the only Daughter of ISAAC RUDSTONE, Esquire, and had by her two sons, JOHN and HUMERY. He departed this Life the 15th of March, 8th^o. Dni. 1613.

On a Stone fixed in the South Wall of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Sub hoc
Depositu EDWARDI NORWOOD,
ingenue indolis: Etatis prope 16
ex hac vita migravit, 26 Dec. 1629.

Justa quem reliquie duorum
fratrum ROBERTI et CAROLI Infantium
subjacent: Qui omnes, in diem Resurrectionis
sine obdormiunt.

On a Marble Grave-stone, near the Entrance into the Chancel, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Bodies

of RICHARD POWNEL, Gent.

and ANNE his Wife.

The said Richard departed this Life the 12th Day of August, Anno Dni. 1637. and ANNE the 22th of October, 1652.

Upon a Grey Marble Grave-stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

Here

Here lyeth interred the Body of Cap-
taine RICHARD GRIFFIN, who depart-
ed this Lyfe the 29th of July, 1660.

Here also lyeth the Body of Martha,
Wife of the said Richard Griffin, who
departed this Life the 8th Day of May,
1692. in the 63d Year of her Age.

On another Marble Grave-stone, ad-
joining to this Inscription.

Here lyeth JOHN WEST,
late of Stepney Heath,
in the County of Midd.
who dyed the 26 Day
of February, 1684. aged
82. and left behind him
one Daughter, ELIZABETH,
Wife of JOHN TOWNBY,
Gent. of this Parish.

On a Brass Plate, fixed to a Grave-
stone lying under the North Window
of the Chancel, is the following Inscrip-
tion.

Here, in Expectation of a joyfull
Resurrection, resteth the Body of
Mr. FRANCIS KIBBLEWHITE, who
died

*died the 7th Day of December, in the Teare
of our Lord, 1651. He tooke to Wife
ELIZABETH, the Daughter of
RICHARD WYATT, Citizen
of London.*

Near this is another Brass Plate, fixed
to a Grave-stone, bearing the following
Inscription in Capitals.

*Here lyeth the Body of ELIZABETH
KIBLEWHITE, Wife of FRANCIS KI-
BLEWHITE, Gent. by whome she had
4 Daughters, viz. ELIZABETH,
FRANCES, SIBELL, and MARY. She
died the 10th of February, Anno Dni.
1647. Etatu sua 45.*

On the same Stone, in Capitals, on a
Copper Plate, is this Inscription.

*Here also lyeth the Body of
Frances Dottin, Wife of Hen. Dottin,
Gent. and second Daughter of Francis
Kiblewhite, Gent. and Eliz. his Wife.
She dyed the 26 of May, An. Dni. 1701.
Etatis sua LXVI.*

On a Grave-stone, underneath the Al-
tar, is the following Inscription.

Here

*Here lyeth the Body of THOMAS
PULTON, Gent. the Son of Mrs. ANNE,
and Grandson of Sir THOMAS
ADAMS, Knight and Baronet, late
Lord Mayor of London, who
departed this Life the 7th Day of
January, 1672. aged 22 Years
and 5 Months.*

*Here also lies the Body of the
said Mrs. Anne Pulton, who
departed this Life the 28th Day of
Aprill, Anno Domini, 1706.
Aged 77.*

On a fair Monument, fixed to the North
Wall of the Chancel, in double Columns,
is this Inscription.

P. M. S.

*Parentum cineres suis hic adhaeret
Virtute et traduce et proprio conspicuus,
JOHANNES MICHEL,
Vir in pessimis temporibus audacter bonus,
in quibus*

*nemo amicis amior,
propior propinquus,
a semet magis remotus,
Reliquit superstites*

Matrem, Uxorem, Fratrem, et Filium

In-

*Ineffabile suo lucro, damnum suorant
Tandem cum reducem CAROLUM vidisset
Charus Deo et Hominibus,
Ad natale redit solum,
Curas et sepulchrum,
Annos quot habuit, tot vixit
seculi moribus parum donans,
Multum suis.
Plene quinquagenarius expiravit,
Octobris XXI.
Anno Domini, MDCLXI.*

*Here lyeth interr'd ANNE,
Daughter, and sole Heiress
of ISAACK RUDSTON, of
Boughton Mouchelsea,
in the County of Kent, Esq;
Wife of SAMUEL, and Mother
of JOHN and HUMPHREY
MICHEL. She was afterwards
married to WILLIAM DUKE,
of Richmond, in the County
of Surrey, Esq; whose Relict
she dyed the 24th Day of
October, 1669. in the 81st
Year of her Age.*

On the other Column is this.

*Here lyeth also interr'd
Benet, Daughter, and Co-heiress
Vol. III. H (with)*

(50)

(with her Sister ELIZABETH,
afterwards Dame Oxenden)
of MATTHEW READ, of
Folkeston, in the County of
Kent, Esqr; and Wife of JOHN
MICHEL. She dyed the 12th
Day of Octobr. 1683. in the 63d
Year of her Age, leaving Issue
JOHN, the only surviving
Branch of this Family.

P. M. S.

Hic juxta situs est
HUMPHRÆDUS MICHELL,

Deo servus,
Regi subditus, } *Fidelis*
Ecclesiæ filius, }

*Fratrem, quem vivum amore summo
Mortuum Pietate et Justitia pari
Prosecutus est;*

*Nepotemque et vivens & moriens
Filii loco habuit.*

*Calibem vitam agens,
Procul omni ambitu, procul negotiis,
Deo & studiis solum vacavit,
Cursum peregit,
Fidem servavit.*

*Eam, quæ per charitatem operatur
Cujus*

*Hospitium alendis pauperibus,
Richmondia, extructum,*

Ilux-

Illustre Testimonium.

Vitam cum morte commutavit

XVI Novembris,

Anno { Domini, MDCXCVI.
Etatis, LXXXIV.

Pietatis & Gratitudinis monumentum

Posuit Nepos

Unicus ex hac domo superstes,

JOHANNES MICHEL.

On a Black Marble Monument, encha-
sed in White, fixed to the East Wall, is this
Inscription.

Sub hoc Monumentum

jacet corpus Thomæ Pulton, &

*Societate Lincoln. Armig. filius Edwardi
Pulton, et Annæ Uxoris ejus, mortuus est
pater, sed mater adhuc inter vivos, filia
fuit Illustrissimi Viri Tho. Adams, Baronett.*

Qui quondam fuit Major Civitatis Nobilissimæ

*Londini defunctus, natus fuit sexto Die
Augusti, Anno Do. 1648. Juvenis honestus et*

*Moribus perquam bonus ex hac vita
migravit septimo Die Janu. Anno Domini,*

1671. Etatis suæ vicesimo tertio

tacite hic quiescit corpus justorum

expectans Resurrectionem.

On a Black Grave-stone is this Inscrip-
tion.

Hic jacet
Ursula Sontley, *Uxor*
erat Roberti Sontley,
in Sontley, *Com.* Denbeigh,
Armig. & *filia* Thomæ
Corbet, *de* Longnor, *Com.*
Salop, *Armig.*
Obiit 10 Decem.,
1671.
Ætat. sua 63.

On a White Grave-stone is this In-
scription,

Here lyeth the Body of
Mrs. Elizabeth Orlebar,
the Daughter of
John Orlebar, Esqr; and
Elizabeth his Wife,
Daughter of John Whitefield,
Esqr; of Maidenhead, in
this County. She died
the 28th Day of Sept. 1703.
in the Eightieth Year of her Age,

On a Black Marble enchased in White,
on the North Wall, in two Columns, is
this Inscription,

Here

*Here lyeth the
Body of John
Powney, Esqr;
who died the 27 of
January, 1678.
in the 61 Year
of his Age.*

*John Powney, the
only Son of the
above-named John
Powney, died
February the 24th.
Anno Do. 1684.
Ætat. sua
38.*

*Here lyeth the
Body of Mrs. Elizabeth,
the Wife of
John Powney, Esq;
of this Parish: She
was the Daughter
and Co-heir of Mr.
John West, late of
Poplar, in the County of
Middlesex. Shee
died the 20th of
November, 1672.
in the 47th Year
of her Age.*

On a fair White Marble Monument,
fixed to the same Wall, is this Inscription.

*Sacred to the Memory
of JOHN POWNEY, of this Parish, Esqr;
the 3d of the Name which adorns these Walls,
and was an Ornament to the Place he lived in,*

*Having been a great Example of
Piety towards God,
Loyalty towards his Prince,
Affection towards his Relations,
Munificent towards his Neighbours.*

*He died in the bloom of his Age
yet ripe in Vertue, and fit for Heav'n,
leaving*

(54)

leaving

*a Widdow full of Sorrow,
and three Sons full of Hopes.
He departed this Life the 30th of October,
1704.*

At the West End, on a Black Marble
Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of JAMES WELDON,
Esq; Son of GEORGE WELDON,
of Cookham, in the County of Berks,
Esq; and of MARY his Wife.
He was borne in this Parish, January IX.
MDCXLVIII. and dyed here in July XX.
MDCXXXVI.*

*He gave CCCCi. to be laid out in Land
for an Augmentation to this Vicarage
for ever, and also certain Tithes, called
North Town Tithes, in the Parish of
Cookham aforesaid, to buy Bread for the
Poor of this Parish.*

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone is
this Inscription.

*Here lyes the Body of
William Smith, Esq; of
this Parish, who was*

buried

(55)

*buried July the 28th. 1708.
aged 91 Years.*

On another Free-stone Grave-stone,
Southwards, towards the West End, is
this Inscription.

*Here lyes the Bodys of
Coll. Richard Billing,
Son of Richard Billing,
of Billing, in Lancashire,
died the 22d of July,
1707. aged 57
Years.*

On the Wall, painted at the West End,
is this Inscription.

*This Church was * beutified
in the Year of our Lord, 1696.*

John Capers, }
Andrew Cope, } *Church-Wardens.*

On a Tomb in the Church-yard, on the
South Side, raised on Brick, is a Lion Ramp.
and this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Grace Bowtell,
Wife of Nathaniell Bowtell, of*

* *Sic.* Orig.

Parham-

Parham-Hall, in Suffolke, Gent. and
 Daughter to James Sadler, of
 London, Esq;

who departed this Life on All-Saints
 Day, Anno Domini, 1694. in the
 47th Year of her Age,

In certaine Hope of a glorious
 Resurrection, through the Merits of
 our Lord and Saviour Christ Jesus.

Amen. Amen.

NEW WINDSOR,

Has the Addition of the Term *New*,
 to distinguish it from the last mentioned
 Place (out of whose Ruins it rose) and
 lyes at the East End of this County, and
 is divided by the River *Thames* (which
 washes the lowest Parts of this Place)
 from *Eton* in *Buckinghamshire*. It is a Vi-
 carage situate in *Ripplesmore* Hundred, in
 the Patronage of the King. Of this Place
 we have no Account before the *Saxon*
 Times, when it was called *Windleshore*,
 from its winding Banks on the River.
 It was by *Edward the Confessor* bestowed
 on *Westminster-Abbey*, in whose Possession
 it remained but a short Time, being trans-
 ferred to *Will. the Conqueror*, in Exchange
 for other Lands elsewhere, by the Abbot
 and

and Monks of that Convent. This Place was made a Free Borough, and had a Charter of great Privileges granted to it by King *Edw. I.* 1276. from which Time it has been gradually encreasing in building, &c. Much is said of this Place in *Brady's History of Boroughs*, pag. 38, and 84. and in *Bohun's Debates in Parliament*, pag. 332, and 333. where is the following Charter, copied from the 141st. Page of the XXVth Volume of the laborious Mr. *Dodsworth's Collections*, among the * MSS. of the *Bodleian Library in Oxford*.

EDWARDUS, Dei Gracia &c. salutem: Sciatis quod concessimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod villa nostra de Nova Windesore, de cetero liber Burghus sit, et quod prohi homines nostri ejusdem ville, et eorum Heredes et Succellores liberi Burghenses sint, et Gildam Mercatoriam habeant, et eidem Libertatibus et liberis Consuetudinibus utantur in eodem Burgo, quibus alii Burghenses aliorum Burghorum nostrorum in Regno nostro rationabiliter usi sunt, et quod quieti sint de Theoloneo prestando in omnibus

* *Catalog. MSS. in Angl. pag. 197.*

Burgis, et Villis, et Dominis, per totum Regnum nostrum predictum, et quod habeant Porcos suos proprios de pannagio, quod dicitur Penceake, quietos in Burgo predicto. Et quod Justiciarii nostri in Comitatu Berks itinerantes, tam ad Communia Placita, quam ad Placita Forestarum, Itinera sua de cetero teneant in eodem Burgo. Et etiam quod Capitalis Gaola nostra ejusdem Comitatus sit in ipso Burgo liberatio dicte Gaole semper facienda ibidem. Quare volumus, et firmiter precipimus, &c. His Testibus, &c. Dat. per Manum nostram apud Windesore, 28 Die Maii, Anno Regni nostri quinto.

This Corporation consists of a Mayor, two Bailiffs, and twenty eight other Persons, who are to be chosen out of the Inhabitants of the Borough, thirteen of which are called *Fellows*, and ten of them *Aldermen*, or chief *Bencher*s, out of which the Mayor and two *Bailiffs* are to be elected. This Place sends also two *Burgesses* to represent it in Parliament, of whom you may see the List in pag. 35, 36, 37, and 38. of the *Notitia Parliamentaria*, Vol. I. Lond. 1715. 8vo. compiled by that worthy Patron of, and diligent Enquirer into the

the Antiquities of *England*, particularly those of the County of *Bucks*, *Browne Willis*, of *Whaddon Hall*, Esq; This Town consists of several Streets, many of which lye near the Castle: The High Street, and largest, lyes Southward, where in 1380. 4 Ric. II. was erected a handfom Cross by *John Sadler*, which was much beautified and repaired, and a Crucifix placed on its Top in 1635. by *Godfrey Goodman*, Bishop of *Gloucester*, which, as I have seen in Letters to, and from the said Prelate, gave great Offence to some of the purer Saints of those Times, by whose Endeavours, I presume, it was demolished in the most impious Rebellion, begun 1641. there being now not the smallest *Vestigia* of its Existence. In this Street stands a fair Market-House, or *Guild-Hall*, on Pillars, erected in the Time of King *Charles II.* at the North End of which is a Statue, vested in her Royal Robes, of the late Queen *Anne*, with a Scepter in her right Hand, and a Globe in her left, and under her Feet this Distich, made by *William Piesley*, Esq; Counsellor at Law, of the *Middle Temple*, in *London*, late Under Steward of this Town, and Castle adjoining, in Gold Capitals, at the Charge of this Corporation.

*Anno Regni sui VI^o.
Dni. 1707.*

*Arte tua ; sculptor, non est imitabilis ANNA,
ANNE vis similem sculperere ? sculpe Deam.*

S. Chapman,
Pratore.

At the South End is a Statue of his Royal Highness GEORGE, late Prince of Denmark, in a Roman Military Habit ; in his right Hand is a Battoon, as a General, and his left is on a Globe set on a Pedestal with a Compass as an Admiral, erected at the sole Expence of *Christopher Wren*, Esq; one of the late Representatives for this Town in Parliament, with this Inscription under his Feet.

SERENISSIMO PRINCIPI
GEORGIO PRINCIPI DANIE,
HEROI OMNI SÆCULO VENERANDO,
CHRISTOPHORUS WREN. ARM.
POSUIT. MDCCXIII.

Near this Edifice stands the Parish Church, dedicated to the Honour of St. John Baptist ; Vicar is the Reverend *Tho. Dawson*,

Darvson, D. D. one of the Proctors in Convocation for this County of *Berks.*

Against the South Wall, in the Chancel, is a stately Monument, on the Top whereof stands an Angel, as it were sounding a Trumpet, under whom is the Coat of Arms. On each Side the Achievement stands an Angel; and lower, in an oblong Square of Black Marble, is the following Inscription.

C. S. D.

To the living Memory of Richard Braham, Esqr; descended from that ancient Family of the Braham's in Comit. Suffolke.

*Reposed in this holy Ground doth lye,
That Dust, which living taught, to dye;
Whose Crowne rewarded, Earth doth give,
As rare Instructions to the World to live.
He liv'd a Lyfe, but as of Earth bereaven,
His Stage was Earth.
He dy'd a Death, as if thereby,
He found a better Lyfe, that could not dye.*

*Obijt { secundo Die Martii, } Et. sue 33.
 { An^o. Salutis, 1618. }*

*Leaving Elizabeth, his dear Wife,
Daughter of Nathaniel Gyles, of New
Windsor,*

Windsor, Esqr; (by whom he had Richard, John, and Elizabeth) sad
Mourners.

To the precious Memory of Susanna,
the Wife of Rich. Braham, of New
Windsor, in the County of Berks, Esqr;
Daughter of Sir George Southcott,
of Dartmouth-Castle, in the County of
Devon, Knight.

Ungrateful Urne,
To thy sad Trust,
; Wee here retourne
This sacred Dust.

Preserve it as a Thing divine,
Lett Peace and Honour extertaine it;
She was a Saint, be thou her shrine,
Lett neither Eye nor Aire prophane it.

Know this alone,
Our Common Mother,
Will hardly groane
For such another.

Dyed
In the Year of { Nature 22. } May 5th.
 { Grace 1640. }

On the right Side of the Inscription stands a Figure in full Proportion, holding a Golden Spear in the right Hand, and a Book in its left. On the left Side is a like Figure holding a Golden Anchor.

A little lower is another Inscription on a Black Marble Monument.

C. S. II.

To the sweet Remembrance of Charles,
the only Child of Richard Braham, Esq;
and Susanna his Wife, who dyed the
30th of November, in the Year of
Grace, 1640. being eight Months old.

*Death'spried this new sprung Flower, which fading fits
For blessed Abrahames Bosom, gather'd it;
The Soules of Babes perfume the Almightyes Throne,
Rose buddees are far more sweet than Roses blown.*

Near to this Monument hangs a Coat of the Arms of the first mention'd; as also a Penon of the same.

Engraven on a Stone, at the Foot of this Monument, is this Inscription.

..... Corpus Richardi Braham,
de Shaw, Armiger dormit sub hoc
tumulo,

(64.)

*tumulo, obiit 2^o. Martii,
A^o. Dom. 1618.*

Engraven on another Stone adjoining,
is this Inscription.

Charles Braham.

Near the East End of the North Side
of the Chancel, is a Monument set in the
Wall, with this Inscription.

*The Body of Mary Sandes, Daughter
of Robert Colte, of Woodwick, Esqr;
and Elizabeth his Wife; Daughter and
Heir of Margarett, Lady Roche; which
Mary was Wife first to John Johnson,
Esq; Citizen and Goldsmith of London;
after to Ralph Woodcock, Citizen and
Alderman of London; and last of all
to Miles Sandes, of Latimer, Esq; who
leading a Lyfe in Wisdom, Godlyness,
Righteousness, Sobriety, Compassion,
and much Mercy to the Needy and Af-
flicted, in Favour of God and Man, and
in Faith, and much Assurance, joyfully
triumphing over Death, yeilded her
Spirit into Hands of God, through Christ
Ihesus, the seaventh of Octobr. 1613.
about the 74th Teare of her Age.*

Her

*Her Brother, Roger Colte, of Wood-
wiche, Esqr; left Issue John Colte,
who left Issue by Frances, Daughter of
Ralph Woodcock aforesaid, John;
Rowland, and Mary Colte.*

Under this Monument lyes a Grave-
stone with this Inscription.

*Here lyes the Body of Mary Sandes,
Widdow, who after a godly Life, joy-
fully triumphed over Death, and sweet-
ly slept in Christ, Oct. 7. 1613. being
aged about 70 Tearcs.*

On a Monument, set in an Arch of the
said North Wall, is this Inscription:

Memento Mori.

*Neere to this Place lyeth Edith Bos-
stock, Widdow, late Wife of William
Bostock, of New Windsor, Gent.
Daughter of Besells Pettiplace, of
Besells Leigh, in the County of Berks,
Esquire. She deceased at Wabridge,
in the County of Surrey, the 17th Day
of June, Anno Dni. 1643. and was
brought from thence by her Brother,
William Pettiplace, Gent. (to be bu-
ried here) who willingly, and not with-*

out her desert, hath erected this small
Monument.

Thrice blessed Soule; our blessed Jesus brings
Thee to Heavens Quire, with Angels there
[she sings,
Her Halleluiab's, 'mongst the heavenly Host,
To praise her Saviour, which she loved most.

On another Monument in this Wall,
Westward of the latter, is this Inscription.

M. S.

Johannis Hickmore, de Aylisford, in
Kantia, Generosi, Hospitii Cliffordien-
sis in Londino, et unius Filoxario-
rum Curia. Communium Placitorum ap-
ud Westmonasterium, in qua post-
quam summa cum Fide, et Diligentia,
per sexaginta annos operam navavit,
senio et laboribus contractus, Jesu mis-
ericordiam et immortalitatem sperans,
sexto Die Martii, Aet. Christiana mil-
lesima sexcentesima quinquagesima secun-
da, carnem et mortalitatem exiit,
cum septuaginta et quinque annos vix-
isset. Carolum Hickmore, unicam
(aliis denatis) relinquens sobolem ex
Joanna Sunnibanke, una filiarum
Caroli Sunnibanke, Sacrae Theologiae
Doctorem, ex Provincia Brunsvicensi,

in

*in Germania oriundi, quæ marens
(cuiusagi bene merenti et amantissimo)
hoc Monumentum posuit.*

*Qui vivis hac, horas tuas veloces et
fugientes considera, vigilato, æternita-
tem tuam cura, et memento te esse ho-
minem, ac inde mortuos annueran-
dum.*

At the Foot of the High Altar lyes a
Blue Marble Grave-stone, in the middle
of which is fixed a piece of White Marble,
and thereon this Epitaph engraved.

*Here lyeth the Body of Richard Wash-
ington, Gentleman, who was Maior
of this Towne and Burrough of New
Windsor four Tymes: He departed
this Lyfe the 12th Day of March,
Anno Dni. 1617. being of the Age
of 70 Yeares. First he had to Wife
Joane, who departed this Lyfe the
last Day of August, Anno Dni. 1612.
and afterwards Jane, who survived
him; who, in remembrance of her late
Husband, hath caused this Marble
Stone to be laid here.*

On another Grave-stone, adjoining, is
the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Joane
Sunnibanke, Wife to Charles
Sunnibanke, D. D. and sometime
Prebendary of Windsor: She
departed this Life, Nov. the
7th. 1662. being aged 86 Years.*

Under the Arch, on the South Side of
the Chancel, is the Figure of a young Wo-
man to the middle, on a Monument bear-
ing this Inscription.

*Erected to the deare Memory of Re-
bekah Southcote, by Richard Bra-
ham, Esqr; who married Susannah,
the elder Sister of this Rebekah,
C. & D.*

*To the unspotted Memory of Rebekah,
the youngest, and Virgin Daughter of
Sir George Southcote, of Dartmouth
Castle, in the County of Devon, Knight,
who dyed in the Tear of her Age 20,
and of Man's Redemption, 1642,*

*Virgin Ashes sleep securely,
Here's nor Sin, nor Shame to fright thee;
Thy bright Lampe doth shine too purely,
For Death's shadowes to benight thee.*

Holy

*Holy Raptures feed thy Slumbers,
With Delight too high for Numbers.*

At the Foot of the Arch-lyes a Grave-
stone, whereon is her Name.

1640.

Rebecca Southcote.

On a Grave-stone, at the East End of
the South Ile, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body
of William Woodeson, the
Son of John Woodeson,
Gentleman, who was
borne the 11th of June, 1661.
and was buried the 28th of
the same Moneth, in the same
Yeare.*

On a Stone set in the Wall, by the up-
permost Window of the South Ile, is this
Inscription.

*Willyam Canon, sumtyme Mayor
of Wyndesore, and Elisabeth his
wife, and all their Childerne;
the which Willyam departed out of
this world the 5th Day off Decem-
ber, yn the Yere of our Lord God,*

1509.

1509. In the first Part of the
Reque of King Harry the VIII.

In the middle of the said Ile lyeth a
Grave-stone, whereon (in Brasse Plates)
are the Figures of a Man in a Gown,
and a Woman in the Habit of the Tymes
vailed; beneath their Feet this Inscription.

10 Here lyeth, under this, the Body
of Richard Gullis, Gentleman, who
was learned, and liv'd a godly
lyfe, and was thrice Mayor of
this Towne of New Windsor,
which Office he commendably
executed, and worthily purchased
praise by his discrete Govern-
ment. He did many charitable
Deedes, and at his Death he
gave to the Poore of this Town,
four Nobles yearly to continue
for ever. Here also resteth Alice
his wife, by whome he had 10
Sons and 2 Daughters. He dy'd
on St. Andrews Day, An^o. 1511.
In the fiftie and ninth Yeare
of his Age: And he decess'd the
24th of January, An^o. 1530. when
he had liv'd 57 Yeare.

Under the Inscription are the Figures of the ten Sons, and two Daughters, engraven on Brass Plates.

On the Pillar whereunto the Pulpit is fix'd, are the aforesaid Arms and Inscription drawn on a Tablet, and hung there, with this Addition:

Perished the 16 of Octobr. 1606

In the said South Ile is a Monument set in the Wall, having this Epitaph.

*In hopes of a Resurrection to Glory,
here, under, sleepeth the Body of Mat-
thew Day, Gentleman, who was five
Times Maior, a constant Patron, and
as a Treasury of the Rights and Cu-
stomes of this Town and Corporation.
He married Mary (eldest Daughter
of George Dowdeswell, Gent.) his
now surviving Widdow, with whom
he lived 63 Yeares, 7 Moneths, and
16 Dayes, and by her had Issue 6 Sons
and 6 Daughters. After his Pilgr-
mage of 87 Yeares, 9 Moneths, and
22 Dayes, he finish'd his Course, the
28th of Decemb. 1661. His Piety
towards God, his constant Love to his
Wife,*

Wife, his christian Care of his Children, his Charity to the Poore, his Amity to all, as they gained him respect and Honour when alive, so being dead, doe imbalme his Name, both as an Ornament to his owne, and as a Pattern to succeeding Generations.

Here under also, in hope of the like Resurrection, lyeth the Body of the said Mary, the Relict of the said Matthew Day, who was a Woman worthy, and a Conforte meet for such a Man: She dyed the 29th of * August, 1667. in the 87 Teare of her † Aige.

At the East End of the North Ile is a Monument set in the Wall with this Inscription.

Memoria et cinori Elizabethæ Uxoris dilectissimæ optæ. prematuro (proh dolor!) fato, annis ab ortu viginti, mensibus ab Uxoratu sex nondum peractis, in ipso ætatis flore, non sine communi amicorum luctu, abreptæ; Thomas Howell, mæstissimus Maritus dum Ecclesiam Parochialem de West Horsley,

*in Comit. Surr. sub auspiciatiff^o. Cato-
li Principis ac Domini sui imperio;
An^o. Regni quinto. P. P.*

Lower, on the said Monument, is this
Inscription.

*Johannes Whitfler, de Windesor, Ar-
miger, ex Martha Uxore, famina om-
ni virtute laudatissima, septem obtinuit
liberos; filios scilicet tres, Johannem,
Knollum, Thomam: Et quatuor fi-
lias, Martham supra dictam Eliza-
betham, Franciscam, et Dorotheam
ex His, Johannes et Thomas, Mar-
tha, et Francisca adhuc supersunt,
Reliquorum, quod reliquum est, in hoc
jacet sacellulo: Ubi Dorothea, Knol-
lus, et Elizabetha, una cum Martha
mater (cui ad latus undiq; obdormiscunt)
carnibus exuvias, mortalitatemq; depo-
suerunt, certa spe, cum illa novissima
evocavit Tuba ad vitam et gloriam,
resurgendi.*

On each Side the last Inscription are
these Words.

Veni Domine Jesu.

On a Grave-stone, at the upper End of the North Ile, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of William Starkey, Sonne of George Starkey, of New Windsor, in the County of Berks, Esqr; who was borne the third of July, 1643. and departed this Lyfe the fourth of November in the same Yeare.

On another Grave-stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of George Starkey, Gent. who deceased May the 13th, Anno 1649.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of Frances Starkey, Gent. who deceased the 7th of August, Anno 1655.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Here

*Here lyeth the Body of Mary
Starkey, Gent. who deceased
the 7th of August, Anno 1655.*

Engraven about a Grave-stone, in Brass,
is this Inscription..

*Under this Stone resteth in hope of
a joyfull Resurrection, the Body of
Humfry Pawset, Alderman, who
was three Tymes Maior, and twise
Balyff of this Towne of Windsor,
deceas'd the 17th of January, 1622.*

On a Grave stone, lying in the Body of
the Church, is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body
of Mary Chettle,
the Daughter of Henry Chettle; who
dy'd the 2d of
September, 1595. Ætatis suæ 12.
In Memory of whome, Robert Gwine,
Yeoman of the Guard,
hath caus'd this to be done.*

On three Scrowls proceeding from the
Figure of a Heart, are these Words.

I. *Quod Redemptor meus vivit.*

L 2

II. *In*

II. *In noviss. Die de Terra surrecturus,*
 III. *Et in carne videbo Deum salvatorem,*

On another Grave-stone, in the middle of the Body of the Church, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried Elizabeth Harden, Daughter of Rich. Harden, of Farneth, in the Parish of Prescott, in the County of Lancaster, Yeoman; sometyme the Wyffe of Mr. Symond Allen, Canon of Windsor, late the Wife of Henry Walker, Petti Canon, the Son of John Walker, of Orford, in the County of Kent, Gentleman, by whome this Monument was erected, for her that liv'd vertuously 50 Yeares, beloved of all, and departed this World in a constant, approb'd Faith the 13th of October, 1580.

On another Plate, under the former, is the following Inscription.

Her

Her Heart in Christ was firmly bent, her faith was settled pure,
 And oft from her these Speeches went, as Life might then endure.
 O Lord, said she, for Christ's sake, forgive me all my Sin,
 And give me Grace with perfect faith, so to continue in.
 My Soule to thee I do commend, my Body to the Ground,
 My Hope and Trust is in the Lord, where Mercies may be found,
 whose Life and Conversation her Neighbours witness be,
 who for the sake and miss of her do weep and mourne with me.
 what stony Heart can be so hard, to hyde within the Ground,
 The Name and fame of such a wife, as rare is to be found?
 So christianly did lead her Life, so patiently to beare
 Such Trials as the Lord did send, to dye so in his feare,
 Eternal Bliss, with Christ in Heaben, her Soule is for to have;
 Reserved same will here remain, though Body be in Grave.

Vol. III.

On

On a small White Marble Tablet; on the South Side of the Body of the Church, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

JOANNI TOPHAM, J. T. *Arm.*

Qui vixit Ann. LXIII.

Obiit VII. Eid. Decembr.

Ann. MDCXCII.

RICHARDUS F. Haer. ex Affe
optimo Parenti.

F. F.

In the North Side of the Body of the Church, on a fair White Marble Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

ALEXANDER BAKER, de Windsor *Armig.*

*Vir. vere bonus, in omnibus vita officijs
justus, et fidus Regi, Ecclesie, conjugii,
et nativis, Legum Municipalium peritus
in summo Regni senatu concilio prudens,
libertatis et Imperii, ut poterat, equus
studiosus, amicis amicissimus, ano. ver-
be, notis omnibus perclarum caput.
Post mortem Conjugis uxoris, privata et
tranquilla vixit, vergenti etate literis
et amicis totum deditus, 76. agens an-
num, pie tandem efflavit animam sum-
mo omnium desiderio.*

Cujus

*Cujus memoria Monumentum hoc extru-
endum curavit Filia ex numerosa-prole
unica supersles, Penelope Rob. Lyt-
ton Armig. Uxor, quam hæredem ex
asse reliquit Pater amantissimus 4^{to} Die
Aug. An. Regni Regis Magnæ Bri-
tanniæ Jacobi 2di. primo, Æra Chri-
stiana, MDCLXXXV.*

On a small White Marble Monument,
fixed to a Northern Pillar in the Chancel,
is this Inscription.

Juxta heic sita est

MARIA,

JOHANNIS DUGDALE (*primogeniti*

WILL. DUGDALE, *de Blith Hall,*

in Agro Warw. Armigeri)

Uxor dilectissima;

ALEXANDRI BAKER,

de Nova Windsor, Gen. filia,

quæ IX Jan. A^o. MDCLXX.

puerperio defuncta,

Cum ELIZABETHA matre

THOMÆ FARRER *de Harrold,*

in Com. Bedf. Arm. nata

ac libens chariss.

* *ſe* ELIZABETHA trienni,
 et JOHANNE infantulo
contumulatur.

On a Black Grave-stone, at the Entrance of the Chancel, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body
 of Thomas Lifle, Esq;
 who was a long and faithful Servant
 to his Sacred Majesty Charles the 2d.
 and died the last Day of August, 1680.
 aged 79 Years.*

*Who knew this Person, knew him to his
 [end
 A faithful Subject, Husband, Neighbour,
 [Friend;
 He that shall doubt the Verity of these Things,
 May be resolved by the best of Kings:
 Great Charles proclaimes this Truth, he had
 [enjoy'd
 The truest Servant ever Prince employ'd.*

* *Sic Orig.*

On a White Grave-stone of Free-stone,
is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of
RICHARD VOYL,
Gent.

who departed this Life,

July 20, Anno { *Dni. 1707.*
 Ætat, 83.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this
Inscription.

Under this Stone lyes interr'd the
Body of HUMF. GRAVES, Esqr; one
of the Grooms of the Privy Chamber
to K. Charles 2d.

He departed this Life, Sept. 7.
1703. aged 71.

Here lyes the Body of MARTHA GRAVES,
the Daughter of SAM. BARON, in the
County of Norfolk, Esq; and Wife of the
said HUMF. GRAVES, by whom she had
*Issue * tow Sons, viz. BARON and CHARLES.*
She departed this Life, Sept. 28.
1679. in the 31 Tear of her Age.

* Sic. Orig.

Vol. III.

M

And,

And,
Here lyeth BARON, *the eldest Son of*
 HUMFR. *and MARTHA, who dyed*
 Oct. 15. 1683. *aged 9.*

On another Black Marble Grave-stone
 is this Inscription.

Here lyes the Body of Thomas Thorn-
ton, Esquire, who departed this Life
in the true Faith of Christ the 21st of
July, 1684. and now resteth in Peace,
waiting for the Resurrection of the
Just.

*His Loyalty * er'y one did admire,*
From his young Age, untill he did expire :
His Father was the first in all this Land,
Plunder'd by the Rebels cruel Hand,
And from his State and Places turned out,
He wandered with his Family about ;
Thus when he was for his dear Prince undon,
He went to rest in a better Kingdom,
Leaving his Widdow, this Son, and Ten more,
King Charles the Seconds Kindness to emplore.
But waiting here in † hops to find Relief,
This Son, to all his dear Relations grief,

* Sic. Orig.

† Sk. Orig.

*By wicked Hands was basely murdered,
And by his Friends in this Place buried.*

*Let us pity his worthy Family,
Who losing him had lost certainly,
All worldly Hopes, and pray Almighty God
To comfort them that made a Loss so sad.*

On another Black Marble Grave-stone,
in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of
Mr. Thomas Hopwood,
Gent. who departed this Life
the 24th Day of October, 1696.
in the 33 Tear of his Age.*

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone is
this Inscription.

*Here lyes
the Body of Susan Rutter,
Wife of Tho. Rutter,
Alderman, sen. of this Corporation,
who departed this Life,
February the 23d. Anno Dom. 1714.
in the 58th Tear of her Age.*

On a Black Marble Monument, on
the North Side of the Chancel, in Capi-
tals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mary Jones,
Relick of John Jones, Doctor of Lawes,
Daughter of George Starke, Esqr,
of New Windsor, who departed
this Life the 12th of Sept. 1710.
in the 66th Tear of her Age.*

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone is
this Inscription.

*Here lyeth interr'd the Body
of Mrs. Margarette Reeve, late
Wife of Mr. Rich. Reeve, Alderman,
departed this Life the 21 of June,
1716. Aetat. 70.*

On a small Black Grave-stone is this
Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Katherine
Elford, Daughter of Richard
Elford, Gent. by Katherine his
Wife, who departed this Life,
June the 1st. 1712.
aged 2 Years.*

On a fair White Marble Monument,
fixed to the North Wall, adorned on
the Top with an Urn between two
Lamps,

Lamps, supported by fluted Dorick Pillasters,

M. S.

Near this Place lies the Body of ELIZABETH, the dearly beloved Wife of CHR. TOWER, of Iver, in the County of Bucks, Esqr; and eldest Daughter to RICHARD HALB, of this Town, Gent. She departed this Life the 3d Day of December, 1709. in the 42d Year of her Age. To whose pious Memory her mournfull Husband hath caused this Monument to be erected.

Near

this Place also lye three Sons of the said ELIZABETH and CHR. TOWER, who dy'd in their Infancy.

On a White Marble Grave-stone, within the Altar Rails, is a *Chevron* between 3 *Mullets*, and this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Bodey * of Mrs. Elizabeth Fletcher, third Daughter of Sarjant † at Law Fletcher, of Bury St. Edmonds,*

* Sic. Orig.

† Sic. Orig.

*In the County of Suffolke, Esqr;
She died the 9th of February, 1687.
aged 56.*

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, near
the former, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. FRANCES LEE,
Widow, Relict of FITZ-WILLIAM
LEE, of Bury St. Edmunds, in the
County of Suffolke, Esqr; who
departed this Life the 4 Day of
May, 1702. and in the 69th Year of her
Age.*

On another White Free-stone Grave-
stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of
Mr. Algernoon Lee, the Son
of Thomas Lee, Esqr;
He was borne July the
5th. 1686. and departed this
Life March the 15th. 1687.*

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this
Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body
of Mrs. Alice Fletcher,
who departed this Life*

the

(87)

the 25th Day of March,
1709. aged 72.

On a small square Black Marble Grave-
stone is this Inscription.

*Here * lvs Walter, the Son
of Isaack Clopron, of
Llandrimo, in the County
of Montgomery, Esqr;
who dy'd the 21st Day of Jan.
An. Dom. 1704. aged 5 Days:
Nascentes morimur,
Morientes nascimur.*

On the South Side of the Altar, on a
Black Marble Grave-stone, is this In-
scription.

*H. J.
Laurentius St. Loe, Armiger,
Vir
Proinde in aliorum prosapiis † Historica
Insignis
Genere et Proavis suis
Insignior.
Pietate erga Ecclesiam,
Constantia erga Coronam,*

* Sic. Orig.

† Sic. Orig.

Quæ

*Quæ rite vocantur nostræ
Insignissimus*

*Potentissimo Principi Georgio de Dania per multos annos
Særvus fidelis.*

Serenissimæ Majestati Annæ Reginæ

*Haud * dui subditus,*

Quia anno quo petita est illa Regnum Angliæ

Potitur ille † Regnum Cælorum

Ubi mæstis in terrâ Sociis relictis

Beato Angelorum fruitur consortio.

Natus,

Dehatus, } Anno Christi } 1702.

On a Black Marble Monument, supported with two Black Dorick Pillars, on the Top are Busto's of a Man, Woman, and two Daughters, kneeling on the North Side of the South Ile, and this Inscription.

P. M. S.

*Here under lyes the Body of Nazareth,
Daughter of Robert Harris, of Reading,
Esq; Wife unto three Husbnds.*

*1. Rich. Vaughan, Citizen and Cloth-
worker of London, by whom she had
one Sonne and three Daughters, Ed-
ward, Elizabeth, Nazareth, and
Rachael. He dyed, An. Dom. 1608.*

* Sic. Orig.

† Sic. Orig.

(89)

2d. Zephaniah Sayers, Citizen and
Haberdasher of London, by whom she
had Issue 3 Daughters, Elizabeth,
Nazareth, and Sarah, and dyed An.

Dom. 1628.

3d. James Pagett, one of the Barons
of the Exchequer, in the Reign of K.
Charles the first, departed this Life,

An. Dom. 1638.

After whose Death she continued a Wid-
dow 28 Yeares, in a pious and chari-
table Life, desiring to lye here intomb'd
with her 2d Husband, yielded up her
Spirit to him that gave it the 22 of

July,

Dom. 1666.

An.

Ætat. sue 88.

R E S U R G A M.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, un-
derneath, is this Inscription.

N. P.

Here lies also the Body of
Robert Harris, Sen. who
departed this Life January
the 19th, 1695.

Here lyeth also the Body of
Mary his Wife, Daughter of Andrew
Umfreville, of Farnham Royall, in the
Vol. III. N. Gonna

(90)

County of Bucks, Gent. who departed
this Life the 15th Day of April, 1715.
in the 80th Year of her Age.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this
Inscription.

M. S.

*Siste, Viator, mora pretium habes,
Cum sciveris, cujus hæ sunt Reliquia,
Hic jacet in spe Resurrectionis*

Vir bonus,

Fidelis Civis,

Pius Christianus,

suorum amantissimus,

Pauperibus amicus,

Utrisque ipse, ut et omnibus, dolendus

Timotheus Eman, Generosus,

Antiqua familia,

Moribus antiquissimis:

Natus Londini,

Denatus Windesora,

Undecimo Martii,

Abi jam et Imitare,

Ætatis 57.

An. } Domini, 1682.

On another Black Marble Grave-stone
is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of George
Woodeson, Esqr; Filaxer at Law, and
Deputy Clark of the Signet Office, who*

(91)

*who departed this Life the 4th of July,
1715. in the 67th Year of his Age.*

*Here also lieth the Body of Mary,
the Wife of the abovesaid George
Woodeson, who died the 13th of Aprill,
1684. in the 34th Year of her Age.*

*Here also lieth the Body of Ralph
Woodeson, Son to the above-mentioned
George and Mary Woodeson.
He departed this Life the 11th of
August, 1707. in the 31st Year of his Age.*

*As also two Daughters,
Elizabeth and Sarah,
who died Infants.*

**On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this
Inscription.**

M. S.

*Here lyeth the Body of Eleanor,
late Wife of Christopher
Marshall, Cit. of Lond. Daughter
of Sam. and Margaret Gillman,
of this Town; also two other
Daughters, both named Margarett,
and a Son Still-born.*

On another Black Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*To the Memory of Moses Bruch, Gent.
who was twice Mayor of this Towne,
which Office he discharged with great
Honour and Fidelity. He was also no
less eminent for his Service to the pub-
lick, in a long and skilfull Practice of
Physick, in which he was honour'd by
the late A. Bishop Sheldon, being made
a Licentiate through the whole Pro-
vince of Canterbury. He dyed March
the 18th. 1700. aged 62,*

HIC JACET

*Mrs. Martha Bruch, the
Wife of Moses Bruch, of this
Town, the Daughter of
Mr. Nicholas Widemere, of
Maidenhead.*

Obijt 6°. Feb. 1692. Ætat. 56.

*Here also lyeth the Body of
John Bruch, Gent. Son of Matthias Bruch,
and Nephew to the said Moses Bruch,
He dyed November the 13th. Anno Dom.*

1713.

On a course Stone at the Entrance of
the South Ile, in Capitals, is this In-
scription.

P. M. S.

Hæc Viator.

Hic te defunctæ virtutis gatophylacium capiti
lacrymarum vectigal poscit.*

En tibi et quod lugeas et quod æmularis,

ELIZABETHA DAY,

Davidis Stokes, S. S. T. P.

*Mortalitatis sue et quinquemestris morbi reliquias
in certam resurgendi spem.*

Hic deposuit

Nata 7. D. Maii, Anno 1628.

Septendecim justos Annos virgo egit

Nupta pene totidem

Inde duobus filiis, duabus filiabus ditata,

Diuturnis doloribus et necessitati cedens

Cælo maturior tandem succubuit

Non operosis indicet

Quisque meruit

... Conjugalis, filialis, ac materna pietatis exemplar

suis, sibi dum fuit moribus

optimum conscripsit Epitaphium

cum est merenti Monumentum dixisse ;

vixit.

* Sic. Orig.

(94)

Obiit ult. Die Dec. 1661.

*M. Day, & S. T. P. charissima Uxor
M. P.*

On a White Grave-stone is this In-
scription.

*Here lyeth interred the
Body of Anne, the Wife of
Thomas Willafcey, the only
Child of Alexander Balam,
deceased, and Anne Balam
Widdow, who departed this
Life in the Faith and Hope of a
glorious Resurrection, Aprill
the 12th. 1698. in the 31
Year of her Age.*

On a fair White Marble Tablet, on
the South Wall of the middle Ile of the
Chancel, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Near unto this Place lyeth
buried the Body of Hartgill
Baron, Esqr; late one of
the Clercks of his Majesties
Privy Seale, and Secretary
to his Highness Prince
* Rupart, Constable of the*

* Sic. Orig.

Royal

(95)

Royal Castle of
Windsor. He dyed the
last Day of November,
and was buried here
the 4th Day of December,
1673.

Near him also lye
buried Hartgill,
Penelope, and Lucy,
his Children.

Here also lyeth Anne
his Wife, Daughter of Phil-
lip Bartlet, Esqr; of Hamsted,
in Middlesex, who dyed Feb. 22. 1687.

In the South Ile, on a White Free-stone
Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth the Body of
JOHN PILE,
Mr. of Artes, and Fellow of
Kings Coll. in Cambridge.
He departed this Life,
Dec. 27. 1710.
aged 28 Years.

In one of the South Windows is a small
Oval Free-stone Monument fixed, with
this Inscription.

Near

*Near this Place
lyeth the Body of LUCY
HEMING, the Wife of JOHN
HEMING, who departed
this Life the 28 of August,
1699. in the 43 Tear
of her Age.*

*And also John Heming, the
Husband of Lucy Heming;
abovesaid, who dyed in
the 47 Tear of his Age.
1704.*

**On a Black Marble Grave-stone, in the
same Ile, is this Inscription.**

*Here lyeth the Body of
Mr. William Galland, who
was twice Mayor of this
antient Corporation. He
died the 2d of November, 1672.
and was aged
64 Teares.*

**On another Black Marble Monument is
this Inscription.**

*Here lieth the Body of
Mrs. Elizabeth Galland, the*

Wife

(97)

Wife of Mr. William Galland,

† She dyed the 3d of
August, Anno Dni. 1691.

in the 43d Years of
her Age.

And also the Body of the foresaid
Will. Galland, Gent. who departed
this Life in Hopes of a * Better
in the 52d Year of his Age,
May the 6th. 1693.

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone is
this Inscription:

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Mary Grape,
who departed this Life (the virtuous,
dear, and truly loving Wife of
Mr. James Grape, Town-Clerk of this Place)
25 of March, 1717.
aged 35 Years.

Here † is also interr'd Three of their
Children, viz. Charles, Thomas, and Annie.

On a polished Black Marble Monu-
ment (in a Place set apart for the Family)
is this Inscription.

* Sic. Orig.

Vol. III.

† Sic. Orig.

○

Flis

((28))

INFLUENTIA MORTIS
*Hic jacet corpus RICH^d HALE, Gen^r.
Juxta reliquias RICH^d HALE, avi,
Et EDWARDI * HALE, Patru, ejus
Ob. Die 4 Maii, An. } Dom. 1703.
 } Etat. 64.*

On a White Free-stone Grave-stone, in
the middle Ile, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mrs.
Anne Porter, the Wife of Mr.
John Porter: She departed
this Life the 27 of July,
1710. in the 57 Teare of
her Age.*

*Here lyeth also, expecting a joyfull
Resurrection, the Body of Mr. John
Porter, who was twice Mayor of
this Town; which Office he performed
with Honour and Fidelity, frequently
relieved the Poor, and gave several
considerable Legacys to his Relations.
He dyed the 16th Day of February,
Anno Dom. 1711. aged 66 Teares.*

* See Orig.

On

On a Black Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lies the Body of Mr.
William Meritt, Harbinger
to his late Majesty King
William, and her present
Majesty Queen Anne, who
departed this Life March
the 31st, 1705. aged 49.*

In the North Ile, on a White Free-stone Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of
James Wolthorp,
sometime Footman to
K. Charles the 2d,
and afterward to his
Royal High. Pr. George
of Denmark,
Who departed this Life
Apr. 4. 1708. aged * 5 Years.*

On another course White Free-stone Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

* Sic. Orig.

(100)

*Here lyeth the Body of
JANE CURTIS, the Wife
of JAMES CURTIS, who
departed this Life the 18th of
Jan^y 1710, aged 56 Years.*

On another Greyish Free-stone Grave-
stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mrs.
Mary Clarke, the Wife of Mr.
John Clarke: She departed
this Life 19 of Aprill, 1703,
in the 53 Years of her Age.*

*Here also lyeth the Body of the
above named Mr. John
Clarke, late Mayor of this
Towne, who departed this
Life the 14th. of February, Anno
Domini, 1710. aged 73
Years.*

On a Desk at the East End of the
North Chancel, lyes a Vellum Book in
Folio, containing an Account of the Be-
nefactors and Benefactions to this Church,
from which take the following Abstract,

WIL:

WILLIAM EVINGTON, of *New Windsor*, Esq; by his Will dated *Mar. 4. 1487.* gave to the Vicar, the Vicaridge House over against the Church.

Feb. 15. 1503. JOHN TOMPSON, and WILLIAM HUNTRED, Chaplains, and JOHN COMB, Gent. by a Deed gave to the Corporation of *New Windsor*, 4 Tenements in *Sheer-Street*, that they might elect poor Persons, Men or Women, to inhabit in them. These People are said only to have been Feoffees in Trust from *William Paynell*, and *Thomas Hunt*, who are judged the true Benefactors.

THOMAS BROTHERTON, alias HUNT, by a Deed bearing Date 25 *Aug. 1510.* for the Support of 4 Alms-Houses in *Sheer-street*; gave 14 Acres of Pasture and Wood Ground, called *Butter-Stoakes*; 3 Acres and a half of Arable Land in Church Field; 2 Acres of Wood Ground call'd *Scott's Grove*; one Acre of Arable in a Field called *Pidwell*; and one Parcel of Meadow lying at *Stakes*; all the Lands in the Parish of *Warfield* in *Berkshire*, valued at 10*l. per Annum*; two Acres of Land in *Warfield* Common Field, called *Ferris Hill*, at the yearly Rent of Two Shillings *per Annum*.

THO-

THOMAS JENKINSON, of *New Windsor*, Gent. by his last Will made about the Year 1596. gave 5 Acres and an half of Land in the Parish of *Rushcombe* in *Berkshire*, called *East Mead* and the *Eight*, that the Profits should be distributed to such of the poor Inhabitants of this Place, as shall be approved of by the Vicar, and eldest Alderman of this Corporation.

THOMAS NEEDHAM, of this Place, Gent. by his last Will, dated *Aug. 1. 1603.* gave to the Vicar and Church-Wardens, and to their Successors for ever, 3 Houses in *New Windsor*; two near the Church-Gate, and one in *Pescod-street*, the Rents of which are to be disposed of on each Sunday to Twelve poor People of the Parish, not of the Alms-House.

THOMAS ALDEM, of this Place, Gent. by a Deed dated 23 *May, 1604.* gave a Close of Pasture Ground, near *Puttack's* Gate, in this Parish, to build Pest Houses.

WILLIAM DAY, Son of *Matthew Day*, Alderman of this Town, gave a House and Garden in *Pescod-street*, by a Deed dated 16 *Aug. 1664.* the Rent of which was to be distributed to such of the poor Inhabitants, as the Vicar and the three eldest Aldermen shall approve of.

The aforesaid *William Day* did by another Deed dated 28 *July, 1668.* give 4 Acres

Acre of Meadow Ground lying in *Meadbay*, in the Parish of *Langley*, in *Buckinghamshire*, for the same Uses, to be distributed by the Mayor, three eldest Aldermen, and Chamberlain of the Town for the Time being.

RICHARD GALLIS, of this Place, Gent. gave by Indenture, dated 30 July, 1666. a Legacy to this Corporation, with which was bought *Munday Close*, lying between *Woodbridge-lane*, and *Moat-Park*, in this Parish, the Revenues of which he assigned to the Support of the 4 *Alms-Houses*.

This Parish bought of *Francis Ridley*, of *Windsor-Castle*, Esq; for 26 Pounds, by Indenture dated 20 May, 1672. one Acre, and one Rood and an half of Meadow lying in *Meadbay*, in the Parish of *Langley March*, in *Bucks*, the Profits to be applied to the Use of the Poor of *New Windsor*.

Arch-Bishop LAUD, by his last Will, gave 50 *per Annum* to Apprentice poor Boys, and for marrying of poor Maidens in this Parish, which was settled by a Deed dated 2 Octob. 1672. by Sir *John Robinson*, Bar. and the other Executors.

Dr. CHALLONER, Rector of *Agmondesham*, in *Buckinghamshire*, by his Will about 1621. gave, after the Decease of *Christian* his Wife, an Annuity of 6 Pounds out of his Estate in *East Oakley*,
Fifeild

Windsor and *Bray*, to be distributed half yearly to Twelve of the godliest Poor of this Parish, to be chosen and changed yearly by the Dean of *Windsor*, Mayor and Minister of the same Town. This commenced 25 Mar. 1637.

JANE BALDWIN, of *Millington*, in *Buckinghamshire*, *Widdow*, for 60 Years, from 1671. gave 4 Acres and a half of Arable Land in *Meadfield*, in the Parish of *Langley*, in *Buckinghamshire*, the Rent of which, Two Pounds Twelve Shillings, is appropriated to the Use of the Poor of this Parish.

RICHARD RERVE, of *Dagnall*, in *Buckinghamshire*, Gent. by a Deed dated 14 October, 1676. gave to this Corporation a Close of Pasture Ground in the Parish of *Wingfield*, in this County, five Acres of Land, the Rents of which are to be distributed by the Mayor, 4 senior Aldermen, senior Church-Warden, and senior Overseer, who are to nominate 50 poor People who receive no other Charity, to be paid yearly, on Jan. 12. and July 12. one Shilling in Bread, all to continue during their Lives, and their Vacancies to be supplied by the aforesaid Trustees.

The same Gentleman, by a Deed dated Aug. 20. 1688. gave four Brick Tenements, or Alms-Houses, near the *Pitts-fields*,

fields, with the Gardens, for the Use of Four poor Women during their Lives (except removed for any heinous Crimes) to be elected by the Mayor, two senior Aldermen, Chamberlain, Vicar, and two senior Church-Wardens, within two Months after any Vacancy; and upon their Default, the Election to lapse to the Dean and Canons of *Windsor*. The Persons to be elected are to be upwards of 50 Years of Age, Members of the Establish'd Church of *England*, and not to Marry after their Election, upon Pain of Expulsion.

The same Gentleman, by his last Will, dated 9 *Decemb.* 1688. gave 200 Pounds to purchase Lands for the Support of the Alms-Houses, and 100 Pounds towards finishing of the *New Market-House* here.

KATHERINE CAREY, late Wife of *John Carey*, of *Stanwell*, in *Middlesex*, Esq; by a Deed dated *Aug.* 1. 1673. gave 100 Pounds to be distributed to 6 poor Widows, at the Discretion of *John Carey*, and *Giles Gent*, Esqs; *John Carey*, by a Deed dated *Dec.* 20. 1679. also charged an Annuity of 6 Pounds *per Annuity*, for ever, on the *Catherine Wheel* in *Colebrook*, to be applied to the same Uses. The Election of the Widows to be in the Mayor and Burgesses, in a Common Hall held for that end.

WILLIAM GALLAND, late of *New Windsor*, Gent. by his last Will dated 13 April, 1693. gave 3 Pounds *per Annum*, out of a House called the *Three Tuus* there, to be pay'd at two half yearly Payments, and laid out in Bread for the Poor, at the discretion of the Mayor, 3 senior Aldermen, the Church-Wardens and Overseers of the Poor.

It appears by a Decree of the Commissioners for charitable Uses, held in the Vestry of the Parish Church of *Clewar*, April 6. An. Reg. Jac. I. 7^o That the Commissioners decreed one *John Phippes*, Owner of a Tenement in *Mare-street*, and of a Tenement and 4 Acres of Land at *Clewar*, his Heirs, Executors, &c. should stand chargeable with the following Payments, viz. 10 s. to be pay'd quarterly to the Poor of *New Windsor*; Six Shillings to the two poorest Couples that shall be married within the Year, and 3 s. and 4 d. to the Church, payable at *Easter*, which several Sums were decreed to be in full of the Benefactions design'd by the last Will of *Henry Franklin*, made Anno 17 *Regina Eliz.*

It appears by the Copy of a Deed kept in this Vestry, dated 16 July, 8 Jac. I. that there is issuing out of a House next joyning to the Pest-House, the annual Rent
of

of 3 s. 4 d. to the Poor, which seems to have been the Gift of *William Lorde*, of this Place Smith.

Mrs. MARGARET OSBOURNE, by her last Will, gave 25 Pounds towards the Founding of a Stock of Corn and Coles for the Poor of this Parish.

ANDREW WINDSOR, late of *Bentley*, in *Hampshire*, Esq; by his last Will, 2 Aug. 1655. gave 200 Pounds towards founding a Stock to employ the Poor in the Clothing Manufacture, with which a Rent Charge of 14 Pounds *per Annum*, payable out of *Windsor Mill*, which being sold to *Queen Anne*, in lieu of it a like Rent Charge was settled by a Deed dated 24 June, 1705. payable out of the Butcher's Shambles in the Market Place of this Town.

Doctor John Heaver, late Vicar of this Town, Prebendary of the Church of *Windsor*, and Fellow of *Eton College*, gave 100 Pounds, the Interest of it to be applied to the Apprenticing poor Boys in the Parishes of *Eton*, and *Windsor*.

WILLIAM CHILD, Mus. Dr. late of *Windsor Castle*, gave 50 Pounds to this Corporation, for such charitable Uses as the Mayor, &c. shall think fit; with which they have settled an annual Charge of 5 Pounds towards binding one poor Boy Apprentice.

HENRY LUCAS, late of *London*, Esq; founded an Hospital at *Wokingham* in *Berkshire*, for 16 poor Brethren, 9 of which are to be Natives of *Berkshire*, and elected by the following Parishes, each in their turn, *Wokingham* Parish, *Arburyfield*, *Wokingham* Town, *Finchamstead*, *New Windsor*, *Easthamstead*, *Clewar*, *Old Windsor*, *Berkham*, *Bixfeild*, *Hurst*, *Bray*, *Sandhurst*, *Winckfeild*, *Swallowfeild*, and *Sunninghill*.

Mrs. MARY BARKER, late of *London*, Widow, by her last Will, dated 21 *Nov.* 1704. gave 300 Pounds, to purchase Lands within 10 Miles of this Place, for the Support of a School-Master and School-Mistress in *New Windsor*, and in the Tything of *Inglefield*, in the Parish of *Egham* in *Surrey*, and in *Tately* in *Hampshire*, towards teaching of the poor Children of the said Parish to Read and Work.

Mrs. ELIZ. METCALFE, by her Will dated 14 *Octob.* 1709. late of *Isleworth* in *Middlesex*, Widow, gave 80 Pounds, the Interest of which is to be given to 4 poor House-Keepers not receiving Alms, 2 to be elected by the Vicar, and 2 by the Overseers, and to be pay'd half yearly.

JOHN CLARK, late Mayor of this Town, by his Will dated 27 *Decemb.* 1719. gave 60 Pounds towards building a Charity

rity School in the Church-yard, or elsewhere, as the Trustees shall think fit. And by a Codicil dated 4 Feb. 1747. 50 Shillings more was charged on his Dwelling House in *New Windsor*, to be pay'd Eight Days after *Shrove Tuesday*, to Twenty poor House-Keepers not receiving Alms, at the discretion of the Minister and Church-Wardens for the Time being.

This Town has a weekly Market, on every Saturday, and 3 Fairs, on *June 24. Octob. 16. and on Easter Tuesday*. The Manor of this Borough was Lett in Lease by King *James I.* 1602. to this Corporation, to pay annually to the Crown a Quarter Rent of Four Pounds, Four Shillings and Five Pence.

WINDSOR CASTLE

In my Account of *New Windsor*, Page 56, I mentioned that the Manor of this Place came into the Possession of the Crown by an Exchange at the Conquest, when also a Castle was built here, which *Domes-Day Book* tells us contained half a Hide of Land, in these Words, — *Terra Radulphi, filii Seifridi, Radulfus filius Seifridi, tenet de Rege Clivore, pro quinque Hidis,*
modo

modo pro quatuor Hidis et dimidia Castellam de Wyndesores est in dimidia Hida. This Castle King Henry I. re-edified and enlarged, and kept his *Whitfontide* here in 1109. where all his Nobles attended him. Shortly after, in a Treaty of Peace concluded between the Usurper Stephen and King Henry II. this was termed *Motu de Wyndesore*. When King Richard I. went into the *Holy Land*, and had delegated an equal Authority to the Bishops of *Ely* and *Durham*; the first of whom taking Possession of the Tower of London, the last retired hither as the second Portress of this Nation. Queen Eleanor, Consort to King Edward I. took much delight here, and here she bore some of her Children. In the Reign of her Son Edward II. his Queen was delivered here of Edward of *Windfore*, well known afterwards to *France* and *Scotland*, by the Name of Edward III. To him this Place owes most of its present Magnificence; here he employed Workmen for many Years, under the direction of the famous William of *Wickham*, afterwards Bishop of *Winchester*. He seems to have began this in 1348. And though Writs were issued out to the Sheriffs of several Counties to impress Labourers, &c. into the Service, yet the Buildings were scarce ready for Glazing in 1355; nor was it finished till 1368. In future
Kings

Kings. Reigns Additions were made, as the Fabrick adjoyning to the King's Lodgings, in the upper Ward by King *Henry VII.*

In the Windows of King *Henry VIIth's* Clofet are these Coats of Arms.

I. A *Portcullis.*

II. A *White Rose* within a *Red*, the first the Badge of the true Heirs to the Crown, viz. the House of *Tork*, the other that of *Lancaster.*

III. A *Red Rose.*

Over the Chimney, in the Gallery, are,

A *Lion*, a *Dragon*, an *Antelope*, a *Bull*, a *Hart*, a *Faulcon* crowned, standing on the Root of a *Rose Tree*, with *Roses* budding out of it.

The new great Gate, at the entrance of the lower Ward, was built by King *Henry VIII.* other Additions were made by King *Edward VI.* and his Sister Queen *Mary* erected a curious Fountain in the middle of the inner Court, into which Water was conveyed from *Blackmore Park*, near *Winkfield*, which served the whole Castle. Queen *Elizabeth* made the Terrace Walk on the North Side, all faced with Freestone, from whence is a delightful Prospect down upon *Eton College*, the *Thames*, and the neighbouring Country.

Over

Over the Door of the Chapel, in the King's Lodge, is this Inscription.

This Chapel was built,
1571. E. R. *

King *Charles I.* An. 1636. built the Gate at the East End of the Terrace, with the Draw Bridge leading into the Park. But during the Time of the long Rebellion, the Buildings, &c. run much to Ruin, which were at a vast Expence at the Restoration repaired, beautified, and a handsome Magazine of Arms placed here by King *Charles II.* The Lodgings were much improved in Painting, Magnificence, Beauty and Convenience by King *James II.* and *William III.* so that now they not only rival, but are accounted by impartial Judges, Foreigners as well as Natives, superior to the so much exalted Palace of *Versailles*. The Situation of this Place is so very fine, and worthy Observation, that Sir *John Denham*, in his *Cooper's Hill*, has celebrated it in the following manner.

* *Queen Elizabeth.*

Winds

Windsor, the next (where Mars with Venus
 Beauty with Strength) above the Valley swells
 Into my Eye; and doth it self present
 With such an easy and unforc'd Ascent,
 That no stupendous Precipice denies
 Access, no Horror turns away our Eyes :
 But such a Rise as do's at once invite,
 A Pleasure and a Rev'rence from the Sight.
 Thy mighty Master's Emblem, in whose Face
 Sate Meekness, heighten'd with Majestick
 Grace :
 Such seems the gentle Height, made only proud
 To be the Basis of that pompous Load,
 Than which a nobler Weight no Mountain
 bears,
 But Atlas only that supports the Spheres.

The excellent Translation of this
 Part of the foregoing Poem, by Mr.
 Pengry, of *Brazen Nose College* in Ox-
 ford, and printed there in 1676. 4to: I
 cannot omit.

*Proxima (Martis Amor, Venerisque hanc
 infima cura)
 Per pulchrè munita meos Winsora gradatim
 Ima è valle tumens oculos incurrit, in altum
 Tam modicè surgens, tam lentè, nullus ut horror,*

*Nulla jugi praeceps Feritas ascendit, & idem
Delectatque oculum locus, & castigat eundem.
Talem se placido Dominus Tuus ore ferebat;
Talis in Augusta sedit Clementia fronte.
Is tuus & fastus dignata pondere tanto;
Sic caput attollis sola sub mole superba,
Qua vix majorem fert Atlas, maximus Atlas
Caelumque atbersosque humero qui sustinet
(orbes.*

This Description is given us in polite
Verse by Mr. Pope, in his *Windsor Forest*,
Lond. 1713. Fol. pag. 13.

*With Edward's Acts adorn the shining Page,
Stretch his long Triumphs down through every
(Age,
Draw Kings enchain'd; and Cressi's glori-
(ous Field,
The Lilies blazing on the Regal Shield.
Then, from her Roofs when Verri's Columns
(fall,
And leave inanimate the naked Wall;
Still in thy Song should vanquish'd France
(appear,
And bleed for ever under Britain's Spear.*

This Castle consists of two square Courts,
with a Tower betwixt them, which are
also called three Wards. The higher
Ward is call'd the inner Square or Court,
the

the middle Ward the *Tower*, and the lower Ward the *outer Square*. In the inner Square, toward the *East*, is the Royal Palace, and in the Middle of the Square is a very fine Statue of King *Charles II.* on Horseback, erected in the Year 1680. On the Park side of the Square, to the *North*, are the Royal Apartments, with those of the Officers of the Household. The rest of the Square composes the Apartments of the Officers of the Crown. The Entrance to the Royal Apartment is through a *Vestibulo*, supported by Pillars, with some antick Bustoes in the Niches; from whence you ascend the great Stairs to these Apartments on one Side; and on the Right Side of the *Vestibulo*, through a little Court, up another Pair of Stairs to *St. George's Hall* on the other Side. The Domes of these Stair-Cases are painted. From each of these Stairs you pass into a Guard-Hall, which is finely embellished with several Sorts of Arms, artfully disposed into Figures, as at the Tower of *London*. In the Cieling is *Britannia* on a Globe, the *Indies* offering her Riches, and *Europe* a Crown; all surrounded with a Circle in Form of a Snake. Above the Chimney of one of these Halls is the Picture of Prince *George of Denmark* on Horseback, excellently done by Mr. *Dahl*; and that of the late

King of *Sweden* over that of the other. In the *Presence Chamber*, over the Chimney, is *Judith* and *Holofernes*, an admirable Piece; and over the Door *St. Mary Magdalen*, masterly done. There is another *Magdalen*, an Original, in the *Privy Chamber*; and another *Judith* over the Door. In the *Gallery*, over the Door, is the *Roman Daughter* giving Suck to her Father in Prison. In the *Bed Chamber* is another *Judith* over the Closet-Door, and the *Innocents* over that of the Chamber. In the Cieling of the *Closet* the Story of *Leda* and the *Swan* is wonderfully performed. In the *Dining Room* all Sorts of *Fish* and *Poultry*, and *Fruit* are very naturally represented; and in the *Gallery* there is a Picture much taken notice of for the Liveliness of the Light of a *Candle*, by which an old Woman is seen reading. In the Room of Audience, over the Chimney, is her Royal Highness the Princess of *Orange*, Mother to King *William*; and the Dutchess of *Richmond*, with this Inscription; ——— *Numero Deus impare gaudet*. In the Cieling is King *Charles II.* supported by *Peace* and *Victory*. In short, every Apartment that composes this Palace is spacious and noble: The Canopies of State, under which the late Queen gave Audience, are as rich as Embroidery can

can make them ; and the Pictures in the Cloſet, and little Gallery, with that of *English Beauties*, are worth a Stranger's coming to *England* on purpoſe to ſee,

From that Guard-Room, where we said before was a Picture of the late King of *Sweden*, we pass into St. *George's Hall*, the finest Room in the World. This Hall is very large and long, and designed from the first Institution for the Entertainment of the Knights of the Garter at their Installation; and the Sovereign us'd to give a Feast to his Twenty Five Knights Companions every St. *George's Day*. But this latter Custom has not been observed since the Reign of King *Charles II.* who made the last Feast of that kind at the Installation of the present Duke of *Buckingham*, then Earl of *Mulgrave*.

On one Side of the Hall is painted King *Edward III.* sitting on a Throne, receiving his triumphant Son *Edward the Black Prince*, with the Kings of *France* and *Scotland* Prisoners, full as big as the Life. To this Story Sir *John Denham* alludes in the following Lines, where he takes particular Notice.

Of Thee, great Edward, and thy greater
(The Lilies which his Father wore, he won) (Son,
And

*And thy * Bellona, who thy Comfort came
Not only to thy Bed, but to thy Fame;
She to thy Triumph led one † captive King,
And brought that || Son which did the § Other
(bring.*

Thus translated by Mr. Pengry, pag. 5.

*— Tacuisse nefas Te magne Edoarde, tuumque
Te Patre majorem natum, qui Lilia carpsit
Victrici dextra, atque Tibi gestanda ferebat;
Bellonamque Tuæ sociam famaque sorique,
Uno quæ capto peperit Tibi Rege triumphos
Atque Illum peperit, cui Captus paruit Alter.*

On the Cieling are painted the Triumphs of King Charles II. over Faction, Rebellion, and Sedition, where the Painter has put the Picture of the Earl of Shaftesbury, Lord Chancellor in that Reign, representing Sedition with Libels in his Hand, a Man, who served all Times and Parties; according to his Interest, and was named as one of the King's Judges, though he had the Wit not openly to appear. At the upper End of the Hall is the

* Queen Philippa.

† David King of Scotland.

|| The Black Prince.

§ John King of France.

Picture of King *William III.* seated on a Throne, ten Steps high, five of which only are painted; and above this *St. George* killing the Dragon.

From the Hall you pass into the Chapel-Royal, under an artificial Curtain supported by 4 Statues larger than the Life, which is pav'd with Marble, like the Hall, and admirably painted with some Histories of the New Testament. The Altar-Piece is the last Supper, and on the Ceiling is a noble *Ascension*. All which excellent Pieces of Painting were performed by the masterly Hand of *Signior Verrio a Neapolitan*.

In passing from the inner Court to the outer, you go by the Tower above-mentioned, which is the Habitation of the *Constable* or Governor. It is built after the Manner of an Amphi-Theatre, very high, and very magnificent; and the Apartments are suitable to the Character of the Office, very noble. On the Top of the Tower the Standard is erected, as often as the Court, or Constable is at *Windsor*. King *Charles II.* had a Design of facing the Hill it stands on with Brick; but that Project was never finished.

The lower Court is much larger, and equally broad with the upper. Here formerly stood a Chapel built by King *Henry I.* and

and dedicated to King *Edward* the *Confessor*: This was demolished by King *Edward* III. who raised another Pile, which he dedicated to *St. George*: But King *Edward* IV. (whose Inclination to, and Kindness to this Place was very extraordinary) finding, upon a Survey, that this Chapel was very much decayed, and not thinking the Building large or stately enough, he resolved upon raising the present noble Edifice: for this purpose he constituted *Richard Beuchamp*, Bishop of *Sarum*, Master and Surveyor of the Works, to whom he also gave a plenary Power of removing several irregular Buildings, or Offices, which might be Obstacles, particularly some antient Buildings on the East Side of the Chapel, which reached unto the Walls of the North Side of the Castle, where the Towers, commonly called *Clure ys Tower*, and *Le Amener ys Tower*, and *Barner ys Tower* were situated; as also on the South Side of the Chapel unto the Belfrey.

This elegant and beautiful *Gothick* Structure, by the Diligence of the good *Bishop*, was soon raised and enlarged, in length, at least, One Hundred Fathom, in 1474. though it attained to its present Beauty and Perfection not till the Reign of King *Henry* VIII. In the Reign of King *Henry* VII. Sir *Reginald Bray*, (one of the Knights
of

of the noble Order of the *Garter*) became a liberal Benefactor to the finishing of the Body of this Chapel, and building the middle Chapel on the South Side of it, still called by his Name (where his Body lyes interred) as it is manifest not only from his last Will, but also from his Coat of Armour, Crest, and the Initial Letters of his Christian and Surname, cut in Stone in several Parts of the Roof.

By an Indenture dated *June 5. 1505. John Hylmer and William Vertue*, Free Masons, undertook the Vaulting of the Roof of the Choir (that curious and excellent Piece of Architecture) for 700 Pounds; and to finish it by *Christmas 1508*. The *Rood Loft* and *Lanthorn* were erected by the Contributions of the Knights Companions of the *Garter* in 1516.

Within this Chapel of *St. George* have been several Chantries founded, and endowed with Lands and other Revenues; appointed for the Maintenance of Chaplains and Priests to sing Masses there for the Souls of their Founders, and their Kindred, of which *Mr. Ashmole's* printed History, as well as MS. (from whom we must borrow much concerning this Chapel, College, and its several Endowments) gives us the following Account, *viz:*

1. " *William of Wickham*, Bishop of
 " *Winchester*, gave 200 Marks for buying
 " 20 Marks Rent *per Annum* to maintain
 " a Chaplain to celebrate *Mass* in this
 " Chapel for the Health of his Soul ; the
 " Soul of King *Edward* the III^d. of the
 " said Bishops *Father*, *Mother*, and all his
 " *Benefactors*. The Covenants between
 " him and the *Dean and Chapter* for Per-
 " formance thereof, bear date at *Windsor*
 " the 29th of *May*, *Anno* 3 *H.* 8. (1511.)

" The 26 of *November*, *Anno* 18 *Edw.*
 " IV. (1477.) the Feoffees of *Richard*
 " Duke of *Gloucester*, confirmed and deli-
 " vered to the *Dean and Chapter*, the
 " Manors of *Bentfieldbury* in the County
 " of *Essex*, *Knapton* in the County of *Nor-*
 " *folk*, and *Chellesworth* in the County of
 " *Suffolk* ; who, thereupon, granted (a-
 " mong other Things) that they and their
 " Successors should cause yearly for ever,
 " a *Mass* to be daily celebrated in this
 " Chapel, for the good Estate of the said
 " *Duke*, and of *Anns* his *Dutcheffs*, while
 " they lived, and their Souls when dead ;
 " as also for the Souls of their *Parents* and
 " *Benefactors*.

" Sir *Thomas St. Leger*, Kt. (sometime
 " Husband to *Anne Dutcheffs* of *Exeter*,
 " Sister to King *Edward* the Fourth)
 " founded a Chantry of two Priests,
 " who

“ who (in the middle Chapel, situate on
 “ the North Side of the Church) were or-
 “ dained to pray for the healthful Estate
 “ of King *Edward* the Fourth, and his
 “ Queen, and *Cicely*, dead ; as also for the
 “ Soul of *Richard* Duke of *York*, the good
 “ Estate of the said Sir *Thomas*, and *Richard*
 “ Bishop of *Salisbury*, then living,
 “ and after their decease, for their Souls,
 “ and the Soul of *Anne* Dutcheſs of *Exeter*.
 “ The Foundation of this Chantry, and
 “ the Covenants between Sir *Thomas* St.
 “ *Leger*, and the *Dean* and *College*, are
 “ dated the 20 of *April*, Anno 22 Ed. IV.
 “ (1481.)

“ By the laſt Will of King *Edward* the
 “ Fourth, a Chantry was ordained to be
 “ founded of two Priests to ſerve at his
 “ Tomb, to whom was appointed an Ex-
 “ hibition of Twenty Marks yearly a-
 “ piece. They were called King *Edward*'s
 “ Chantry Priests.

“ The Chantry of *Thomas Paſſche* (one
 “ of the *Canons* of this Chapel) was found-
 “ ed for a Priest to pray daily for his Soul,
 “ and the Soul of *William Hermer* (ano-
 “ ther of the *Canons* there) as also for the
 “ good Estate of Maſter *John Arundel*,
 “ and Maſter *John Seymer*, *Canons*, and
 “ of Maſter *Thomas Brotherton*, and their
 “ Souls, after they ſhould depart this Life.

“ There was another Chantry Priest
 “ assigned to pray for the Souls of the said
 “ *Passche* and *Hermer*, and of *John Plu-*
 “ *mer*, Verger of the Chapel, and *Agatha*
 “ his Wife; which Devotion was appoint-
 “ ed to be perform’d at the Altar on the
 “ North Side of the new Church, and
 “ the Settlement thereof bears date the
 “ 18 of *March*, Anno 9 *Hen. VII.* (1493.)

“ The first of *March*, Anno 12 *Hen. VII.*
 “ (1496.) *Margaret* Countess of *Rich-*
 “ *mond*, obtained Licence from the King,
 “ that she or her Executors might found a
 “ Chantry of four Chaplains to pray for
 “ her Soul, the Souls of her *Parents* and
 “ *Ancestors*, and all faithful Souls depart-
 “ ed. This Celebration was to be per-
 “ formed in a Place near the East Part of
 “ the new Work of the Chapel. And the
 “ 18 of *July*, Anno 13 *Hen. VIII.* (1497.)
 “ the *Dean* and *Canons* granted, That
 “ the Countess, or her Executors, should
 “ erect such a Chantry in the Chapel, as
 “ is beforementioned.

“ The Chantry of *William* Lord *Ha-*
 “ *stings*, founded for one Priest to pray for
 “ his Soul, the Souls of the Lady *Cathe-*
 “ *rine* his Widow, and of *Edward* Lord
 “ *Hastings* his Son, and *Mary* his Wife,
 “ after their Death. The Chapel where-
 “ in this Service was celebrated, is that
 “ on

“ on the North Side of the *Choir*, about
 “ the middle thereof, where the Body of
 “ this Lord lyes interred. The Ordinati-
 “ on is dated the 21 of *February*, *Anno* 18
 “ *Hen. VII.* (1502.)

“ *Charles Somerset*, Lord *Herbert*, (crea-
 “ ted afterwards Earl of *Worcester*) was
 “ buried in the South Chapel (dedicated
 “ to the *Virgin Mary*) at the West End of
 “ the Church, where he ordained a Secu-
 “ lar Priest to say Mass every Day, and
 “ to pray for the Souls of him and his
 “ first Wife, *Elizabeth*, the Daughter and
 “ Heir of *William Herbert* Earl of *Hun-*
 “ *tingdon*, Lord *Herbert* of *Gower*, who
 “ also lyes interred here. The Foundation
 “ of this Chantry is dated the 30 of *July*,
 “ *Anno* 21 *Hen. VII.* (1505.)

“ In this Chapel of *St. George* were
 “ heretofore several *Anniversaries* or *Obits*
 “ held and celebrated ; some of them, as
 “ they are entred down in an Account of
 “ *Owen Ogletborp*, Treasurer of the *Col-*
 “ *lege* for the Year, commencing the first
 “ of *October*, *Anno* 38 *Hen. VIII.* (1546.)
 “ and ending the last Day of *September*,
 “ *Anno* 1 *Edw. VI.* (1546.) inclusive, we
 “ will here remember.

OCTOBER.

- 2 Sir Thomas St. Leger, Kt.
- 6 John Wygryn, Canon
- 8 Will. Edynton, Bishop of Winchester
- 9 King Edward the Fourth
- 16 Rich. Beauchamp, Bishop of Salisbury
- 22 William Cock, Canon

NOVEMBER.

- 3 William Bewster, Canon
- 5 John Plumer, Verger
- 10 John Brydbroke, Canon
- 13 Thomas Pashe, Canon
- 20 Robert Vere, Earl of Oxford
- 27 Thomas Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick
- 29 John Chapman, Vicar

DECEMBER.

- 3 Ralph Wyndesor
- 14 John Howden, Canon
- 20 Richard Duke of York
- 31 Thomas Beauford Duke of Exeter.

JANUARY.

- 3 Catherine Queen of England
- 8 King Edward the Fourth
- 10 Anne Devereux
- 11 John Chambre, Canon
- 12 Anne Dutchess of Exeter
- 14 Geoffry Aston

FEBRUARY.

- 4 Richard Raunds, Canon
- 21 William Mugge, Custos
- 28 Roger Lupton, Canon, Provost of Eton College

MARCH.

- 1 Richard Smith
- 4 Knights of the Garter
- 5 Walter Devereux
- 10 Richard Welles, Canon
- 19 King Henry the Fourth
- 24 Henry Duke of Lancaster

APRIL.

- 3 William Butler, Canon
- 5 Geoffry Wren, Canon
- 6 King Edward the Fourth
- 19 Robert Ravensdale, Canon
- 20 Anne Dutchess of Exeter
- 21 John Bean, and his Wife

MAY.

- 11 King Henry the Seventh
- 21 King Henry the Sixth

JUNE.

- 2 John Stokes, Canon
- 7 Anne Queen of England
- 8 Edward the Black Prince
- 11 William Ferrys
- 12 John Vaughan, Canon
- 13 William Lord Hastings
- 14 Brothers and Sisters of St. Anthony.
- 21 King Edward the Third Founder

27 *William Askew* Bishop
of *Salisbury*

JULY.

9 *King Edward* the Fourth
12 *Anne Dutcheſs* of *Exeter*
13 *William Harmer*, Canon
16 *William Palett*, Canon
17 *Henry Deane*
27 *John Oxenbrydge*, Canon

AUGUST.

4 *Sir Reginald Bray*, Kt.
8 *John Blount*

10 *William Mycbell*, Canon
11 *Robert Barham*, Canon
17 *Philipa Queen* of *Eng-*
land, Foundreſs
18 *Richard Surland*, Canon
31 *King Henry* the Fourth

SEPTEMBER.

5 *John Seymor*, Canon
13 *Henry Hanſlappe*, Canon
14 *John Duke* of *Bedford*
16 *William Bobun* Earl of
Northampton
27 *William Wyckham* Biſhop
of *Wincheſter*

During the great Rebellion this Church-
es Fate was very deplorable, and her in-
ſide was very much abuſed by the Saints of
thoſe Times, who had a *Garrifon* here;
the Organs and Windows being alſo defa-
ced on 6 *September*, -1643.

In this Church are the following Mo-
numents, viz.

In the Eaſt Ile, behind the High Altar,
on a Marble Grave-ſtone, whereon is fix-
ed a Braſs Plate, having the Figure of an
Eccleſiaſtick in his Habit, over which is
his Robe, with an Eſcotcheon of *St. George*
on his left Shoulder, is this Inſcription.

Date

**Orate pro anima Will. Atkinson,
sacre Theologie Professoris, et hu-
jus sacri Collegii Canon. Qui
obijt 8 Die Augusti, Anno Dni.
Millemo quingentesimo nono.
Ejus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

On another Grave-stone, in the middle
of the said Ile, from whence the Figure in
Brass is torn away, is this Inscription.

**Here under this Stone lyeth John
Bockle, Priest, Master of Arte,
Batchelour of Divinitee, who at
the Tyme of his Death was one
of the secular Canons of Wynde-
fore, and in his former Lyfe time
was Pryor of the Regular Cha-
tions of the dissolved Monastery of
Merton in the County of Surrey,
who dyed the 15th of Aug^r 1559.**

In the Ile on the South Side of the Choir,
within an Arch made in the Wall, near
the East End, is this Inscription.

**Who leyde this Booke here? The
Reverend Father in God Rich^d
Beachamp, Bischop of this Diocess
of**

of Sarysbury. And wherefore?
 To the intent that Preeſtes and
 Miniſters of Goddes Church may
 here haue the Occupacion thereof,
 ſeying therein theyr Diuine Ser-
 vice, and for alle othe that ly-
 ſyn to ſey thereby theyr Deuoty-
 on. Aſketh he any ſperitual
 Mede? Yee, as moche as oure
 Lord lyft to reward hym for his
 good intent; prayinge every Man,
 whoſe Duty or Deuotion is eaſed
 by this Book, they will ſay for him
 this commune Dryſon, Domine
 Jeſu Chriſte: Kneelyng in the Pre-
 ſence of this Holy Croſſe, for the
 wyche the Reuerend Father in
 Godde aboweſeyd hath graunted
 of the Treſurye of the Church to
 every Man 40 Dayes of pardon.

At the South Eaſt End of this Ile is a
 Chapel, wherein ſtands a fair Alabaſter
 Monument; on the Top is a Man pro-
 ſtrate, his Feet on a Grey Hound collar'd
 and chain'd, and by him a Woman, whoſe
 Feet ſtand on a Monkey collar'd: At the
 Head are the Statues of 2 Daughters; and on
 one Side 5 Daughters more; on the other
 Side 3 Sons, with a Head Piece between
 them. On the Sides is this Inſcription.

*Nobilissima Domino Edovardo Fiano,
Lincolniæ Comiti, Cantoniæ et Rame
Baroni, inclyti ordinis Periscelidis Mi-
liti, et summo Angliæ Admirallo, cum,
post præclaram operam quatuor (con-
tinua serie) Illustrissimis Principibus,
Henrico, Edovardo, Mariæ, et Eliza-
bethæ tam consilio, quam armis, et in
mi et foris terra Mariæ; fideliter ex-
vatum, placide fato funditus esset, cha-
rissimo marito amantissima conjux El-
zabetha, Comitissæ Kildarientiæ, filia,
piæ perpetuaq; memoria ergo merens
posuit. Obiit 16 Die Januarii, 1584.*

Near the East Window of this Chapel hang
the Helmet and Crest of . . . Bowyer, Esq;
sometime Gentleman Usher of the Black
Rod.

Under the 4th Arch, on the Side of
the Choir, lyes a Plate of Brass on a
Grave-stone, and on it is the Figure of a
Priest in a Canons Mantle, with St.
George's Arms on his left Shoulder.

*Orate pro anima M^{ris}. Thomæ
Rawe, Artium M^{ris}. quondam hu-
jus sacri Collegii Canonici; qui
obiit 12 Die Maii, An. 1601. M^{ris}.*

Amo

lmo quingentesimo quinquagesimo sexto.

**Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

A little Southwards of this lyes another, like the former, with this Inscription,

**Hic jacet Johannes Seymorus, sacre
Theologie Baccalaureus, hujus
Collegii quondam Canonicus, qui
obit 28 Die Novembris, Anno
Dni. 1573.**

Within the Fifth Arch hang the Achievements of *Charles Brandon*, Duke of *Suffolk*, viz. a Coat of his Arms, a Target of the same, Helmet and Crest. At each Corner of a Marble Grave-stone is this Coat of Arms, viz. 3 *Horses* *Passant* parted by a *Fess*. Over it thus.

Equus paratur ad Diem belli.

Underneath.

Dominus autem salutem tribuit.

In the middle of the Stone is this In-
scription.

Antonius Rushe, Sacre Theologiæ
Doctor, Ciceſtrenſis Eccleſiæ Deca-
nus: hujus honorati Collegii Ca-
nonicus Prebendarius, &c. et
Sereniſſime Majeſtatis Capella-
nus, quum gravi et diuturno
Intabuiffet morbo: vir quadra-
genarius, immatura morte (quam
ſolam ſibi ſacro futuram ſepius
cecinerat) extremum confecit diem
ſue; tanto viro (ſic eſt vita homi-
num) niſi cineres et oſſa, reſtat
aliud niſi, at ſedati et tranquillæ
animi laude floreſcit quotidie ma-
gis: Suaviſq; virtutibus et bene-
factis vivit adhuc, memoriæq; ſa-
biſſimi hominis morietur nun-
quam. Deceſſit primo Aprilis,
1577. Miſerando illo neſaſtoq;
ſuis Die. Triduq; poſt, lugu-
bri Lamentatione, fletuq; ſuo-
rum, funere elatus hac requieſcit
humo Ad perpetuam deſuncti
Memoriæ poſuit pia Conjug.

On another Grave-stone, adjoyning, is this Inscription.

*Here lies Charles Cleland.
Triumph with Joy.*

Within the 6th Arch is a little Chantry Chapel erected, called *Oxenbridge's Chapel*, mentioned *pag. 126*. On the top of the Door is a *Lion Rampant* with many *Escallops* round him, and the Rebus of the Founder's Name, *viz.* an Ox, the Letter N, and a Bridge with Water running under it. Within is painted the History of *St. John Baptist* preaching in the Wilderness, his Head delivered to the Damsel, and the Damsel presenting it to *Herod*. As also a Priest kneeling, having over his Surplice a Red Mantle lin'd with Green, and underneath the aforesaid Arms this Date,

1522.

On a Marble Grave-stone, lying over against this Chapel, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. Susanna
Parrye, the late Wife
of Hugh Parrye, Gent.
who departed this Life the 20th*

of

of Feb. Ann. 1656.

Atatū sux, 27.

Under the 4th Arch is painted on large Panes of Wood these Figures.

I. Of Prince *Edward*, Son to King *Henry* the 6th, having a Prince's Cap on his Head, a Gold Verge in his Hand, and vested in a Robe lin'd with Ermin, under his Feet this Inscription.

Primogenitus Henrici vi.

This Nich is diaped with Swans and Ostrich Feathers, and over him are *France* and *England*, quarterly, a Label *Argent*, and are supported on the right Side with an Antelope *Argent*, attired, *Or*, accolled with a Ducal Coronet, and chained *Or*, and on the left with a Swan proper, gorged also with a Coronet proper, and chained, *Or*.

II. Of King *Edward* the 4th, crown'd, and in his Robes, holding a Scepter and a Globe, under his Feet,

Edwardus quartus.

And beneath are a Lion and a Hart.

Of

((35))

Of King Edward the 5th, vested in the like Robe, Scepter and Gbho, but his Crown set over, not on his Head, under whom is this,

Edwardus quintus.

Also the Figures of a Lion and a Pricket.

Of King Henry the 7th, robed, crown'd, bearing a Scepter and Globe, with these Words,

Henricus VII.

And lower, a Dragon and a Grey Hound.

Underneath these Pictures is this Description.

**Drate pro Dno. Olivero Kyng, Ju-
ris . . . Professore, ac illustris
Edwardi primogeniti Regis Hen-
rici tertii, et Serenissimorum Re-
gum Edwardi 4ti. Edwardi quinti,
et Henrici septimi, Principali Se-
cretario, dignissimi Ordinis Car-
teri Registro, et huius sacri Col-
legii Canonico, An. Dni. 1489.**

Et

(136)

Et postea per dictum Illustrissimum Regem Henr. septim. Anno Dni. 1492. ad sedem Contententem commendato.

Opposite to the said Pictures, on the South Side of the Ile, lyes a Grave-stone thus circumscribed.

William King, Second Son to John King, Præbendary of this Chapell, and Mary his Wife, being soon weary of his Abode on Earth, left them to preserve a Memorial of him, after ten Weeks Pilgrimage, under this Marble,

Dec. 22. 1633.

Near the Head of the Stone is the Figure of the said Infant in his Cradle on a Brass Plate. Underneath are these Verses:

*Here the sad Parents second Summons lyes
Withdrawn, to draw from Earth to Paradise
Their stooping Thoughts, he hasten'd to repay
What they could lend, dull macerated Clay,
To feast the Worms; what Heaven gave
(them doth rest
To feast with Infants: This from the Brest
Ravish'd by Death, so near our Saviours Birth,
To share in Saints and Angels Christmas
(Mirth.*

On

On another Grave-stone, exactly like the last mentioned, is the following Inscription.

*Dorothy King, lent to her Parent
John King, Doctor of Divinitie,
Prebendarie of this Chappell, and
Marie his Wife, but speedily requir'd
again, Octob. 18. 1630.*

On a Brass Plate, in the middle of this Stone, are these Verses.

*Here lyes a Modell of frail Man,
A tender Infant, but a Span
In Age or Stature, here shee must
Lengthen out both, bedded in Dust,
Nyne Months imprison'd in the Wombe,
Eight on Earths Surface free, the Tombe
Must make compleat her Diarie
So leave her to Eternity.*

Between the Choir and the Altar, under an Arch on the South Side, was a fair Monument erected over the Body of Henry VI. murder'd by Richard Duke of Gloucester, and removed from Chertsey Abbey in Surrey hither, of which nought now remains, except the several Devises of this King, and on the Key Stone his

Vol. III. T Royal.

At the Feet is this defective Infcription.

. Thomas Danett, **Doctor,**
quondam sacre Theologie, Deca-
nus istius Collegii, ac
Elemofinarius **Regis**
Edwardi quarti. Qui obiit 18 Die
Menfis Septemb. An^o. lxxxiiij.
Cujus

Near this Place is a Monument of Steel polished and gilt, representing a pair of Gates betwixt two Towers, all of transparent Workmanship, after the *Gothick* Manner, placed in the North Arch, faced through with Touch Stone, erected in Memory of King *Edward* the Fourth, who died 9 *April*, 1483. Over this Arch hung the King's *Coat of Male*, gilt, covered over with *Crimson Velvet*, and on it were the Arms of *France* and *England* quarterly, richly embroidered with Pearl and Gold, interwoyen with several *Rubies*. This Trophy of Honour had ever since his Funeral hung safely over his Grave, but was plundered thence by Captain *Fogg*, 23 *October*, 1642. (on which Day he also robb'd the *Treasury* of the *Chapel* of all the rich *Plate*, dedicated to the Use of the Altar) yet having met with

an exact Measure and Size of each Part thereof, as also of his Banner, both heretofore taken by Sir *William le Neve*, sometime *Clarencieux* King of Arms, an exact Observer of any Thing curious, referring to Arms of Ceremony, we think fit to transmit it thus to Posterity.

The *Coat of Arms* was two Foot seven Inches deep, and below two Foot in breadth.

Above (the *Maunches* being extended) in Breadth three Foot and six Inches; whereof the length of each *Maunch* was one Foot.

The Breadth of the upper Part of the *Coat*, besides the *Maunches*, one Foot and a half.

The Breadth of each *Maunch* one Foot and eight Inches.

The *Arms* were embroidered upon Velvet, lin'd with Sattin, and better wrought than they used to Work in those Days.

The *Banner*, which also hung over his Grave, was of Taffaty, and thereon painted quarterly *France* and *England*: It had in Breadth three Foot four Inches, besides a Fringe of about an Inch broad, and in Depth five Foot and four Inches, besides the Fringe.

On the Monument there never was any Inscription, take one therefore composed for

for him by some Rhiming Monk, and Registered in a Book in the College of Arms, marked E. VI. viz.

Carmina que letus cecini, cado tristia meus,
 Heu Pater, heu Pastor, heu Rex, heu bellicus Armis,
 Heu doctus Solomon, Jonathas, Arthurus in hoste,
 Heu vere legis castos, heu gloria plebis,
 Edwardus quartus Anglis Rex, et decus orbis,
 Collitur a nobis Rosa mundi, stolque Triumphi,
 Aboluit in vultu, Solomon tristi quasi cultu,
 Templi fundator, Castri nobis et creator,
 Ast nobis natis qui sit jam queso beatus.
 Gallus obedit ejus vultu, luctusque subegit.
 Protector Christi fidei, victus nece tristi,
 Celsa petens astri, jacuit jam colmina castri.
 Sol latet obscuris grabibus dolet Anglia curis
 Castra thoris plena psallentum sunt peramena,
 Olim jam silentum, hic verba referte valentum,
 Luce migrat celis nona Rex noster Aprilis
 Edwardi, Christi matris, precibusque Georgii,
 M. semel C. quater octo decies tribus annis.
 Tristi sed Regni vicenis trenus annis,
 Natus quo mense necat hunc mors illius ense.
 Anglia plange parens Regis sic Neustria nutrit
 Rex tuus ex jure moritur cur Gallia conflet,
 Regem nunc Reges plangant, geniti genitores,
 Princeps dumque comes genetrix, Reginaque proles
 Spiritus erozent Reges petat alta Polorum
 Omnes Angligene quia Rex et Tutor eorum.

Near unto King Edward the 4th's Tomb lyes another Marble, with the Figure of a Prebendary in his Habit and Mantle, with St. George's Arms. On each Side of his Neck is this Scrowl.

Oblivio non aspiciam hominem ultra.

And

And on each Side of him 2 other Scrowls
thus inscribed.

Nil preter misericordiam.

On a Ledge of Brass round the Stone is
this Inscription.

**Orate pro anima Dni. Richardi
Surlonde, nuper Canonici hujus
Collegii, nec non Subdecani Ca-
pelle Regie in temporibus Illu-
strissimorum Principum Edwar-
di quarti, Richardi tertii, Henrici
septimi, et Henrici Octavi. Qui
obijt vicesimo Die Mensis Augusti,
Anno Dni. Millesimo, quingen-
tesimo nono.**

Underneath these Verses.

Richardus jacet hic Surlonde, venerabile moxum
Exemplar, pietas, presidiumq; bonis
Criminus cantu, dum vox etasq; vigeat,
Regia cui palmam jure sacella dabant.
Hic reliquos inter florebat honore sacerdos,
Hic residens sacra nuper in ede fuit.
Quatuor hunc Reges adamabant, subq; decanum
Deinceps hunc sacris preposuere Dei.
A quarto Edwardo nitidos sortitus honores,
Henrico octavo Sceptra regente, perit.

Under

Under the 6th Arch, near the North Window, lyes another Grave-stone, on which, on a Ledge of Brass, is this Inscription.

**Hic jacet humatum Corpus bene-
rabilis Viri, Magistri Galfridi
Wren, quondam huius Collegii
Canonici, necnon Illustris . . .**

**Qui obiit quinto Die Mensis
Aprilis, Anno Dni. Millesimo
Quingentesimo vicesimo septimo.
Cujus anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

In the middle of the said Stone is his Image, with a Mantle of St. George on him; under his Feet these Verses.

**Sub Saxo pono, et hermis ultimo
(pono,
Et sicut pono, ponitur omnis hono.**

On another Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone between the Seventh and Eighth Arches, is this Inscription.

**Here lyeth Master James Blyth,
the which deceasyd the
Day**

Day of August, in the Year of our
 Lord God, A°. MCCCCXLVII.
 On whose Soul Iesu have
 Mercy.

On another Stone, under the Eighth
 Arch, near the Window, on Brass Plates,
 are these Inscriptions.

*Here lyeth the Body of Paul French,
 Batchelour of Divinitie, who was 40 Years
 Rector of this Church, who the Lord
 having many Waies blessed, while he
 liv'd, took unto himself in the Peace
 of the Gospell, and of a good Conscience,
 when he had lived 79 Yeares, he dy'd
 the Year of Grace, 1600. Novemb. 1.*

At the Head of the Stone these Words.

*The Bodies of the godly and
 holy Men are buried in Peace,
 but their Names live for evermore.*

Adjoyning to the aforesaid Stone is ano-
 ther Grave-stone, bearing a Brass Plate,
 with the following Inscription.

*Hic jacet Erasmus Webb,
 Sacrae Theologiae Baccalarius,
 hujus Regiae Capellae quondam*

(145)

*Canonicus : Qui obiit 24^o Die Martii,
An. Dni. 1613.
Ætatis sue 63.*

On a Marble Grave-stone, lying within the seventh Arch, is the following Inscription.

*Antonii Hawles,
Hujus Collegii Canonici
quod reliquum est,
hic Jesu Christi
adventum præstolatur.
Qui vitam mutavit
16 Januarii,
1663.*

On a Brass Plate, on a plain Marble Grave-stone, is the Figure of a Person in a Mantle, bearing an Escutcheon of St. George's Arms, and underneath this Inscription.

*Johanni Chamber, Socio primum Collegii
Merton, 1569. dein Atonensis,
1582. postremum Canonico hujus
Ecclesiæ, 1601.*

*Theologo, Medico, Mathematico insigni.
Henr. Neville, et Henric. Saville, Milites,
Posuere.*

(146)

Natus apud Swillington, in Comitatu Ebor.

1546. Mense Maio, obiit Ætonæ

1604. incunte Augusto.

Corpus hoc marmore humatum jacet,

Præter alia legavit moriens Collegio

Mertonensi Mille libras.

On a Marble Grave-stone, near the
Entrance into the South Ile, is this In-
scription.

Sub hoc marmore,

futuram in Christo Resurrectionem

expectat, Gregorius Baker,

notissima probitatis, diligentia,

Prudentia, Fidei Vir non gregarius,

Westwellæ, in Comitatu Cantii natus,

D. D. Decano et Capitulo Windesor,

Clericus & Capitulo,

atq; Collegii Ætonensis

Computorum Auditor,

Obiit. Etatis sue Anno 61.

Decemb. 15. A. D. 1637.

Beati mortui qui in Domino moriuntur.

Apocal. 14. 13.

In the middle Southern Chapel, on the
East Wall, is an Alabaster Monument,
bearing the Bust of a Person vested in an
Episcopal Habit, and this Inscription.

In-

*Individua Trinitati per omnia secula,
gloria per quam fui, sum, ero.*

*Hic situs est Ægidius Tomson, hujus
Capellæ quondam Decanus, cujus mens
sincera, lingua docta, manus munda
fuit. Londini natus, educatus Oxoniæ
in Collegio Omnium Animarum, bo-
norum, indigentium, eruditissimorum
amantissimus semper vixit, cujus cor-
pus quamvis mortalitas terræ subjecit,
illius tamen animam pietas cælis inse-
ruit. Hunc virum moribus gravem,
prudentiâ insignem, pietate summum,
hæc Regia Capella per 10 annos Deca-
num habuit. Inde a Serenissimo Rege
Jacobo in Episcopatum Gloucest. com-
mendatum, Mors intempestiva (Anno
decursu) Præsulem rapuit. Obiit 14
Junii, An. Dom. 1612. Ætatis suæ 59.*

On the Right Side of the said Pourtrai-
ture stands the Figure of Time, over
whose Head is an Angel holding a Scrawl,
thus inscribed.

In Memoria Æterna erit justus.

On the left Hand Death, over whom is a-
nother Angel with a Scrawl thus inscribed.

Justorum animæ in manu Dei sunt.

Adjoyning to the former, is another Monument, on which is this Inscription,

*In obitum Richardi Wortley, de
Wortley, in Comitatu Ebor.
Equitis Aurati, qui obiit 25^o Die
Junii, 1603.*

*Hic Wortleie tui dolor, et decus omne recum-
(bis,
Plebis honos, Equitum gloria, Regis amor.
Qui, quoderns patriæ bonus, orbe charus, egenis
Utilis, hi pariter te cecidisse dolent.
Verum, quando fides, pietas, constantia, virtus
Inveniet similem religiosa virum.
Invenire quidem similem, sed dispares sensus;
Sic Uxor similis, dissimilisq; tibi.*

Under the South Window stands an Altar Monument of Grey Marble bearing this Inscription.

*Hoc Gulielme mæret, tibi Fitz-Williamæ
(sepulchrum,
Cætera mors, vita deficiente, tulit.
Cætera cum dico, fundos et commoda dico
Corporis, et quantum mundus habere potest,
Mens etenim tua, cuncta Deo, durabit in
(astris
Et læcuples laudis patria testis erit.
Mortuus*

*Mortuus est, annus cum quinquagesimus esset.
Nonus, et Octobris tertia nata Dies.*

On another Monument, under the West Window, is this Inscription.

D. O. M.

*Johannes Dent, de Thornburie in Agro
Gloucestersi, Armiger, morum suavitate,
vitaq; integritate præcellens,
vixit N. XXXII & * XII die
Febr. Anno a verbo carne factò
MDCXXXVIII atq;*

H. S. E.

*Qui ex Katherina Uxor sua dulciss. filia
Georgii Huxley, de Wyerhall, in Agro
Middlesex, Armigeri,
suscepit prolem Johannem,
Katherinam, et Elizabetham,
adhuc supersites,
Conjux mærens mestiss.*

H. M. S. P. P. C.

The Body of Sir *Reginald Bray* is said to lye in this Chapel.

In the middle of this Chapel stands a rais'd Tomb, whereon are the Pour-

* Sic, Orig.

traitures cut in Alabaſter of 2 Perſons proſtrate, a Man and a Woman, their Feet ſtanding on a Grey Hound Couchant.

On the South Side are the Figures of fix Men, in the miſt of whom ſtands an Angel holding a Coat of Arms, and on the North Side fix Women in the ſame manner.

At the Top of a Braſs Plate, ſet in the North Wall, thus.

**MAGISTER ROBERTUS
HONYWODE, LEGUM DOCT.**

In the middle of the Plate is his Figure in his proper Habit, kneeling before our Lady with Chriſt in her Lap, and this Inſcription in a Scrowl iſſuing out of his Mouth.

Virgo tuum natum pro me precor ora.

Behind him ſtands St. Catherine with her Sword and Wheel, and underneath is this Inſcription.

**Orate pro anima Magiſtri Roberti
Honywode, Legum Doctoris, nu-
per Archi-Diaconi Tawnton, ac
Canonici hujus Collegii. Qui obiit
22 Die Januarii, Anno Dni. 1522.**

CU.

**Cuius anime propicietur Deus.
Amen.**

In the North Cross Ile, on a Brass Plate,
is this Inscription following.

**Here lyeth buried George Maners,
Knight, Lord Roos, who decesed
the xxij Daye of Octobre, in the
Yere of our Lorde God, MV^cXIII.
and Ladye Anne his wife, Daugh-
ter of Anne Duchels of Exetur *
Suster † unto Kyng Edward the
fourthe, and of Thomas Sentlynger
|| Knight. The whyche Anne de-
cesed the xxij Day of Aprill, in the
Yere of our Lord God,
M. V. ^c XXVI.**

**On whose Soulls God have
Mercy. Amen.**

Arms are, Or, two Barrs *Azure*, a
Chief *Gules*, impaling *St. Leoger*, being
Azure Fretty *Argent*, a Chief, Or, and
a Crescent for distinction.

On another Gilt Brass Plate, is engra-
ven the Figure of a Man in a Surcoat,

* *Sic. Orig.*

† *Sic. Orig.*

|| *Sic. Orig.*

with

(152)

with his Arms, and his Lady in a Robe
lin'd with Ermine, viz. Azure, a Frett,
Arg. a Chief, Or, and a Cresc. for a difference — *Sellynger* — parted per Pale on
the dexter Side, and *England* quarterly,
without any Distinction, and on the sin-
ister Side, Party, *France* per Fels *Bargh*
and *Mortimer*, and this Inscription un-
derneath.

Within this Chappell lyeth bu-
ried Anne Dutches of Exeter, Su-
ffer unto the Noble King Edward
the fourth; and also of the Body of
Syr Thomas Sellynger, Knight,
her Husband, which hath founded
wythin this College a Chauntre
wyth too Prestys synging for ever-
more. On whose Soule God
have Mercy. The which Anne,
Dutches, dyed in the Yere of our
Lord A Thousande CCCCLXXV.
the Dominical Letter S. primus
S xiiij. Daye of January.

On a painted Tablet, on the North
East Side of the said Chapel, is this In-
scription.

Here under lyeth the Body of the Lady
Katherine Villers, the Daughter of
the

(153)

the right Honourable Christopher Villers, late Earl of Anglesey, and the Lady Elizabeth his Wife; the which said Lady Katherine departed this mortal Life the 8th Day of March, 1630. according to our Church Account.

Over it hang the Atchievements, viz. a Coat of Arms, a Sword and Target, a Helmet and Crest, together with an Earl's Coronet.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth interred the Body
of BAPTIST MAY, Esqr; Privy
Purse to this Maj. King CHARLES
the Second, who departed
this Life the Second of March,
1696. aged 69.*

Over the Door of the Chapel, on the North West Wall, is a Coat of Arms cut in Iron, and fixed to the Iron Spikes. Underneath is this Inscription.

**Orate pro animabus Regis
Henrici 7^{mi} et Christofori Urswyk,
quondam ejus Elemosinarii magni
Vol. III. X et**

et istius Collegii Decant, Ave Maria, &c. Et benedicta, sit sanctissima tua mater Anna, ex qua sine macula processit tua purissima caro Virginea. Amen. God have Mercy on the Soules of King Harry the 7th. Christofyr Urswyk, and all Christyn Soules Amen. . . . Deus qui per unigenitum tuum, ex utero virginis incarnatum, ac morte passum, genus humanum redemisti, eripias quem sumus animas Henrici 7ⁱ ac Christofori, necnon omnium eorum, quos ipsa Christoforus, dum vixit, offendit, ab eterna morte, atq; ad eternam vitam perducas, per X^m Dominum nostrum. Amen. God have Mercy. Ut sup.

In the Body of the Church, near the West End, under the Second Arch, on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lyeth buried the Body of Dame Margaret Paule, Wife to Sir George Paule, Knight, and Daughter to Charles Sonibank, Doctor in Divinitie, and one of the Canons of this Church, who departed this Life on Sunday the 24th of January, 1629.

On

On another Grave-stone, under the 4th Arch, is this Inscription.

Here under lyeth the Body of John King, sometime Fellow of Merton Colledge in Oxford, Doctor of Divinity, and Chorus of this Church, who departed this Life in the Christian Faith the 7th of August, Anno Domini, 1638.

On a Plate of Brass fix'd on a large Grave-stone, under the 5th Arch, is this Inscription.

Ricardus Field, hujus olim Coll. Canonicus, et Ecclesia Gloucest. Decanus, vere Doctor Theologiae et Author librorum V de Ecclesiâ.

Una cum

Elizabetha Harrisia, sanctissima et charissima Coniuge, ex qua sex reliquit filios, filiam unicam.

Hic

sub communi marmore expectant Christi reditum, qui felicitatem, quam ingressi sunt, adventu suo perficiat ac consummet.

Obierant in Domino, $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Ille Anno Salutis 1616.} \\ \text{Ætatis suæ 33.} \\ \text{Hæc Anno Salutis 1614.} \\ \text{Ætatis suæ 41.} \end{array} \right.$

On a Brass Plate, on another Marble Grave-stone, towards the North, is this Inscription.

*Here under lyeth buried Mary King,
sometime the Wife of John King, one
of the Prebendaries of this free Chap-
pell of Windsor, Daughter of William
Bird, of Walden in the County of
Essex. She departed this Life the
11th Day of March, in the Year of our
Lord, 1606.*

On another Brass Plate, on the same Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here under lyeth buried the Body of
John King, sometime Prebendary of
this free Chappell of Windsor, together
with his Wife above-named. He de-
parted this Life the 13 Day of May,
Anno Dni. 1607.*

On the North Side lyes a Grave-stone,
on which, in Brass Plates, is the Figure
of a Man, and this Inscription.

*To me to live is Christ, and to dye is Gain.
Philip. 1. 21.*

Here

*Here underneath lies interr'd the Body
of William Wilson, Doctor of Divi-
nitie, and Prebendarie of this Church
by the space of 32 Tears. He had Issue
by Isabell his Wife six Sons and six
Daughters. He dy'd the 15th of May,
in the Year of our Lord 1615. of his
Age the 73, beloved of all in his Lyfe,
much lamented in his Death.*

*Who thinke of Deathe in Lyfe, can never dye,
But mount through Faith, from Earth to hea-
venly Pleasure,
Weepe then no more, though here his Body lye,
His Soule's posses of never ending Treasure.*

On another small Plate, on the same
Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Neere unto this Place lyes
buried William Wilson, the third
Son, who, after a long Tryal of
greivous Sicknes, did comfortably
yeild up his Spirit in the Teare
of our Lord 1610. of his Age 23.*

Near the former, on an Altar Monu-
ment, is the Statue of a Bishop lying
on his right Side. Over against him, on
the Wall, is this Inscription.

M. S.

M. S.

Maturus Deo

Mortalitatem exiit Rev^{dm} in Christo Pater,

Radulphus Brideoake,

Vir audacter probus, magnus, sed humilis,
 Ingeniū Atticę, et omnis eloquentiæ Thesaurus,
 Exiit Carolo Ik. bonis multis, reverso, a sacris,
 Hujus Capella Canonicus, Decanus Sarisburiensis,
 postea Ciceſtrenſis Episcopus.

ΦΙΛΟΖΕΝΟΣ ΦΙΛΑΓΑΘΟΣ

Diocæſeos tanquam familie pater,
 Qui (alienæ ſaluti conſulens, impemor ſuæ)
 Dem gregem viſitaret, graſſante febris correptus,
 Episcopali muneri immortalis eſt.

III^o. Nov. Octob. CIOIOE XXVIII.

Ætatis ſuæ LXIV.

Marito optimo Monumentum hoc poſuit

Conjugi ſuaſſima.

M. B.

Imp. { See of Chicheſter }
 Grey Hound, current within a } without
 Bordure Sable. } Colours.
 Imp. { Grey Hound, as ſupra. }
 Bend between 2 Spread Eagles. }

On a White Marble Tablet, near the
 former, is the following Inſcription.

M. S.
 Joaſſico Junio, Franciſci Junii, Biturigenſis
 filio, Nobilitate generis, integritate morum

Et

Et

(159)

*Et omniæ doctrinæ, conspicuo viro,
Nato Heidelbergæ, Anno Salutis
MDLXXXIX.*

*Qui
per omnem ætatem sine querelâ, aut
Injurîa cujusquam,
Musis tantum et sibi vacavit.
Universitas Oxoniensis,*

*Cui
scripta et Monumenta laboris sui
moriens pene nonagenarius commisit,
In grati animi significationem
Lubens meritoquæ
Titulum posuit.
Anno MDCLXXVIII.*

In the South West Corner of the Church is a small Chapel, dedicated to the Virgin Mary, underneath which is a large Vault; at the West End of it hangs a Marble Table, like a Curtain, with this Inscription.

This Chappell (belonging to his Ancestours) wherein lye buried, not only the Bodies of those, whose Tombs are erected, but likewise that of Henry, late Marques of Worcester, his Grandfather (so eminent for the great Supplies of Men and Money afforded to his Sovereign King Charles the Martyr,
whose

whose Cause he strenuously espoused) and for the keeping his Castle of Raglan with a strong Garrison at his own sole Expence, till it became the last in England or Wales, but one, that held out against the Rebels, and then not yeilding it, but after a long Siege, and to the Lord Fairfax, Generalissimo of the Parliaments Forces, in revenge of which Obstinacy, as they termed it, it was demolish'd, and all his Woods and Parks (which were vast) cut down and destroyed, and his Estate sold, by the Act of the then rebellious Parliament, to the great Damage of himself and Posterity (wherein also lyes the Body of Henry the Restorer's Son.)

This Chappell being in the Time of the aforesaid Rebellion, upon the foremention'd Account, much defac'd, and the Brass Work, to a considerable Value, plunder'd and imbezell'd, was restor'd to its primitive Form and Shape, and what was wanting thereunto supply'd, at the Expence and Charge of his present Grace, Henry Duke of Beaufort, Marquess and Earl of Worcester, Lord Herbert of Chepstow, Raglan, and Gower, &c. Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter, and in the last 2 Reigns President of
the

the Council; in the Principal of Wales, Lord Lieut of the Counties and Cities of Gloucester, Hereford, Bristol, Monmouth, and of all Wales, Constable of the Castle of St. Briavels, Lord Warden of the Forest of Dean, High Steward of the Cities of Gloucester and Hereford, and of the Townes of Malmesbury, Tewksbury and Andover, Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber, and one of the Lords of her Majesties most honourable Privy Council. In the Yeare of our Lord 1699.

In this Chapel stands a fair raised Tomb, erected by himself, for *Charles Somerset, Earl of Worcester*, who died April 15. 1526. and his first Wife, *Elizabeth Herbert*, Daughter and Heir of *William Earl of Huntington*, and Lord *Herbert of Gower and Chesflow*. On it lye their Statues in Alabaster; He apparell'd in the Habit of *St. George*, She bearing on her Kirtle the Arms of *Herbert* embossed and painted, and on her Mantle her Husband's Arms. The Monument is furrounded with Brass Work. Over it hang his Helm and Crest. On the Wall are painted several Devices and Badges, viz. a *Portcullis*, with a *Bend Sinister* over it, a *Fleur de lis*, a *Plume of Feathers*,

thers, the Red Rose, a Grey Hound, Antelope, &c.

At the East End of this Place is a noble White Marble Monument, representing a Person cumbent, with a Canopy over him, and Justice on the Top of it, adorned with Penons, a Standard, Banners, &c. At the bottom is this Inscription.

Sub hoc Marmore Conquiescit,
Annorum et Titulorum satur,
HENRICUS SOMERSET,
Dux de Beaufort,
Marchio et Comes de Wigornia, et
Baro Herbert de Chesham, Baglan et Gower,
Ex nobilissimo Ordine Periscelidis
Equas: Dux et Comes
Extallenti animo ac virtute vitæ
Qui singularis prudentiæ laudem
Cum insigni Justitiæ Gloria conjunxit,
Et illustrissima sua familia
Non modo Fortunas, a Perduellibus everfas,
In integrum restituit,
Sed et Antiquos Honores
Felicitèr ampliavit.
Negat tamen Rei Privati studio intentus,
Defuit Publicæ.
Erat enim idem
Regnante Carolo et Jacobo 2^{do}
Consili in Principatu Wallensi Præses,
 Co-

(163)

Comitatum Civitatumq;
Gloucestræ, Herefordiæ, Bristolii, Monumethiæ,
Nec non totius Walliæ

Prefectus ;

Arcis de Briavil Castellanus,
Et Saltus de Dean Custos Principalis,
Civitatum insuper Gloucestræ & Herefordiæ,
Municipiorum Malmshurii, Teuxburii, et Andoveri.

Senescallus,

Quin et utrisque Carolidum,
Quibus intemeratâ semper fide adhasit.
A Camerâ et a Consiliis sanctioribus.

Conjugem

Unicam atque unicè dilectam habuit,

Mariam

Honoratissimi Arthuri Domini Capel

Filiam natâ maximam ;

Ex qua progeniam satis numerosam suscepit.

V. Filios.

Henricum Dominum Herbert hic juxta sepultum,

Carolus de Vigornia Marchionem

Henricum & Edwardum prematurâ morte abreptos,

Arthurum Dominum Somerset.

IV. Filias

Elizabetham tenerâ etate mortuam,

Mariam Ormondia Ducissam,

Henriettam Dominam de Obrien,

Annam Coventriæ Comitissam,

H. M.

Carissima Viro Dominique

Posuit

Y 2

Su-

(164)

*Superstes et marons Ducissa:
Cui, post Annos XLIII suaviter in conjugio actos;
Triste sui desiderium reliquit
senex Septuagenarius,
Jan. xxi. A. D. MDXCIX.*

On a Brass Plate, on a Grave-stone Northward of the last, is this Inscription.

William Wilson, late of Wellsbourne, in the County of Lincolne, Gent. departed this Lyfe, within the Castle of Windsor, in the Yeare of our Lord 1587. the 27th Day of August, and lyeth buried in this Place.

On a Grave-stone in the Nave of the Church, under the Figure of a Person Torgated, is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Gulielmus Kynge, Clericus, Sacre Theologie Baccalarius, Regie Majestatis Capellanus, ac Prebendarius, sive Canonicus infra Ecclesiam Collegiatam, sive liberam Capellam Regiam Sancti Georgii, in Castro de Wyndsor, qui obiit 23 Die Septemb. Anno Dni. 1590.

On

On another Grave-stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

*Here under lyeth the Body of the Wor.
Andrew Osborne, Gent. late Master
of the Wor. Company of the Merchan-
Taylours, London, who first took to
Wife Alice Stratford, of Francott, in
the County of Gloucest. Gent. by whome
he had divers Children, whereof now
living three Sonnes, John, Edward,
and Charles; and one Daughter, Alice.
Secondly, took to Wife Margaret
Carye, with whom he liv'd in Love,
and peaceful Days 16 Years, and de-
parted this Lyfe the 21st of December,
Anno Domini, 1614.*

On

On a Brass Plate, fix'd on a Grave-stone near the Ascent to the Choir,
is this Inscription.

1571.

John Thomson lyeth here, Bachelor in Divinity,
prebendary of Windsor Church, Chaplain eke in Ordinary,
unto Elizabeth our Queen, and Soberaign Lady deare,
Of her noble Reigne and Government, even the 13th Yeare,
At One and fiftie of his Age, in Aprill Moneth to late,
An Year of Christ here set aloft, the Three and Twentieth daie,
whose Soule, we hope, abides in Bliss of heavenly Joy and Rest,
with prophets and with patriarks, in faithful Abraham's Brest,
His vertuous Steps in Lye on Earth, God grant we may ensue,
To Gods Glory, who grant that we his godly Here pursue.

Engraven

Engraven on Brass on another Marble Grave-stone, at the Foot of the said Ascent, is this Inscription.

Morte pro anima Magistri Johannis Robins, Sacre Theologie Baccalarii, nuper hujus Regie Cappelle Canonici, et quondam Cappellani tam Regis Henrici octavi quam Reverendissime Regine Marie, qui obiit 25th Die Augusti, Anno Domini Millesimo, quingentesimo quinquagesimo octavo, Cujus anime, ut in Celo requiescat, Deus optimus suam misericordiam concedat.

In the middle is his Figure in a Canon's Habit, with a Robe of St. George over it. On his right Side are Three Scrowls thus inscribed.

Vivis poss. funera virtus.

Redemptor meus vivit.

In te Domine sperabit.

On his left Side are Five Scrowls thus inscribed.

In te Domine sperabit.

De Terra Resurrecturus sum.

Vivit

**Vixit post funera virtus.
In te Domine sperabit.
Vixit post funera virtus.**

Under his Feet are these Verses on a Brass Plate.

**Qui jacet Angusta sub saxo hoc clausus in arcâ,
Johannes Robins nomine dictus erat.
Iure hominis beati bibens cognomen habebat
Cultor dignitas semper ab agriculis
Clamit arte illa, bene qua numerare docemur,
Nec qua metimur, nescius artis erat.
Pobit nature facitas exquirere causas,
Quid solem obscurat luna ubi lumen habet.
Time ruunt venti, mare tur fuit atq; recutit,
Pir inde et Tonitru, fulmina, grando, gelu.
Scivit fucatis heras discernere gemmas,
Quas Adamas vires, quasque Pyropus habet.
Brachia in sacris docuit qui scripta libellis:
Hieronymus quicquid, quidq; ait Ambrosius.
Qui multis solitus rimari Sydera terris,
Jam videt Ethernis certius illa locis.**

On a Grave-stone, at the Entrance of the South Door, is the following Inscription.

**D. O. M. S.
Spirituum Patri,
Gulielmus Chamberlayne,
Spirituum suum, anhelans, mandavit,
Corpus communi Matri**

Sub-

(169)

*Subdiali sepulchro hamandam,
S. T. Theoretica, Practica,
verus Professor,
scientiâ, pietate, charitate,
cum humilitate conjunctis
suspiciendus, hujus Ecclesiæ Canonicus,
Qui sacello potuit Regio,
pro dignitate suâ condi,
pro humilitate noluit,
sibi vilis, Deo charus,
Honorem quem sibi negavit in terris,
a Domino laturus in Cælis,
Qui vivus servum se inutilem dixit,
Redivivus audiet, Euge bone serve,
Intra in gaudium Domini
tui. Præiit non periit,
Imitamini, sequimini superstites,
M. P. GEO. CHAMB.
Obiit 18^o Die Maii, 1666.*

On the South Side of the Chapel, on a
Marble Tablet, is this Inscription fol-
lowing.

*Brunus Ryvès, S. Theologiæ Professor,
Reg. Majestati a Sacris, Liberrarum
Windsorensis et Wolverhamptonensis
Capellarum, a Restitutione Sereniss.
Caroli 2 Regis Decanus primus;
Nobilissimi Ordinis a Periscelide
Scriba,*

Vol. III.

Z

Fide

Fide } *in rebus* } *Regis* } *promovendis.*
Zelo } *Ecclesie* }
Affectu } *Regni* }

*Toto nupera Rebellionis tempore nemini
 secundus, celeberrimis hujus saculi
 Concionatoribus, a primo juventutis flore
 ad extremam usque senectam annumeratus,
 hic sepultus jacet*

beatam expectans Resurrectionem.

Obiit Julii 13. An. Dom. 1677.

Ætatis suæ 81.

In St. Stephen's Chapel, which belongs to the Family of the *Hastings*, Earls of *Huntingdon*, is,

In the first Pannel *St. Stephen* represented Preaching to the People, and these Words under him.

*Predicat hic Christum, } denatus honore viperi,
 Arguit et mulcet, } doctrina corda virorum.*

In the second Pannel He is represented before the Tribunal of *Herod*, and under him these Words.

*Invidie facibus succussa potenter Herodi,
 Instat et accusat Stephanum plebs impta iustum.*

In the third Pannel is a Prospect of the Jews stoning him, with these Words under him.

*Sponte sua serbat Paulus bestes lapidantium,
Sata pluit & Protho Martir pro quibus adorat.*

In the fourth Pannel He is represented lying along dead, with this Inscription.

*In Domino moritur
Et quo vita perennis, & datur.*

On another Grave-stone, in the South-
He, is this Inscription.

*In Memory of the worthy Doctor
Nathaniel Giles, Doctor of
Mafick, who served Q. Elis.
K. James, and K. Charles. He was Master
of the Children of this free
Chappell of St. George 49 Years, and
Master of the Children of his
Majesties Chappell Royall 38 Years. He
married the eldest Daughter
of John Stayner, of the County of
Worcester, Esq; with whom he lived
47 Tears, and had Issue by her
4 Sonns and 5 Daughters, whereof 2
Sons and 3 Daughters are now liveing.*

(172)

*He died the 24th Day of January, 1633.
when he had lived 75 Tears.*

On another Grave-stone, near the former, is this Inscription.

*Pattern of Patience, Gravitie, Devotion,
Faithfull to the end, Heir of Heaven's Pro-
(motion,*

*Pietatis ergo Nat. Giles, Filius natu-
maximus marens posuit 2^o Feb. 1634.
Die Cinerum versa est in cineres,*

On another Grave-stone, in the North Ile, lies Mr. John Barrow, once Chaplain to Sir William Temple, and Author of one Sermon, with this Inscription.

*Johannes Barrow, Art. Magister,
Serenissimo Principi Ruperto Com. Palat.
a Sacris, Vicarius
de Nov. Windsor, hujus Collegii Canonicus
Concionator sedulus, celeberrimus,
hic sepultus jacet
Beatam in Christo expectans Resurrectionem.
Obiit 19 Die Martii,
Anno { Domini, 1684.
 { Ætatis sue 34.*

On

On another Grave-stone, near the former, in the South Ile, in Capitals, is this Inscription,

D. O. M.
 Hic situs est
MARTINUS MEYER
Chirurgus experientissimus, felicissimus,
natus fuit Lanspergæ, prope Regi-
omontanum, in Borussia,
Anno MDCXXXV.
relictæ solo natali, in Principibus
Germaniæ Civitatibus artem
sua exercuit,
postea Electori Moguntino per aliquot
annos in servit,
a quo
Serenissimo Principi Ruperto,
Com. Palat. ad Rhenum, &c.
de meliori nota commendatus,
in Angliam transit,
et Chirurgi officio per 23 annos,
functus est fideliter :
Tot et tanta Artis et felicitatis
sua in curandis ægris
edens specimina, ut omnibus
charissimus evaserit,
obiit Anno 1687. Mense
Novembris,
Uxor mærens posuit.

On

On another Grave-stone, in the South Ile, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of the
Hon^{ble} Marmaduke Darcy, Esq; Brother
to the Earl of Holderness, first Gentleman
Usher of the Privy Chamber to his Majesty,
who dyed in this Castle, on Sunday the
3d Day of July, in the 73d Year of his
Age, Anno Dom. 1687.*

On a Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lies interred the Body of Robert
Delaval, Esq; eldest Son of Sir Ralph
Delaval, of Seaton Delaval, Bart. he
departed this Life the first Day of Au-
gust, 1682, in the 36th Year of his Age.
He was the 27th Heir of his Family.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscrip-
tion.

*Sir Francis Wortley was
buried here, 1666.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscrip-
tion.

Dr. William Brough, Dean of Gloucester, and Prebendary of Windsor, was buried here.

On another Grave-stone, in the Body, towards the West End, is this Inscription.

*Hic jacet David Stokes,
Sacro Sanctæ Theologia Doct. quadraginta
plus minus annos hujusce Windsorii
Regalis Sacelli Præbendarius, qui Linguam
Latinam, Græcam, Hebraicam,
Chaldaicam, Arabicam, Syriacam, nec non
et omnia scientiarum genera ad amussim
callens, in septuagesimo octavo Ætatis
sue Anno animam exhalavit.*

Ad Defunctum

*Vade anima et Cæli portas attingito Terris,
Non quia non digna es, sed quia digna Deo
Te, cum tot parvo didicisti tempore linguas
Nunc facile Angelicam discere posse reor.*

*Obiit Decimo Maii,
1669.*

On another Grave-stone, in the North Ile, is this Inscription.

Johannes Durell, S. Th. D.
 Windforiensis, Sacelli Decanus, hic
 jacet beatam expectans Resurrectionem,
 obiit Ann. Etatis 58. A. Chr. Nat. 1683.
 8 Id. Jun.

On another Grave-stone; in the North
 Ile, is this Inscription.

H. S. I.
 Johannes Heaver, S. Theologiae Professor
 hujus Ecclesiae Canonicus,
 Coll. Etonensis Socius;
 Vir

*Pietate pariter et Eruditione insigni,
 ingenio, simul et animo liberali
 fido pectore etiam et aperto,
 illibata in Ecclesiam, in Principem fide
 utraque sorte felicissime usus,
 adversa, ut probata constantia sibi,
 prospera, ut eximia munificentia aliis
 benefaceret, qua virtute,
 (saeculo in charitatem frigido)
 adeo unice inclaruit,
 ut res omnis pauperum et
 amicorum magis videretur quam sua,
 sed nec moriens prodesse destitit,
 nam et eorum supremis Tabulis memor,
 et Aulae St. Clarae quae Cantabrigiae est,
 in edificiis altior cultiorque assurgeret, ubi et ipse*
 in

(177)

*ingenii cultum juvenis acceperat,
septingentas libras legavit,
Academium sibi in sepulchrum exstruens,
dignum Literato Viro Monumentum...
Obiit Jun. 23. A. D. 1670.*

On another Grave-stone is this In-
scription.

*Here lies Charles Brandon, Duke of
Suffolk, who married King Henry
the 8th's Sister, and died in his
Reign, in August 1545. and was
buried at the King's own Charge*

On another Grave-stone is this In-
scription.

Here lieth a godly Matron.

On another Grave-stone, in the South
Ile, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth interred Dr.
John Butler, Canon of this
Chappell, as also Susannah
his Wife, who were both
buried the 2d of August,
1682.*

On a fair Marble, at the West End of a Chapel, in the South Ile, is this Inscription.

Hic sita est ANNA,
Conjux dilectissima GULIELMI ALDWORTH,
de Frogmore,
in Com. Berks, Armig. ex qua,
præter numerosam sobolem jam in
Cælis, una cum beata Genetrice
triumphantem, tres liberos
suscepit Matri superstites,
 CAROLUM, SUSANNAM et ELIZABETHAM.
Obiit Die nono Septembris,
Anno Domini, 1695.
Ætatis sue 45.

On another Grave-stone, in the South Ile, is this Inscription.

H. S. I.
 Johannes de Saumares, Sarniensis, S. Th.P.
Decanus de Guernsey, Libera hujus
Capellæ Canonicus,
Rector de Hasely, Magn. in Agro Oxon.
Eccl. Anglicanæ cultor sincerus, et
in prædicta Insula instaurator,
fide in Deum, fidelitate in Regem conspicuus,
amicis candidus, inimicis æquus, omnibus
benevolus, post sexaginta et quinque annos
 in

(179)

*in studiis sacris consumptos
inculpatae probitatis, et patientiae invictae
praemium optatum inter beatos tulit.
Obiit Kal. Sept. A. D. MDCXCVII.*

On another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of Edward Bowman, Esq; late of Ramesdon, in Oxfordshire, Gentleman Usher to K. Ch. 1st and K. Ch. 2^d he departed this Life the 27th of August, A. D. 1679. aged 57.

On another Grave-stone, in the South Ile, is this Inscription.

*Hic sepultus jacet
JACOBUS DE HAVILAND,
Sarniae, Generosus,
Curiae Regiae ibidem JUSTICIARIUS,
Vir scientia et pietate conspicuus;
a Patria
ad Reg. Car. 2^{dum}. LEGATUS,
post sexaginta duos Annos, et tres Menses,
Virtutis tulit praemium,
Fato succumbens 22^o
Die Octobris, Anno Domini, MDCLXXIV.
cujus filius JOHANNES DE HAVILAND,
Patris Memoria sacrum
hoc Marmor posuit.*

A 2 2

On

(180)

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Subtus requiescunt Exuvia Susan. Bush,
Bristolienfis, fil. Hen. Rich. ibidem
Urbana, Militiæ, quondam Ducis,
et Uxoris Johannis Bush, A. M. bujus
Eccl. Can. Min. Nec non Div. Jo. Bapt.
Oxon, nuper Socii : mulier erat in om-
nes comis, Conjux Materque tenerima,
vere pia, vere Christiana, obiit Apr. 21.
1696.

On a Marble Grave-stone, at the West End of the North Ile, is the following Inscription.

To the Memory of Elizabeth Randue,
who departed this Life the 2^d Day of
November, 1680. in the 69th Year
of her Age. This Marble is dedica-
ted by her only Son, Theodore Randue,
Page of the Bed-Chamber, and Keeper
of his Majesties House in Windsor
Castle.

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Pie

Piæ Memoria

*Viri vere venerabilis, Thomæ Horn,
S. S. T. D. olim Meltonensis Coll.
Oxon. Socii, post annos aliquot Domi
et peregre feliciter studiis exactos, Li
beri et Regiæ Sacelli in hoc Castro
Windsori per 24 annorum lætra Cano
nici, propositi sanctissimi, vita innocentis
simi, in virtutibus et doctrina multi
plicis*

Tæ MAKAPITæ

*Uxor Anna Gilesiorum familiâ antiquâ
oritur. quæ cum eo vixerat Ann. 18.
conjunctissime, hoc amoris sui Monumen
tum posuit, obiit Ann. Salut. 1636.
Ætat. 60. Sept. Idus Novembris.*

On another Grave-stone, in the South
Ile, is this Inscription.

M. S.

Sub hoc marmore jacet

THO. DOUGHTY, S. T. P.

*hujus Ecclesiæ per 29 Annos Canonicus,
Serenissimarum Principum Mariæ et Annæ,
Jacobi tunc Ducis Eboracensis,
postea Mag. Brit. Fr. et Hib. Regis
filiarum olim Præceptor,
deposuit mortalitatis Exuvias
Dec. 2º. Anno Dom. MDCCI.*

Ætat.

(182)

Ætat. sua, LXV.

*Uxor * Mæstrissima. H. M. P.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

Hic jacet Johannes Dyke, A. M. hujus Ecclesiæ Can. Min. qui obiit 19 Die Januarii, 1604.

*Hic jacet in fossâ, fossâ qui nomen habebat
Et tumulum, multos qui tumulavit, habet.*

There were more Verses on this Brass, but now stolen away.

On another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

*Here lies the Body of Will. Child, Dr.
of Musick, one of the Organists at the
Chappell Royall at Whitehall, and of
his Majesties Free Chappell at Windsor
65 Tears. He was born in Bristol,
and died here the 23d of March, 1697.
in the 91st Tear of his Age.
He paved the Body of the Choir.*

* Sic. Orig.

Go happy Soul, and in the Seats above,
 Sing endless Hymns of thy great Maker's Love;
 How fit in heavenly Songs to bear thy Part,
 Before well practiced in the sacred Art?
 Whilst hearing us, sometimes the Choir Di-

(vine
 Will sure descend, and in our Consort join;
 So much the Musick, thou to us has given,
 Has made our Earth to represent your Hea-
 (ven.

On a Grave-stone, near the West End
 of the Church, is this Inscription.

H. S. E.
Paucorum Annorum,
sed
Optima Spei Puer,
Teneræ Etatis flosculus,
sed cælo maturus,
 THOMAS,
 Edovardi Jones,
Hujus Ecclesiæ Canonici,
 & Catharinæ Uxoris
Filius alter,
Amor Parentum,
Amicorum desiderium,
 Obiit 2^{do} Martii,
 Anno { Dom. 1704.
 { Ætat. 6.

On

(184)

On another Grave-Stone is this following Inscription.

Hic sepultus jacet
THOMAS,
Filius natu quartus
THOMÆ GODDARD,
Hujusce Eib. Capellæ Reg. Canonici,
et ANNÆ Uxoris,
Puer

Optimæ Indolis, et
Vivacissimi Ingenii,
Mortuus { *est* } 19th Sept. 1710.
Sepultus { *est* } 21st
Ætat. 16.

etiam Henricus filius sextus
natus et sepultus eodem Anno,
Quo moriebatur Pater.

On a Black Marble Grave-stone, near the West End, are these Arms, a Lion Rampant, Crest, a Hand issuing out of a Wreath, holding a Sword, and the following Inscription.

Pax queritur Bello.

To the Memory

Major **WILLIAM GAY**, who honourably served King Charles the Second,

King

(185)

*King James the Second, King William
the Third, and Queen Anne, who
departed this Life the 5th. Day of
November, Anno Dei. 1711.
aged 75.*

On another Black Marble Grave-stone
is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of
Ferdinando Ivey, who
served King Charles the first
during the whole Civill Warre *
in Armes; and dyed one of
the poor Knights of this Castle,
Novemb. the 26, 1695. aged 75.*

In the North Ile, on a Black Marble
Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

*Here lyes the Body of
John Brisben, Esq; who
served King Chrls † the
Second in many honourable
Imployments, and died Envoy
Extraordinary for Portugall;
in the Tear 1684.
aged 46 Tears.*

* See Orig.

† See Orig.

Near the first *Haut Pace*, in the Choir of this Chapel, were interred the Bodies of King *Henry* the VIIIth. and according to *Clarendon*, *Jane Seymour* his Wife ; but it is said to have been his last Queen, *Katherine Parr*, according to Mr. *Ashmole* : A noble Author ends this King's Life with wishing *that he could leave him in his Grave*, which seems to have put an authoritative Stamp on that fabulous Story raised on his Daughter Queen *Mary*, that she was so bigotted, as to permit the burning of her Father's dead Body, as a Heretic ; but I think her own Character (fair enough, notwithstanding all the Obloquy thrown on it) would sufficiently clear her from such an Inhumanity. But there is said to be stronger, as well as later Evidence of its falsity : At the Burial of King *Charles* the Ist. of Blessed Memory, who was laid in the same Vault, with his Head lying over against the Eleventh Stall, on the Sovereign's Side ; the Earl of *Clarendon* tells us, in his *History of the Rebellion*, printed in 8v° at Oxford, 1707. Vol. 5. pag. 260. that King *Charles* I. was interred only near ; (whereas our Author, Mr. *Ashmole*, says it was in the very Vault of King *Henry* VIII.) but I wonder not at all at their Disagreement, when I consider they both

both might have received it from the Reports of Persons present, who in the Confusion they were in at the Funeral, might have easily been mistaken; but where-ever King Charles I's Body was laid, by the Care of the rebellious Governor of this Castle, *Whitchcot*, after the *Restoration*, neither Grave nor Corpse could be found, tho' no small search was made after it, when an honourable Interment was designed, and some Persons then alive present at the Solemnity, *giving this Account to the King (Charles II.) the thought of that Remove was laid aside; and the Reason communicated to very few, for the better discountenancing farther Enquiry.* Our noble Historian, in *pag. 260, and 261.* is more particular than I have here, to avoid Repetition, mentioned. On the other Hand, Dr. *Nalton* in his Preface to the *King's Trial*, tells the World, that when the *Long Parliament* had voted an honourable Interment for their late *Prince*, who had suffer'd so unjustly, all was stopt, by reason that the Persons order'd to regulate the Ceremony, when they came to examine the *Royal Coffin*, found the *Body* missing. This, says an *Anonymous* * Author, (upon

* *The Secret History of the Calves Head Club, compleat: Or, The Republican Unmasked, &c. 5th Edit. Lond, 1705. See. pag. 14, 15.*

what Grounds he knows best) " puts
 " me in mind of what a worthy *Gentle-*
 " *man*, who travelled with Lord *A—*
 " into *Italy*, told me some Years ago, *viz.*
 " that during his short stay at *Bern*, in
 " *Switzerland*, a *Syndic* of the Town,
 " who used frequently to visit *Major* *Ge-*
 " *neral Ludlow*, heard him in a vaunting
 " manner affirm, That tho' *Ireton* and
 " *Cromwell* were buried under *Tyburn*, yet
 " 'twas a Comfort to him, that the *Roy-*
 " *al Martyr* kept them Company; for,
 " says he, foreseeing that his Son would
 " undoubtedly come in, we took care
 " that his *Father's Body* should not be
 " idolatrously worshipped by the *Cava-*
 " *liers*, and therefore privately removed
 " it to the Place of common Execution.

In the Choir are several Stalls, on
 which the Arms and Title of every Knight
 of the *Garter* are engraven on Copper
 Plates, from which they are never re-
 moved, though the Banners hanging over
 are taken down on the Death of each
 Knight, to give Place to his Successor.

In the Roof, over the Body of the
 Church, are these Arms.

1. King *Edward the Confessor's* Arms.
2. *France and England* quarterly, sup-
 ported by a Dragon and a Grey Hound.

3. In

3. In the Roof of the South Ile *France* and *England* as before.

4. In the Cross Iles both North and South the same.

In the Roof of the Choir.

1. A *Rose* supported by a Dragon and Grey Hound.

2. A *Portcullis* held by an Angel.

3. A *Portcullis* crown'd, and supported by a Dragon and Griffin.

4. *France* and *England* quarterly as above.

5. *Edward the Confessor* supported by 2 Angels.

6. A *Shield* of St. *George* held by an Angel.

On the South Side of the Roof.

1. The *Stafford's Knot* within a Garter.

2. A *Rose* encompassed with Sun Beams, and surrounded with the Garter.

3. A *Unicorn* within a Garter.

4. An *Horse* and *Oak-Tree* within a Garter.

5. The *Bourchier's Knot*.

6. *Stafford's Knot*.

7. A *Talbot* Sejant.

8. A *Lion* Rampant.

9. A *Garbe*.

10. A *Dragon*.

11. A *Dragon*.
12. The Letter *D*.
13. The Prince's *Feathers*.
14. A *Portcullis*.
15. A *Rose*.

On the North Side of the aforefaid Roof.

1. A *Rose* furrounded with Sun Beams.
2. A *Pomegranate*.
3. A *Lion Rampant*.
4. A *Mullet*.
5. A *Rose*, and a Wing united by a Knot;
6. A *Dragon* crowned.
7. A *Key* crowned.
8. A *Saltier* in an *Escutcheon*.
9. A *Portcullis*.
10. A *Fleur de Lis*.
11. A *Cock*, or some such Bird.
12. A *Lion Couchant*.
13. A *Talbot Sejant*.
14. A *Grey Hound*.
15. The Prince's *Feathers*.
16. A *Rose*.

These Royal Letters are cut on divers Knobs on both Sides the Arch over the Choir and crown'd.

D. R.

D. R.

On the Roof on the Side.

1. *France and England* quart. supported by 2 *Lions*.

2. A *Rose* encompassed with the Rays of the Sun.

Near the Church, towards the East End, are Situate the CLOYSTERS, wherein the poor Knights, and others, are interred.

In the East Cloyster, on a small Marble Slab, in the Wall, is this Inscription.

*To the Memory of
James Mauleverer, of
Arnccliffe, in the County of
York, Gent. sometime
Governour of the poor Knights,
who departed this Life
the 17th. of Aprill, 1703.
aged 75.*

On a Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of
Matthew Greene, Gent.
who was one of the Gent.
of this his Majesties Free
Chappell Royal 40*

Teares,

(192)

*Yeares, and also Master
of the Choiristers. He
departed this Life the
8th Day of November,
1703, aged 81.*

On another Grave-stone is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of
Mr. Robert Boucher, of
Enstone, in the County
of Oxon, who was one
of his Majesties poor
Knights of this Castle,
who departed this Life
the 5th Day of July, 1715.
aged 81 Yeares.*

On another Grave-stone is this following Inscription.

*Here lyes the Body
of Mrs. Eliz. Paterson,
Daughter of Capt. Whyt,
Wife of Capt. Robt. Paterson,
of the British Fuseliers,
who departed this Life
the 8th of March, 1714.
aged 26 Years.*

(193)

On another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body
of Capt. Richard Leader,
who departed this
Life the 17th of Aprill,
1706. aged 61 Teares.*

On another Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body
of Alexander James,
Gen. 1706.*

On a small Marble Slab, in the Wall,
is this Inscription.

*Neare this Place
lyeth the Body of
Lieuten. Alexander James,
of Grade,
near Helstone, in Cornwall,
one of the
poor Knts. of this Church,
who departed this Life,
Mar. 29. 1706.
Ætat. 88.*

On another Grave-stone is this In-
scription.

*Here lyeth the Body of
Capt. Thomas Baskervill,
late one of the poore
Knights of this Place,
who faithfully served
King Charles the
first, of glorious Memory,
maintaineing * a Troop of
Horse at his owne Charge.
He departed this Life the
7th Day of March, Anno
Dom. 1711. aged 106.*

On the East Wall of the North Cloyster,
on a small Marble Slab, is this Inscripti-
on following.

*Near this Place
lyeth the Body of
EDMUND HOOK, Gent. of
Bramshott, in Hampshire,
sometime
Gouvernour of the poor Knights,
who departed this Life*

* Sic. Orig.

(195)

*the 11th Day of July,
in the Year of our Lord 1707.
and of his Age 85.*

On a Grave-stone, in the North Ile, is
this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of
Capt. Alexander Storey, who
departed this Life the 15th
of Feb. 1708. aged 92.*

On another Grave-stone, in the same
Ile, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body
of Capt. John Baynes,
who departed this
Life the 3d of September,
1711. aged 112.*

On a small Grave-stone, in the same
Ile, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body
of Mrs. Rachel Hartley,
Sister to Dr. Wickart,
1717.*

(196)

On a Brass Plate, fixed in the North Wall, in Capitals, is this Inscription.

Near this Place lyeth the Body of Captain Richard Vaughan, of Pantglas, in the County of Carnarvon, who behaved himself with great Courage in the Service of King Charles the First (of ever blessed Memory) in the Civill Warrs, and therein lost his Sight by a Shott: In recompence whereof he was in July, 1663. made one of the poor Knights of this Place, and dyed the 5th Day of June, Anno Dom. 1700. in the 80th Year of his Age.

In the West Cloyster, on a Grave-stone, is this Inscription.

Here lieth the Body of Capt. Daniell Donn, of Carmarthenshire, South Wales, one of his Majesties poor Knights of this Castle, who departed this Life the 8th Day of Aprill, 1697 in the 76 Year of his Age, and was buried the 11th.

(197)

In the South Cloyster, on a Grave-stone,
in Capitals, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body
of Mr. Zachary Irish, one
of the Petti-Canons,
and Sub-Chantor of this
Church, who departed
this Life the 10 of June,
Anno Dni. 1672. aged
67 Yeares.*

*Here also lyeth the
Body of Mrs. Urith Irish,
the Wife of Mr. Zachary
Irish, who departed
this Life the 20 of June,
An^o. Dni. 1670. aged
62 Yeares*

On the North Side of the Church, on
the paved Walk, is this Inscription.

*Here lyeth the Body of
Nathanael Vestment, one of
the Gentlemen of her Majesties
Chapell Royal of Whitehall,
and of this Free Chappell, and
of Eton College. He departed
this Life the 23 of August, 1702.
aged 42 Years.*

On

On another Black Stone Tomb is this Inscription.

*Here lieth the Body of Mr. William Howe,
late Gent. of the Chappell to King Charles
the First, of blessed Memory; to his most
sacred Majesty King Charles the Second
that now is, and Petit-Canon of his Majesties
Free Chappell, in all which he lived 46
Teares, and having laboured in his Calling
with equall Industry and Skill to the good
of maney, and Satisfaction of all, at length
left this Life for a better in a good old Age.
He dyed aged 66 Teares, on the 21 of Aprill,
Anno Dom. 1676.*

*As also the Body of Anne his
Wife, who dyed February the 1st.
1680. aged 63 Years.*

On a Brass Plate, fix'd in the Wall, near
the North Door, is this Inscription.

*Here lieth George Brooke, some-
time Yeoman of the Guard unto
K. Hen. 8. Ed. 6. M. Mary, M.
Elis. and now is untill the Time
of his Death, who died the 24 of
October, 1593. in the 35th Year
of her Majesties Reign.*

He libed Content with mean Estate,
And long ago prepared to die;
The Idle Person he did hate,
Whom Peoples wants he did supply.

The foregoing is the original Inscription.

*Out of a Respect to the Memory of the
deceased, and, also to the Honour and
Antiquity of the said Guard, this
Plate was repaired, enlarged, and
engraven at the sole Charge of Edward
Phillips, Citizen and Merchant-Taylor
of London, and one of the 100 Yeomen
of the Guard to King William the III.
and Queen Mary the II. of Blessed
Memory, and now to her Majesty Queen
Anne, in the 6th Year of her Reign,
and the 52d Year of his Age, Anno
Dom. 1707.*

On a Tomb Northward, on the out-
side of the Church, within the Rails, is
this Inscription.

M. S.

THOMÆ BROWNE

*olim Ed. Christi, Oxon. S. T. D., qui
36. Annos Windsorii Sacelli Regii Canonici,
41 Annos Caroli primi Beatiſſ. Memoria, 14.
An-*



*Annos Illustriss. Principis Henriettæ Mariæ,
Sacellanus extitit,
Verun tamen ob Pietatem DBO, Fideique
Regi Patria nec non muniis hisce sacris exulans
foris publico Patriæ dispendio diu delituit.*

Quippe

*Saffragiis audiuit omnium Vir apprime doctus
et eruditus, Criticus acutus, Facundus Orator,*

Felix Philologus, Antiquitatum

Chronologiæque cultor solertissimus

*Enigmatum, Dilemmatumque, Conscientiarum
Dubitantium OEdipus admodum Christianus;
verbo, vir fragi, eoque parce providus, ut
amicis omnibusque foret munificè beneficus,*

Qui denique

*per varias turbulenti sæculi vicissitudines
agitatus, et cum Beato Apostolo*

*alternatim dextræ sinistræque flatibus fama
expositus, tandem sub hoc portu*

humana salutis MDCLXXIII. Etatisque

*LXX. complicatis ærumnarum carbasis
heic anchoram defixit.*

Adjoyning to the East End of this Chapel is a fair Edifice of Free-stone, raised by the most munificent Cardinal *Wolsey*, called the Tomb-House, from a stately Tomb which the Cardinal designed, some say for himself, others with more Truth, for his Master, King *Henry VIII.* this he had near finished before his

un-

unhappy Fall, and more miserable Death. This Place King *Charles I.* designed to enlarge, and make it a proper *Dormitory* for himself and all succeeding *Royal Families*; but the worst of Times hastening on him, his Thoughts were diverted another Way, and the Place and imperfect Tomb were demolished and defaced, by the Command of the Rebel Parliament, on *April 6. 1646.* and all the Statues, and Figures of gilt Copper, of an exquisite Workmanship, made for its Ornament, taken from thence, and clandestinely made away with. Some Years after, upon some other Thoughts, the famous *Verrio* was employed in the painting of the Roof, and is said to have in this Place exceeded all his other Labours, and out-done himself: Pity it is that this beautiful Roof is not more exposed to the publick View, and the Place it self kept in better Order. The Design and Scheme of this Piece of Painting is in it self very proper, and deserves the ablest Pen to give an equal Description; but since none have yet gratified the World, take the following, as communicated to me by a worthy Gentleman, who, though altogether unskilled in these Affairs, was unwilling this should be entirely omitted, *viz.*

Ist. King *James* the Second in his Royal Garter Robes, holding a Scepter in his Hand, is seated on a triumphal Arch; over him, Westward, are the Representations of several Poetical Deities; a Crown is held over his sacred Head by Two Figures of Time and Peace (as I conceive) over these an Angel holds a Scrawl with this Inscription.

CONCORDIA FRATRUM.

IId. Below him, Eastward, are more of the Gods, as *Mars*, &c. beating down, and destroying Faction, Fury, Sedition, Rebellion, &c.

IIId. At the East End, in two Ovals, are two several Figures of King *Charles* the Martyr, with a Scrawl bearing this Inscription over him.

CALAMITAS PUBLICAS. *

On the North Side of *St. George's Chapel*, is a House built for the Habitation of the Priest that officiated in the Chantry of *William Lord Hastings*, whose Arms, surrounded with a Garter, is fixed over the Door.

* *Sic. Orig.*

Adjoyning to this is another House, built by *Charles Somerset*, Lord *Herbert*, and Earl of *Worcester*, for his Chantry Priest; and over the Door, as a Distinction, are his Arms in a Garter.

Against the North Door of the Body of this Church, is a House called the *New Commons*, erected by *James Denton*, Dean of *Lichfield*, and formerly one of the Canons of this Church, Anno 1519. for the Lodging and Dieting of such of the *Chantry Priests*, *Choristers*, and *Stipendiaries*, who had no certain Place within the *College* where to hold Commons in, but were constrained daily to eat their Meals in several Houses of the Town: This House he furnished with proper Utensils for such an Use, the whole Charge amounting to 489 l. 7 s. 1 d. and for all which the *Choristers* were desired by him (in the Statutes ordained for their Rule and Government) to say certain Prayers, when they entred into the Chapel, and after his Death, to pray for his, and the Souls of all the faithful departed.

On the North Side are Houses for the *Dean* and *Canons*, and at the West End others for the *Petty Canons*, built in the shape of a Fet-Lock (one of the Royal Badges belonging to King *Edward IV.*) in the Reign of King *Henry VIII.*

In the Dean's House, on a Tablet of the Coats of Arms of the Knights of the Garter, is this Inscription.

**ÆTERNÆ, AUGUSTÆ
LAURO BRITANNICÆ.**

*ab EDUARDO III ante annos 300 Plantata,
Et a Successorum ejus optimo Maximo Fota,
Tam felix dedit Deus Incrementum,
Ut in umbra illius gloriantur Reges terræ,
Ex hac lauro desumptam*

LAUREAM CAROLINAM

Cujus

Bacca singula

*Hinc Principum nominibus Gentilitiis
Splendent,*

*Illinc coronis virtutum maximarum præmiis,
Fulgent
Cuius*

Folia singula,

*Hinc Armorum Insignibus bellica virtute partis
Illinc honorum Titulis Pacis artibus acquisitis
Turgent.*

*Ad Immortalem Gloriam NOMINIS CAROLINI,
In AUGUSTO PATRE ORBIS hujus Monarcha
Et CÆSARE FILIO Juventutis PRINCEPS
Felicissimi.*

*Et honoratissima Societatis Commilitonum
Qui sub illo florent
Sacro hoc Emblemate suspiciendam proponit
Humillimus illius ORDINIS
Servus et Scriba.*

Chri-

Christopherus Wren, *Decanus Windforiensis.*
1638.

This Square (in which is the Library) is surrounded by a high Wall with several Towers on it.

On the South Side of the lower *Ward* of this Castle is a Pile of Building for Thirteen of the *poor Knights*, which contains 13 Rooms, besides a Hall, a Kitchen, and a Pastry. The Stone for Building was brought from *Reading*, in this County; the Timber from several Places in the *Forest*, and the Lead and Chimney Ornaments from *Suffolk Place* in *Southwark*. This Work was begun on the last Day of *February*, 1556. and compleated 25 *September*, 1558. and cost 2747 *l.* 7 *s.* 6 *d.* and is allotted for the *poor Knights*, who were coæval with the first Foundation, and were then in Number 24, and afterwards encreased to 26, and so continued to 1481. when upon Account of many tedious Quarrels and Brawls between them and the Dean and Canons, they were entirely dropt in the Act of Parliament for the new Incorporation of this Church, and divided from its Constitution. It appears by the last Will of King *Henry VIII.* that he designed a Re-establishment of this Order, and a Reduction to
Thir.

Thirteen, and ordered a Settlement of 600 Pounds *per Annum* to be made on the *Dean and Canons* for that end : This King *Edw. VI.* confirmed *Octob. 7. 1549.* and immediately after put the Chapter into Possession, who for a short space received the Rents, but were constrained to return the whole Settlement back, to be employed in building a proper Receptacle for these poor Knights. But Queen *Elizabeth* settled the Foundation, Number, Statutes, and Endowment, as they now stand, which last was doubled by King *James I.* and made payable out of the Exchequer. To these Thirteen Sir *Peter le Maire, Kt.* by his last Will, dated 8 *January, 1631.* added by a Legacy of 1500 Pounds for charitable Uses, at the disposal of his Executor, Sir *Francis Crane, Kt.* sometime *Chancellor* of the most noble Order of the *Garter*, who himself designing an additional Number of *Alms Knights*, determine to spend the 1500 Pounds he was entrusted with, on a Pile of Building for the Reception of Five he intended ; to this end he charged his Executor, Sir *Richard Crane, Bar.* in his last Will, dated 27 *August, 1635.* to see the Buildings, himself had begun, finished ; he also bequeathed for ever 200 Pounds *per Annum* to be settled in Land by his Executor, according
to

to the Advice and Direction of *Thomas*, then Earl of *Arundel* and *Surrey*, and *Henry* Lord *Matrevers*, his eldest Son, for the perpetual Maintenance of five *Alms Knights*, viz. 40 Pounds *per Annum* to each. But Charity, as usual, being carried on very slowly, and meeting with many Interruptions, it was at last determined in the Court of *Chancery*, 19 July, 1655. that the 200 Pounds *per Annum* should be regularly paid out of the whole Estate of Sir *Richard Crane* aforementioned, and that the Expences of the Building should be discharged out of his personal Estate; upon this Decree the Building against the West Wall, in the lower Ward, between the *Chancellor's* and *Garter's* Towers, was again undertaken, and soon finished, at the Expence of 1700 Pounds. At last, at the end of this Suit, on Jan. 27. 1659. it was decreed that the Manor of *Carbrooke*, in *Norfolk*, should for ever stand charged with 200 Pounds *per Annum*, and 20 Pounds more annually for all future accidental Repairs to this Building, and the whole to be pay'd quarterly in four equal Portions. But enough of this, which is so amply accounted for by our Author, Mr. *Ashmole*, elsewhere. I shall here omit any mention of the *Knights* of the *Garter*, the Officers of that Order, Mem-
bers

bers, or Servants of the Church, their Statutes, Endowments, Privileges, &c. which are all so much enlarged on in the Excellent History of the Garter, to which I refer my Reader for farther Satisfaction; and as to the Succession of the *Dean and Canons*, and their History, Mr. *Fritz's* Catalogue in its original Language is hereunto annexed, and the proper Additions made to it.

Over against the Stone Bridge which leads into the upper Court, is a neat little Seat, purchased by the late Queen before her Accession to the Throne, and during her being in Disgrace with her Brother, *K. William III.* The fine Green House, and Gardens adjoining to the Park, are worthy the Notice of all.

Between the Castle and the little House is a Passage into the Little Park, (so called to distinguish it from the larger) which is about Three Miles in compass, the Walks are finely shaded, and is well stock'd with Deer. In this Park, near the Road-side, from *Old Windsor*, is the Keeper's Lodge, a very beautiful Retirement, which received great Improvements from the late Admiral *Churchill*, who made a fine Aviary and Gardens. The *House of Office* must not be passed over, adorned with the History of *Cortez*, the famous

famous *Spanish* General, his Expedition to *Mexico* in *America*, &c. all painted on Mother of Pearl, being part of that infamous Plunder committed at Port St. Mary's and *Vigo*; and by some of the Actors in it presented to the Admiral.

Facing this Park, and near the Castle, is a handsom Seat belonging to *Charles Beauclair*, Duke of St. *Albans*, one of the Knights of the *Garter*, which was built by his Mother, in the Reign of K. *Charles II.*

Adjoyning to this Little Park is another larger, containing Fourteen Miles in its Circumference. It is stocked with all Sorts of Game for the Royal Diversion. In it King *Charles II.* built a Lodge for the Use of the Keeper, and for his own Diversion. It received many Additions and Advantages from the late Earl of *Portland*; and since from the present Ranger, the Dutchess of *Marlborough*.

About a Mile from hence, in the *Forest*, on the top of a Hill, is CRANBURN Lodge, built by *Richard Jones*, late Earl of *Ranelagh*, Pay-Master to the Army during the Time of K. *William III.* Here is visible an elegant Taste of Architecture, Painting, and Gardening, but more remarkable for the spaciousness of its Prospect. In one of the Closets,

which has Windows on every Side, is a View over *Windsor*, and both the *Parks*, Eastward to *London*, and the Country round, at above Twenty Miles distance, and Westward a fine View of easy rising Grounds covered with Trees; in short, every Way the Prospect is delightful: Nor has Art been less profuse than Nature, if we consider the large and fine Gardens, the Fish-Ponds, and curious Greenward Descent to them, which, with the other Improvement, must have cost much Time, and have been very expensive. Not long since a Bill was brought into Parliament for a Sale of this Estate, but on *February 24. 1713*, it was rejected.

About the Year 1705, at *St. Leonard's Hill*, about a Mile and half from *Windsor Castle* were found the *Roman Antiquities* (of which you have the Draughts in the Page) under a large Stone by *Mr. Robert Butler*, a Gardiner: In digging he observed a considerable Quantity of Ashes, Cinders, &c. upon the Brow of the Hill, and found also several Earthen Vessels, entire as well as broke, some of larger, and others of smaller Dimensions, some of which the Gardiner conceived to be Molds: At the same Place were found many fair, intelligible Silver and Brass Roman Coins. This Place was, I doubt
not

Fig. 1.

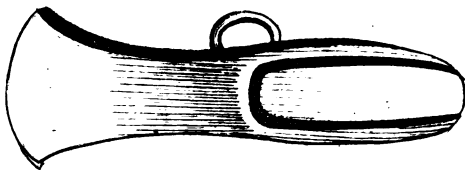


Fig. 2.

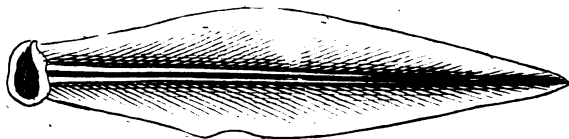


Fig. 3.

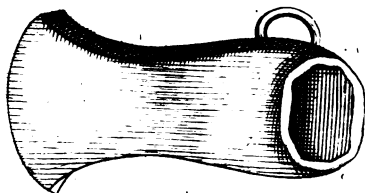


Fig. 4.

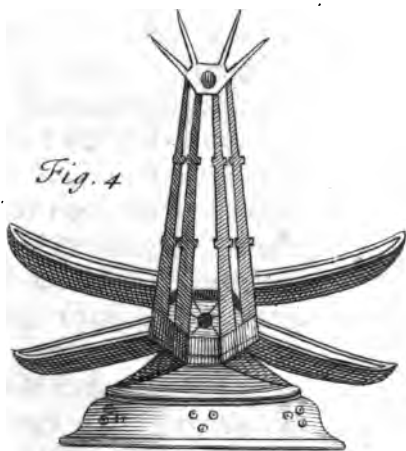


Fig. 6.

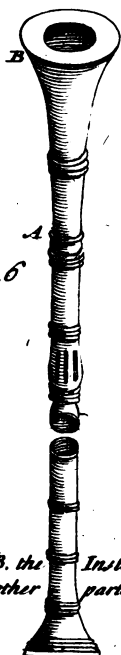
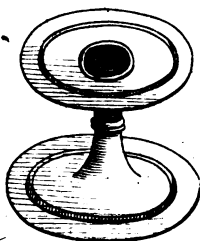
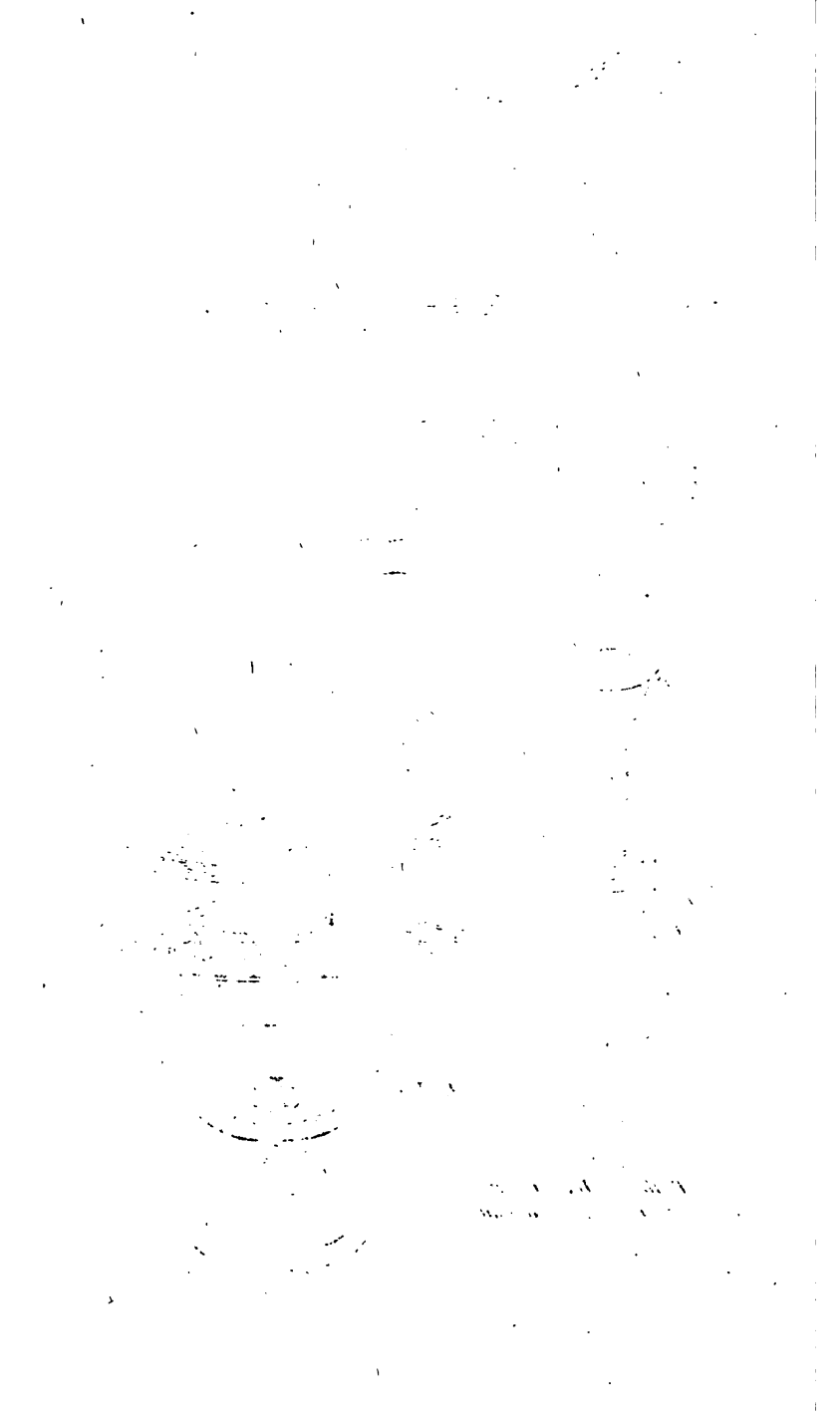


Fig. 5.



From A to B, the instrument is new, if other parts antique.



not, part of the antient *Bibroci*, who submitted to *Cæsar*, and a *Roman Camp* at no great distance, seems to favour the Notion of this having been a *Fabrica*, or *Forge* for the making of their Warlike Instruments.

To what Uses the Instruments (here delineated) have been put, is a Question among the Learned; as to (Numb. I. and III.) some have conjectured them *British*, and to have been Axes, others Heads of Spears, or walking Staves used by the *Britons*, others *Roman Catapulta*; some have thought them to be sacrificing Instruments; but these Notions, and several others, having been refuted by Mr. *Hearn*, and the Matter it self clearly stated concerning these two Instruments, I shall refer you to his *Discourse concerning some Antiquities lately found in Yorkshire, in a Letter to Mr. Thoresby, of Leeds, with an Extract out of Mr. Thoresby's Letter* (dated Nov. 19. 1709.) that occasioned this *Discourse*, printed at the End of the first Vol. of *John Leland's Itinerary*, Oxford, 1710. 8vo. pag. 97. In this excellent Piece, the Matter seems to be accurately examined, and the Opinions of Antients and Moderns weigh'd, and the Affair it self exhausted. (Numb. II.) I take to be the Head of an Arrow, Dart, or Ja-

Javelin. (Numb. IV.) gave me some trouble to find out a Lamp (for such I take it to be) like it, already described: In particular, I carefully consulted a Piece wrote *ex professo* on the Subject of the antient Sepulchral Lamps, entitled, *Le Antiche Lucerne Sepolcrali figurate raccolte dalle Cave sotterranee, e Grottee di Roma nelle quali si contengono molte erudite Memorie diseg-nate, ed intagliate nelle loro forme da Pietro Sancti Bartoli divisee in tre parti con l'Osservationi di Gio. Pietro Bellori. Rom. 1691. Fol.* but among that great Variety in this excellent and useful Piece, I could find no Resemblance; or gather any Light: I cannot say that in some others on this Subject I do remember any Thing of this Figure, though I have not been so happy as to see *Licetus* on this Subject; but amidst these my Searches and Enquiries, a worthy Gentleman was pleased to communicate to me a Book entitled, *Batavia Illustrata, seu de Batavorum Insula, Hollandia, Zelandia, Frisia, Territorio Trajectensi, et Gelria, Scriptores varii nota melioris nunc primum Collecti simulque Editi. Ex Museo Petri Scolverii, Lugd. Batav. 1609. 4to.* here in, pag. 217. I found a Lamp very much, though not altogether, like this, which our Author calls *Lucerna Polymyxos*,

mycos, which was found at *Romæoburgi*, i. e. *Roomburgh*, near *Leyden*; he describes it in the same Page in this manner, *Lampadem æneam, quadrifidam (quæ in quatuor veluti guttos exit unde Ellychnia flammam vomebant, et in quaternas, columnas circinarum cælum excipientes assurgit) istic repertam asservat, et expressam opera Pictoris communicavit, ut hic apponetur*, Cornelius Nicolaus Aquanus, homo *Antiquitatis studiosissimus*. Of this Sort of Lamp, *Martial* speaks in his Epigram on *LUCERNA POLYMTXOS*, Lib. 14.

*Illustrem quum tota meis convivia flammis,
Totque geram Myxas, una Lucerna vocor.*

In consulting several Authors to discover the Uses Numb. V. and VI. were put to, I have been no ways negligent, but cannot be so happy as to make any Discovery, or a meer probable Conjecture. I must question whether they are *Roman* or *Danish*; the several Sorts of Things discovered here do but perplex us; in particular, a very large, long Spur, which undoubtedly belonged to the *Danes*, and of which there is one now preserved in the *Physick School* near the *Bodleian Library* in *Oxford*. Waving

ving therefore all impertinent Conjectures, I shall leave this Subject to be more at large enquired into by the Lovers of Antiquity, and return my Thanks to the worthy GENTLEMAN, who was pleased to take the Draughts of these Curiosities, and communicated them to the Editor of this Work.



CATALOGUS
DECANORUM,
NEC NON
CANONICORUM

Liberæ Capellæ Regiæ

STI. GEORGI,

Infra Castrum de

WINDESORE,

In Ordinem redactus.

A THOMAS FRYTH,

Ejusdem Ecclesiæ Canonico, & ab aliis
auctus, & ad hunc Annum 1718. con-
tinua serie deductus.



L O N D I N I, MDCCXVIII.

THE NEW YORK

LIBRARY

OF THE

NEW YORK

LIBRARY

OF THE

NEW YORK

LIBRARY

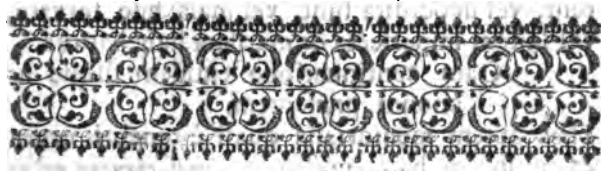
OF THE

NEW YORK

LIBRARY

OF THE

NEW YORK



CATALOGUS

Custodum five Decanorum

Liberæ Capellæ Regiæ

STI. G E O R G I I,

I N F R A

Castrum de WINDESORE.

N E C N O N

**Canonicorum five Prebendariorum
*ibidem.***



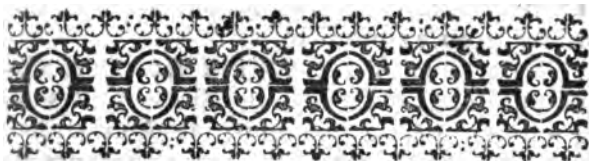
X Archivis ejusdem Liberæ Capellæ collectus, & in ordinem, juxta annorum in quibus installati sunt, seriem redactus, Ann. Dom. 1618. & Sereniss. Reg. Jac. 16°. Quo tempore ex Prædecessorum negligentia & incuria, si non improbitate quorundam factum est, ut quam plurima ejusdem Capellæ Munimenta, unde hæc &

huiusmodi magis exquisitè peti possunt & deberent, vel deperdita sunt, vel malâ fide servata, vel saltem imperfecta & mutilata habebantur.

Cum continuatione ejusdem usque ad annum præsentem.

Hæc autem memorialia quasi è tenebris eruta, & in lucem hanc nostram *Windsorianam* edita sunt operâ & industria *Thomæ Eryth*, præfatæ libræ Capellæ Canonici, qui hoc quale quale studium suum impendit, tum ut demortuorum nomina saltem in memoriam revocaret. Eorumque quam plurimorum qui optime de hac nostra republica literaria promeruerunt, quorum fama melior est unguento pretioso: Nonnullorum vero qui & propriam suam & aliorum memoriam flocci pendentes (quamvis memoria iusti in benedictione erit sempiterna, nomen autem improborum putrescet) neque monumenta propria ex rebus bene gestis sibi met erigere, neque munimenta publica de rebus sitcunque gestis posteris promittere curarunt: quia potius bonum publicum privato commodo postponentes, universa (saltem temporalem Collegii statum spectantia) susque deque habuerunt. Imo pessum ire vel procurarunt vel promiserunt: dum hæreditamenta Collegii pleraque prorsus & in perpetuum abalienarunt, plurimaque alia ad tempus immensum dimiserunt, prout in sequentibus, in Catalogo Decanorum hujus Capellæ patebit.

CUSTO-



CUSTODES *sive* DECANI.



WILHELMUS MUGG, per D. Reg. Edw. 3. Fundatorem, Custos primus constitutus est Ann. Reg. sui 22. Dom. 1348. Benefactor, cujus Obitus celebratus est 20 Feb. Custos fuit per triginta & duos annos.

Quamvis Statuta Collegii, & Constitutiones, juxta quas, Custos sive Decanus & Canonici, unà cum ministris ibidem regulari debent, non sunt edita ante ann. 26 dicti Regis, constat tamen quod præfatus Rex per Literas suas Patentes foundationem instituit, dictumque Custodem & 8 Canonicos de duodecim inibi sustentandos in hac Liberæ Capella constituit Ann. Reg. 22. quibus tantum de Thesauro suo annis singulis Clarigi concessit, quantum cum emolumento ex Ecclesiis de *Wyrardsbury, Southanton & Uttoxeter*, dictis Custode & Canonicis præconcesso proveniente, ad supportationem omnium onerum, & juxta condecenciam statûs sui sufficiens videretur, quousque de bonis immobilibus, terris seu redditibusque ad summam mille librarum an-

annuatim per semetipsum provisum fuerit. (Sic
etiam in dictis Literis Parentibus habetur) dat.
6 Aug. Ann. 22 prædicto.

WALTERUS ALMALT, sive ALMARY, Ca-
nonicus dictæ Capellæ, installatus Custos 26
Feb. 1280. 4 Ric. 2. Custos per 20 Annos.

THOMAS BUTTILLER, Archi-Diaconus de
Northampton, ex Canonico installatus Custos
1403. 3 Hen. 4. Cust. per 9 Annos.

* THOMAS KINGSTONE, tertius fuit a Ca-
nonicatu ad Præfecturam in hac Libera Ca-
pella promotus. Primus vero qui per nomen
Decani præsentatus per Regem Hen. 4. Ann.
Reg. ult. Dom. 1412. Decanus per 5 Ann.

JOHANNES ARUNDELL, qui, etiam sicut om-
nes Successores sui, per nomen Decani præsen-
tatus est. Installatus 1417. 6 Hen. 5. Decani. 39
Ann. Isto Johanne Arundell, Decano, omnia
spiritualia, hoc est omnes Rectoriæ, decimæ &
decimarum portiones una cum Ecclesiastica
Jurisdictione Prioratus de Osburne Alienig. in
Com. Wilts, à Monasterio Beccinsf. in Norman-
nia dependenti, spectantia, huic Collegio per
Johannem Bedfordiæ Ducem, concessa sunt & an-
nexa. Per Literas vero Patentes Reg. Hen. 5.
confirmata & stabilita, postquam Prioratus
alienigeni Universi per totum Regnum Angliæ
præfato Regi per Parlamentum Leicesterien-
sem, preconcessi sunt.

Nova etiam ejusdem Capellæ Incorporatio
per nomen Decani sive Custodis, & Canonico-
rum, &c. instituta est; totiusque Collegii status

nam cum possessionibus ejusdem corroboratus, & quasi de novo Constitutus est ex decreto Parliamenti. Idemque Decanus Registrum hujus Collegii vetus, membranum affabre conscriptum, vocat. *The White Leiger Book*, composuit, vel propriis suis sumptibus componi fecit.

THOMAS MANNING, installatus Decanus 1452. 31 Hen. 6. Decanus per 10 Annos. Quamvis juxta præscriptas primi Fundatoris Leges, non licuit Decano & Canonicis terras & tenementa Collegii ad firmam dimittere ultra quinquennium, quod quidem statutum per diversas Successiones sartum tectum habebatur, tamen circa hoc tempus effugium quoddam ex cogitarunt, unde se ex hac tanta angustia extricarent. Dictas scilicet terras dimittendo ad quinquennium usque ad terminum 20, aut 30, aut fortasse 40 Annorum, sed non ultra, quam formam & modum postea per alias fere totidem Successiones observarunt.

JOHAN. FAUX, installatus 1462. 2 Edw. 4. obiit 1470. Decanus per 8 Annos. Quo Decano, Rex Edw. Maneria de *Ashorston*, in Com. *Warw.* de *Chesingbury*, in *Wilt.*, & de *Quarte* in Com. *Southamp.* Prioratum de *Uphaven*, Decanatum S. *Buriane* in *Cornubia*, & annuam pensionem de XX lib. ex Rectoria de *Rotheram*, in Com. *Ebor.* uno eodemque Diplomate concessit. Sed ex his omnibus Pensionem tantum de *Rotheram* possidemus, Manerium de *Chesingbury* ad paucos annos possiderunt Prædecessores nostri, sed quomodo, vel quâ de causâ ab eodem recesserunt, non constat, de reliquis nihil unquam habuerunt.

Etonense etiam Collegium Authoritate Regali nec non Papali *Pii*, scil. 2. huic Regiæ Capellæ annectitur & appropriatur. Pensionibus quibusdam Præposito & Sociis, &c. ad terminum vitæ eorum assignatis. Sed *Gulielmus Westbury*, tunc Præpositus, summa prudentiâ & animæ fortitudine præditus, huic Unioni acquiescere noluit, sed se totis viribus opposuit: Unde post aliquantulam, regnante *Ed.* 4, mutationem, tamque præclari ædificii ruinam minitantem, fundatio prædicta, *Henrico* 7. rerum potito, auctoritate Parlamenti redintegratur & stabilitur. Bulla prædicti *Pii* 2. per Papam *Paulum* 2. prius revocata & annihilata.

GULIELMUS MORLAND, installatus per Procuratorem 26 Febr. 1470. 10 *Ed.* 4. & in persona sua 8 Martii, Decanus per Annum 1. & 8 menses.

JOHANNES DAVISON, install. 30 Octob. 1471. 11 *Edw.* 4. ad Decanatum Sarum translatus 1472. Decanus per 2 Ann.

GULIELMUS DUDLEY, Coll. Univers. Oxon. Alumnus, Ecclesiæ Collegiæ de *Wolverhampton* Præbendarius, cui etiam Benefactor: *Johannis Dudleii* Baronis filius, postquam Canonatum suum in hac Libera Capellâ resignasset, An. 1470. installatus est Decanus 4 Dec. 1472. 13 *Ed.* 4. Episcopus *Dunelmensis* consecratus 1476. obiit 1482. Decanus per 3 fere Annos, Tempore Decanatus ejus præfatus D. Rex *Edw.* Domum sive Hospitale S. *Antonii*, Lond. (ubi olim Synagoga *Judeorum*) huic Libere Capellæ adjunxit, una cum possessionibus ejusdem munitis, ac Privilegorum emolumentis (dum tempus tulit) amplissimis. Nam Possessionum redditus annui

annui vix aut ne vix quidem ad supportanda onera omnia inde incumbencia sufficiunt. Sed ex privilegio unico (inter alia quam plurima eademque Papalia) hoc est intronitendi porcellum S. *Antonianum*, vulganter vocatum, *A Tantom Pig*, in unam quamque villam per totum Regnum *Angliae*, cum tintinnabulo per collum dependente (cui villani pabulum abunde administrant, eamque in porcum crescentem quot annis saginant, quam diu porcos suos proprios benedictionem S. *Antonii* inde obtinere opinati sunt) Unde Proverbium tunc temporis usitatum, *He'll follow one like a Tantom Pig*. Decani & Canonici sexcentas libras antiquas & amplius per Procuratores suos percipiebant. Unde ne Denarium quidem hodie capiunt. Tanto lucrosior est superstitio *Romana*, quam Religio Orthodoxa. Prioratus quoque de *Brymesfield*, in Com. *Glouc.* de *Oberlton*, in Com. *Wilts.*, & *S^{ta} Helene*, in Insula Vectensi, ac Maneria de *Blackenham*, in Suff. de *Pentington*, & *Wadon*, in *Dorset*, cum diversis aliis terris & tenementis, idem D. Rex per Lit. suas Patentes concessit, de quibus nihil unquam ad Decanum & Canonicos pervenit.

PETRUS COURTNEY, *Philippi Courtneii*, Eq. Aur. & *Elizabethæ* (filie *Walteri*, Baronis *Hungerford*,) filius, L. L. D. Archi-Diaconus *Exon.* Mr. Hospitalis S. *Antonii*, *Lond.* tempore annexationis ejusdem huic Regie Capellæ: Cui Decanus & Canonici Pensionem annuam 100 Marcarum concedunt, quoniam custodiam dicti Hospitalis resignavit, An. 1474. quousque promotus fuerit per D. Regem ad tale beneficium, quale ipse acceperare voluerit. Unde De-

canus hic per eundem D. Regem constitutus, installatus 11 Oct. 1476. 16 Edw. 4. ad Episcopatum Exon. promotus, 1477. & ad *Winton.* translatus, 1486. Decan. per. Annum 1. & 6 menses.

RICHARDUS BÉAUCHAMP, L. L. D. ex Regali Prosapia ortus, qui per 27 Ann. ante Installationem in Decanatum hunc, fuit Episcopus *Sarum.* Nam Episcopus consecratus est 1450. & installatus Decan. 1477. 17 Edw. 4. Mar. 4. primus Cancellarius præclarissimi Ordinis de *Garter*, Constitutus 10 Feb. 16. Ed. 4. Decanus & Episcopus simulque dicti Ordinis Cancellarius per 4 Ann. hoc est, quam diu desiniceps vixit.

Reverendus ille Præsul Prioratum de *Sandleford*, juxta *Newbury* in *Berks*, a Monachis derelictum indeque in manus suas devolutum, una cum possessionibus & hæreditamentis ejusdem huic Regiæ Capellæ assignavit & appropriavit.

Eodemque Episcopo adhuc Decano & apud Regiam Majestatem mediante, idem Rex Edwardus Patronus & Benefactor munificentissimus concessit licentiam, pro terris in manu mortua tenendis ad valorem 500 l. per Ann. Præbendam quoque de *Ecornet*, in Com. *Dors.* & Ecclesiam de *Chesham*, in Com. *Herif.* sed hæc Ecclesia processu Legali amissa est Hen. 7. regnante, Domina *Margaretta* Comitissa *Richmondæ* Actore.

Wolverhampton etiam Decanatus, huic Decanatu per eundem D. Regem est unitus, & amplissimum illud Manerium de *Leighton Bussard*, in *Bedfordsh.* cum membris suis ex licentia, Decano & Canonicis conceditur per *Willielmum* Ducem *Buff.* & *Miciam* Uxorem suam.

THOMAS DANET, S. Theol. D. Eleemosynarius D. Regis, ex Canonico installatus Decanus 1481. 21 *Edw.* 4. Obiit & sepultus est *Windfore* * juxta ostium domus Capitularis 1483. Decanus per 2 Annos.

GULIELMUS BENLEY, installatus Anno 1483. 1 *Rich.* 3. Decanus per Annum 1.

JOHANNES MORGAN, L. L. D. installatus 1484. 2 *Rich.* 3. consecratus Episcopus *Menevensis* 1495. Decanus per 11 Annos. Ab. Ann. 1470. ad Ann. 1484. inclusive, hoc est, infra spatium 15 annorum installati sunt (ut superius patet) octo Decani: quamvis a prima Collegii fundatione usque ad prædictum Ann. 1470. viz. per spatium 122 annorum tantummodo septem in hoc officio præfuerunt.

CHRISTOPHERUS URSEWYKE, Decanus ex Canonico installatus 20 *Nov.* 1495. 12 *Hen.* 7. cui ex secretioribus consiliis, Eleemosynarius summus, & ad *Carolus* 8 *Francorum* Regem Legatus: fuit etiam Decanus *Ebor.* Hunc inter Cardinales recenset *Panvinus*, sed fallitur; erat *Christophorus Bambridge*, proximus hujus Decani & hic & *Ebor.* successor. Obiit 24. *Ost.* 1521. & sepultus est *Hackneia* prop. *Lond.* ubi etiam Rector fuit. Decanus per 10 Annos.

Ad ejusdem & Canoniorum positionem, Prioratus de *Sandleford*, cum iusta solennitate & secundum exigentiam juris iterum appropriatur per *Hen.* Episcopum *Sarum*: Quod perfunctorie & non in Juris forma per *Rich. Beauchamp* (ut supra) factum est.

* Vide pag. 139.

His etiam temporibus, eo quod possessiones bonaque nonnulla per D. Regem *Edw. 4.* Decano & Canonicis collata, per potentiam aliquorum magnatum substracta fuerunt & decenta, ad valorem ultra summam 400 Marcarum per Ann. bonaque alia & Possessiones hujus Collegii in quibus ex antiquo dotatum erat non mediocriter diminuta extiterunt, ideo ut de congrua subventionis ope provideretur, Vicaria de *North Marston*, in Com. *Buck.* Decano & Canonicis per *Willicmum* Episcopum *Lync.* præhabita, Eicentiâ Regiâ, appropriatur (sed non sine summis impensis summâque hujus Decani & Canonorum cura & diligentia adhibita, nec minori studio ac labore præstito, cum debita solemnitate ac singulis stricti Juris circumstantiis ad apicem usque observatis) quæ quidem Vicaria in suis proventibus, præsertim in oblationibus factis in Ecclesia ibidem, ex devotione fidelium ad tumbam Magistri *Johannis Sborne*, dudum Rectoris ibidem copiose confluentium, tam fertilis & abundans exitit, quod ex hujusmodi oblationibus & proventibus, præfati Decanus & Canonici in suis necessitatibus relevarentur (sic enim permixta in ipso appropriationis Instrumento totidem fere verbis habentur, in qua quidem appropriatione, pensiones quædam perpetuæ Episcopo *Lync.* Decano & Capitulo *Lync.* & Arch-Diacono *Bucks.* ad summam 40 sol. ad minus per Ann. reservantur, quas hodie Decanus & Canonici ex Rectoria ibidem persolvunt, dum fructus & proventus ipsius Vicariæ universi ad sustentandum Curatum idoneum vix, aut ne vix quidem sufficiunt,

Heu quanto conatu & sumptu, quantisque
Prædecessorum exantlatis laboribus, successio-
rum dispendium comparatur. Dum tandem su-
perstitionis caligine dissipata, lux Evangelii
elucescere cæpit.

Iste demum Decanus Benefactor fuit, ex cujus
beneficentia Decanus & Canonici, sicut etiam
Choristæ & alii non nihil annuatim percipiunt,
qui in Domo post festum Paschæ interfunt.

CHRISTOPHERUS BAMBRIDGE, vel *Bain-
bridge*, Coll. Reginæ Oxon. Alumnus, cui etiam
Benefactor, L. L. D. Custos Rotulorum, De-
canus Ebor. installatus hic Ann. 1505. 21 Hen. 7.
Ad Episcopatum *Dunelmensem* promotus 1507.
& ad Archi-Episcopatum Ebor. translatus 1508.
In Cardinalium numerum a Papa *Julio 2.* coop-
tatus 1511. Obiit *Romæ* veneno extinctus 1514.
& sepultus est ibidem in Ecclesia S. *Trinitatis
Anglorum*. Decanus per 3 fere Annos.

THOMAS HOBBS, S. Th. D. Coll. *Omnium
Animarum* Oxon. Socius electus 1482. deinde
Custos ibid. 1494. Ex Canonico installatus
Decanus 1507. 23 Hen. 7. Obiit *Windsoræ*, ubi
& sepultus est An. 1510. Decanus per 3 Annos.

NICHOLAUS WEST, *Etonæ* educatus, ad Coll.
Regale *Cantabrigiæ* translatus, indeque expulsus.
In Academiam tamen ob indolem receptus, can-
demque L. L. D. creatus est, Decanus installa-
tus 1510. 1 Hen. 8. consecratus Episcopus *Eli-
ensis* 1515. Obiit 1533. Decanus per 5 Annos,
& in Ecclesiæ *Eliensis* Capella ab ipso fundata,
sepultus est. Prædium vocatum *Coldbams*, in
Parochia de *Clavering*, in Com. *Essex*. per De-
canum hunc & Canonicos justo pretio compa-
ratur.

JOHANNES VOYSEY, alias HARMAN, Coll. *Maydal. Oxon.* Socius, L. L. D. Domest. Capellæ Regiæ Decanus, installatus 1515. 6 *Hen. 8.* Ad Episcopatum *Exon.* promotus 1519. cujus deprædator extitit. Oppidanis vero de *Sutton Cofield*, in Com. *Warw.* (unde ortum duxit) Benefactor insignis. Oppidum enim ipsum Mercatorium fieri procuravit, & pro Oppidanis Incorporationem impetravit. Quibus terras pluresque & alia proficua diversa, præter tementa ibidem permulta, ex lapidibus quadratis de novo ædificata, in perpetuum assignavit. Decanus per 4 Annos.

JOHANNES CLERK, S. Th. D. (potius utriusque Juris Professor) Rotulorum Custos, installatus 1519. 11 *Hen. 8.* ad Pontificem Romanum Legatus Regius, consecratus Episcopus *Bath. & Well.* 1523. Obiit ex veneno in *Germania* 1540. Decanus per 4 Annos: De eo vide in vita *Hen. 8.* per *D. Herbertum* Edit. 1672. p. 94. sub. Ann. 1520.

RICHARDUS SAMPSON, L. L. D. Domest. Capellæ Regiæ Decanus, nec non Ecclesiæ D. *Pauli Lond.* installatus per Procuratorem, (ipso in remotis agente Regiisque negotiis detento) 14 *Nov.* 1523. 15 *Hen. 8.* & in propria persona 20 *Maii*, 1526. ad Episcopatum *Cicestrensem* promotus 1536. & ad *Covent. & Litchfield*, translatus 1543. Decanus per 13 Annos. Obiit 25 *Sept.* 1554. & sepultus est in Ecclesia de † *Eccleshall*, in Com. *Staffordiens.*

GULIELMUS FRANKLIN, Coll. *Regalis Cantabrigiæ* Socius, Rector de *Chalfont^{en}. Egidii* in

* *Vid. Antiq. Eccles. Litchfeld*, pag. 48.

Com. *Bucks*, installatus 19 Decem. 1536. 28 Hen. 8. Decanus per 17 Annos. Primus Decanus fuit, qui una cum Canonicis tunc Residentibus, postposito prorsus Fundatoris Statuto (quamvis Juramento proprio sancito) possessiones Collegii quamplurimas ad tempus immensum, nec adhuc (1618.) elapsum dimisit. Imo primus & ultimus fuit, qui hæreditamenta nonnulla in perpetuum alienavit, viz. Maneria de *Ivor* in *Bucks*: & de *Damory Court* in *Dors.* &c. Rex autem *Edw.* 6. (eodum adhuc Decano) diversas Rectorias appropriatas Decano & Canonicis donavit, tum ad compensandum eos pro Maneriis, &c. prædictis Regi Hen. 8. Patri suo præconcessis, tam ad sustentandum pauperes Milites in hac Regiâ Capella. Atque hæc donatio Nova Dotatio appellatur.

OWENUS OGLETHORP, S. T. P. Coll. *Magd. Oxon.* Socius deinde Præses, ex Canonico installatus Decanus 1553. *Maria* 1^a. electus & admissus Scriba Ordinis de *Garter* in Vigiliis S. *Georgii*, Anno eodem [potius in Ann. 1554.]

Et ut consuetum salarium 50 librarum dicto Officio debitum è Scaccario quotannis per Supremum & Commilitones sancitum est 24 ap. Ann. sequente ad Episcopatum *Carleolensem* promotus 1556. Reginam *Elizabetham* Diademate Regio insignivit 1558. Decanus per 3 Annos.

A prima præcellentissimi Ordinis prædicti institutione hac usque nemo nisi merè Canonicus, Scribæ seu Registrarii Officium obibat. Iste etiam Decanus & successores sui, non quatenus Decani, sed quatenus Canonici ejusdem muneris capaces facti sunt, prout statuta dicti Ordinis exigunt.

HUCCO

HUGO WESTON, S. T. P. Coll. *Lyne. Oxon.* Rector. In Convocatione totius Cleri *Cantuariensis* Provinciae, *Mariae* 1^o. habita Prolocutor: Decanus *Westmonasterii*, unde volens nolens ut Monachis ibidem aditus iterum patefieret, ad *Windeforam* translatus est Ann. 1556. 4^o. *Mariae*, sed in Adulterio deprehensus, Decanatu isto una cum aliis beneficiis suis universis privatus est per Cardinalem *Polum* Archi-Episcopum *Cant.* 1557. A cujus sententia appellavit, fugamque ad partes transmarinas cepessit. Sed interceptus & in Turrem *Londonensem* conjectus, ibique detentus est usque ad initium regni *Elizabethae* Reginae: Ex cujus gratia tunc particeps factus, libertate donatus est, qui paulo post obiit. Decanus per Annum 1 & amplius.

JOHANNES BOXHALL, S. Th. D. *Mariae* Reginae Principalis Secretarius, installatus 1557. *Phil. & Mariae* 4. & 5. Scriba nobilissimi Ordinis de *Garter* electus, & juratus eodem Anno *Feb.* 6. eo quod Reformationi ab *Elizabetha* Regina institutae adversaretur, Decanatu isto multatus est, & cum *Tonstallo Dunelmensi*, & *Thirlbæo Eliensi* Episcopis in liberam Custodiam Archi-Episcopi *Cantuariensis* donatus est 1559. Decanus circa duos Annos.

GEORGIUS CAREW, *Edmundi* Baronis *Carew* de *Mullesford* filius tertius, *Georgii* Baronis *Carew*, de *Clapton*, & Comitum de *Tonnes* pater, magister de *la Savoy, Lond.* Qui simul etiam & eodem tempore Decanus fuit Domesticus & hujus liberæ Capellæ Reginae, necnon Ecclesiarum Cathedralium *Exon.* & *Oxon.* Rector de *Silferton*, in *Devon.* & installatus hic 1559. *Eliz.* 1^o. & Scriba inclitissimi Ordinis praedicti cum sodo 50 li-

librum ex illo Regio quousque percipiendi
admissus & juratus est 12 Apr. *Elix.* 2°. Deca-
natum hunc cum Canonatu resignavit *Elix.* 14.
sicut etiam reliquas suas dignitates & beneficia
Ecclesiastica universa ante mortem. Obiit 1585.
& sepultus est in Ecclesia S^{ae} *Agidii* Occid.
prope *Lond.* ubi & Rector fuit. Cui in Deca-
natu successit *G. Day*, & in Canonatu *Hugo*
Blyth, Decanus per tredecim Annos.

Satis liquet Decanum hunc propter promo-
tiones suas predictas, aliaque beneficia Ecclesia-
stica quibus perfruebatur, ab hoc Coll. ut plu-
rimum abfuisse; & utrum praesens an absens
fuerit in aliquibus ex pessimis illis & iniquissi-
mis sub Decanatu suo firmarum dimissionibus
incertum est. In quam plurimis cum abfuisse
manifesto liquet; hoc autem certo certius est,
quod Maneria hujus Collegii fere universa una
cum Sylvis & Regalibus annexis, nunquam au-
tem elocatis, necnon pleraque alia heredita-
menta praecipua, infra spatium octodecim men-
sium sub Decanatu suo ad 99 Annos dimissa.
Nec dubitandum est quin reliqua etiam omnia
eodem modo elocarentur, nisi Honoratissimus
Custos magni *Sigilli Angliae*, *D. Nich. Bacon*,
Eq. Aur. hujus Regiae Capellae, ratione officii,
Visitator dignissimus, tempore maxime oppor-
tuno respectu agendorum, quamvis sero ni-
nimis respectu actorum, primo per Literas suas
absens, deinde in propria persona sua adveni-
ens in Visitatione sua An. 1568. inchoata, De-
canum & Canonicos a dimissione quacunque fa-
cienda inhibuisset. Demumque Injunctionibus
suis An. 1571. editis, dimissiones praedictas, ut
nequiter factas, condemnasset. Lex etiam in-

terim saluberrima, ex corruptissimis illorum moribus ad sempiternum omnium Ecclesiarum & Collegiorum bonum nata, & ab ipso Honoratissimo Visitatore composita in Parlamento feliciter lata & edita est *Eliz.* 13^o. de non elocandis Terris & tenementis ultra terminum 21 Annorum aut trium Vitarum.

GULIELMUS DAY, S. Th. Bacc. Coll. Regalis Cantabr. Socius, Etonensis Collegii Præpositus, Rector de *Hambleton* in *Bucks.* ex Canonico installatus Decanus 22. *Aug.* 14. *Eliz.* 1572. Quamvis Scribæ sive Actuarii nobilissimi Ordinis officium supplevit, non tamen iuratus nec admissus est, sed tantum hoc idem agere (sicut antea perageret) supremæ nomine missus est in *Vigiliis Georgianis*, 26. *Eliz.* 1584. ad Episcopatum *Wintoniensem* promotus 1595. Decanus per 24. fere Annos.

Ante tempus Decanatus ejus Lex ante dicta in Parlamento lata est, statuto etiam Fundatoris de non elocandis firmis ultra quinquennium pristinum suum robur obtinente. Attamen Fundatoris præscripto contemptui habito, & decreto Parlamenti subdole eluso, Manerium de *Piston*, in Com. *Oxon.* (cum Sylvis amplissimis) quod solum ferè & foliarium in manibus Coll. relictum est, sub nomine Regio (nam alias valere non potuit dimissio) ad 99 Annos a tempore dimissionis conceditur.

Terræ vero Dominicales ejusdem Manerii pro totidem annis in reversione post 49 Annos de termino in aliis dimissionibus præconcesso, tunc residuos, per Decanum hunc & Confratres suos in malo dimittuntur, redditu etiam veteri non paulum diminuto. Rectoria etiam de

South

South Molton, Com. Devon. Valde opima in fœdi firma (quantum in ipsis) per 120 Annos conceditur, & in proximo Parlamento, juxta illorum conventionem confirmanda. Sed hæc concessio, Domino *Benetto* in Decanatu interim succedente, per Parlamentum non confirmatur: Ad terminum vero 120 Annorum dicta Rectoria ex decreto ejusdem locatur. Possessiones quoque reliquæ fere omnes hujus Collegii, quæ ad paucos tantum annos prius dimissæ sunt, paulo ante promotionem hujus Decani ad *Wintoniam*, ad terminum triam vicarum dimittuntur. Quarum dimissionem ad minus viginti adhuc (1618.) supersunt, quæ quamvis, per 30 ab hinc Annos, aut circiter factæ sunt, nullus tamen Firmariorum vult statum suum pro termino 21 Annorum permutare. Denique Conventiones pro bono Collegii publico in locationibus ad 99 Annos duraturis contentæ relaxantur. Et frumentum in quibusdam ex iis prius reservatum pro minutilo pretio ad totum tempus venturum remittitur.

Hinc est quod multo plus detrimenti sub ejus Decanatu Collegium cæperit, quam in quovis alio superiore sæculo: excepto saltem tempore ultimo Prædecessoris sui. Cui etiam dum in absentia sua *Dayus* iste locum tenens fuit, dimissiones saltem quam plurimæ ad 99 Annos factæ sunt. Sicut ex Schedulis & actuum Capitularium fragmentis, quæ forte fortuna supersunt, adhuc constat. Tàm bene promeruit Decanus iste Elogium illud, quod Dominus de *Ellesmere* summus totius *Angliæ* Cancellarius in ipsa Cancellaria publice pronuntiavit, viz.

Deane Day had excellent Skill to creep out of the

Law. Quam male autem nomen Diei Lucifere appellatio sibi competit, nos, cum ringimus dolore, sentimus qui noctem tenebrosam nonaginta fere annorum, ex Dimissionibus, Relaxationibus, & Remissionibus prædictis huic Collegio illatam post se reliquit. Et ne scirent posterius quis tantarum tenebrarum author fuit, plusquam veri simile est impensè, si non improbè in decessu suo curavit nam non solum *di-erum* & *Actuum Capitularium* libri priores de toto tempore Decanatus ejus & proximi Prædecessoris sui desiderantur, sed folia etiam prima *Actuum* jam superfici de ultima scena actus sui tragici execta sunt, prout ex eorum reliquiis cuivis inspicienti liquido constabit.

ROBERTUS BENETT, Th. D. Coll. S. *Trinitatis Cantabrig.* Socius, Mr. Hospitalis S. *Crucis* prope *Winton.* installatus 24 *Maritii*, 1595. Scriba prænobilis Ordinis de *Garter* Constitutus & juratus in festo S. *Georgii*, 1596. Episcopus *Hereford.* Consecratus 1602. Obiit 1617. Decanus per 7 *Annos* Iste omnium Decanorum primus fuit, qui per 150 *Annos* ultimò elapsos, juxta exigentiam statutorum a fundatore editorum, & conscientia juramenti in admissione sua præstiti, nullam omnino firmam dimissione fecit ultra quinquennium toto tempore Decanatus sui.

ÆGIDIUS TOMSON, S. T. P. Coll. *Omn. Anim. Oxon.* Socius, electus 1580. In Coll. *Magd.* Theologiæ Prælector, Academiæ Procurator, Ecclesiæ Cathedralis *Herefordiensis* Residentiarius, Capellanus Regius, Rector de *Pembroke*, in Com. *Heref.* installatus 2 *Mar.* 1602. ad Episcopatum *Gloucestrensem* promotus 1611. Decanatum cum Episcopatu per dispensationem

sationem Regiam ad annum unum obtinuit. Sed anno nondum pleno elapso, vir optimus & integerimus, Concionator valde insignis 14 *Junii*, moritur, & *Windsore* sepelitur Ann. 1612. Decanus per 9 Annos & 4 Menses. In iisdem vestigiis cum Prædecessore suo ultimo, quoad dimissiones firmandas, insistere perseveravit, donec Regia Majestas D. *Jacobus* supremus Patronus & Fundator, rationibus quibusdam in petitione Decani & Canonorum explicatis, permotus, ex plenitudine Potestatis suæ, vetus illud primi Fundatoris statutum abrogavit, novumque sub magno suo sigillo edidit, anno regni sui 1°. quod deinceps & in perpetuum Decanus & Canonici pro exigentia juramenti in admissione suâ suscepti, observare tenentur: quo cautum est, quod Domorum in Villis Mercatoriis dimissiones ultra 40 Annos, aliorum vero, hereditamentorum quorumcunque ultra viginti & unum Annos nullatenus fiant.

Sub ejus Decanatu & proximi Successoris, circa Campanas & Campanile, circa Organa & Organorum tabulatum, una cum aliis operibus intestinis infra ipsam Regiam Capellam, ac in reficiendo Bibliothecam publicam, & hujusmodi operibus publicis non ex necessitate aliqua, sed tantum pro dignitate & honore loci per Decanum & Canonicos susceptis & consummatis, plusquam octingentæ libræ erogatæ sunt.

Eodem temporis intervallo dimissiones Rectoriarum S. *Germani* in *Cornubia* & de *Aberguilly*, in Com. *Caermarthen*. in quibus fere 60 Anni supererant ad terminum 2 Ann. curâ & sumptibus Decani & Canonorum revocatæ sunt. Terræ quoque & tenementa vocatæ *Monkland* &

& *Bellifants*, in Com. *Wigorn.* & *Bamfelds* in *Uttoxeter* in Com. *Staff.* processu Legali in Cancellaria Domini Regis recuperatz sunt, postquam longo temporis tractu in aliorum possessione fuissent.

Lis etiam magna & per magnum temporis decursum, nec sine summis impensis agitata & continuata inter Decanum & Canonicos & *Edw.* Comitem *Hertford.* pro terris & possessionibus plerisque novæ Dotationis; tandem sopita & determinata est, ac hæreditamenta Collegii universa stabilita sunt ex decreto Parliamenti secundo *Jacobi*.

Denique totus munus Castri exterior inter duas Turres Domui illi Canonicali contiguas, quæ ad *Aquilo-Zephyrum* & *Angularem* Domum interioris Claustrî sita est, & subito & funditus corrui, die Dominico A. D. 1603. Unde Lis orta est quis instauret, An Dominus Rex, An Decanus & Canonici? tandem vero post longam & maturam in utramque partem deliberationem sub illorum Juramento capta, & in Scaccarium remissa; ac etiam Regii Attornati & Sollicitatoris opinione concurrente, ex finali Baronum Scaccarii sententia, Comitis de *Dorset* tunc summi totius *Angliæ Thesaurarii* calculo comprobata, & ad mandatum dicti *Thesaurarii* præfatus munus solis sumptibus & expensis Domini Regis *Jacobi* re-edificatus est. Postquam Reverendus ille Præsul tunc Decanus, & Canonici per petitiones suas humillimas Domino Regi exhibitas, & per rationes ac allegationes justissimas, a præfato Domino *Thesaurario* & aliis Officiariis Regiis approbatas, totam causæ veritatem explicassent, nec destiterunt, donec ad debitum finem

finem perduxissent, quamvis per 4 fere Annos
Lis interminata pendebat. Obiit *Jun. 14. 1612:*
* & *Windsoræ* sepultus est.

ANTONIUS MAXBY, Coll. S. *Trinitatis Cantabrig.* Alumnus, S. T. D. Rector Ecclesiarum
de *Winterton, in Norfolc. & de Horton, in Buck,*
& de *West Ildeſley, in Berks:* Installatus 20 *Junii*
1612. *Jacobi 10°.* Obiit *Lond. 30 Maii, 1618.*
& sepultus est in Ecclesia S. *Martini juxta Charing*
Croſſi. Decanus per 5 fere Annos.

Per Testamentum suum Libros suos ad usum
Bibliothecæ nuper renovatæ donavit, aut sal-
tem tot ex iis quot ad usum prædictum selegi
merentur, unde circa octoginta volumina se-
lecta sunt, & in dicta communi Bibliotheca
collocata.

MARCUS ANTONIUS de DOMINIS, in Scho-
la Jesuitica enutritus, & fide *Italica* imbutus, ad
Episcopatum primo *Segiensem* promotus, deinde
ad Archi-Episcopatum *Spalatensem* translatus est,
unde fugam cepisset, & in *Angliam* se appulit
Anno 1616. Ubi a Serenissimâ Regiâ Maje-
state summâ gratiâ exceptus, Hospitio de la
Savoy Lond. necnon Decanatu isto donatus est:
Installatus 18 *Maii, 1618. Jacobi 16.* Sed inge-
nitum illud virus quo a teneris in Societate præ-
dicta imbutus est, sicut in toto apud nos vitæ suæ
cursu, vix aut ne vix quidem compescere potuit,
neque enim tenuissima sanæ conscientie scin-
tillula in eo comparuit, quæ in beneficiis Eccle-
siasticis perinde ac rebus temporalibus dispo-
nendis, omnia per fas & nefas ad se & suos ra-

* Vide page 147.

pere, lucrumque sibi facere concupivit, ita toto demum mundo exhibere non erubuit, Homo etenim summe ambitiosus, nec minus avarus, qui in adventu suo, summas & amplissimas in Ecclesia Anglicana dignitates & promotiones devorasse, statimque & sine mora adipiscendas sibi proposuisset, ubi Regiam Majestatem sensit & per gradus quosdam procedere perspexisset, credulam ac umbratilem nescio quam de *Salerniensi* Archi-Episcopatu spem & promissionem, subdole Pontificia Arte, hoc est, veretor *Gundelmoriana* fraude, auribus suis insurratum reali suæ in *Anglia* promotioni prætulit. Quamvis redditus ejus annuus cum Decanali & Ordinis aureæ Periscelidis Registrari dignitate conjunctis ad quingentarum librarum summam & amplius excrevit, ad vomitum igitur redire cupiens, desiderium illud suum Domino Regi scriptis explicavit, & ut bona sua cum ventura *Romam* proficisceretur anixe petiit, cui Petitioni, quamvis Rex clementissimus per omnia subscribere recusavit, attamen protectioni suæ minime obstitit ut banhitum verò & nunquam in Dominio suo reversurum, eum de regno suo amandavit. Hoc tantum pro *Colophone* adjiciens, Nebulo huc accessit, Nebulo illuc recedat.

Juxta quod mandatum circa festum Annuntiationis 1622. *Bruxellas* indeque *Romam* remeavit, ubi debitam simulationis & dissimulationis suæ mercedem reportavit, simulque ad exhibendum innatæ astutiæ, ac Tyrannidis Pontificiæ specimen spectandum, ansam præbuit. Quamvis enim non inhumaniter a Papa & sanctis suis primo exceptus, brevi tamen in Monasterio detentus est, & paulo post in Ergastulo detrusus, per

per Inquisitores *Romanos*, tum ad faciendum populum tum ad reficiendum, quantum in ipsis excidium illud, quod in Republica sua Anti-Chriftiana ipse *Antonius* per scripta sua eruditissima (nam & *Balaam* aliquando divinè prophetavit) in libris suis de Republica Chriftiana molitus est, tanquam apostata Hæreticæ pravitatis accusatus, tandemque sive morbo, sive inedia, sive veneno extinctus ejusdem criminis jam mortuus, condemnatus. Et sic demum pro *Mausolæo*, quod fortasse in Phantasia post decessum suum ex hoc regno sibi fabricasset, in rogo, post decessum suum ex hac vita, cadaver ejus comburitur.

Decanus per 4 fere Annos, cui in Decanatu successit D. *Beaumont*, & in Canonicatu *Th. Some*. Credo equidem quod inter mundanos sapientissimos qui Versipellem hunc optime norunt indecisum habebatur, an quisquam sui Ordinis & loci subtiliori ingenio, clariori judicio, aut perspicaciori intellectu præditus fuit? Nemo tamen, existimo, tam insipidus unquam, qui leviori aut tam inani strophæ deceptus periit: Sed hoc à Domino, ut ratum faceret quod per Prophetam suum pronuntiavit, Peribit sapientia a sapientibus, & intellectus prudentibus abscondetur.

HENRICUS BEAUMONT, S. Th. P. ex pre-nobili Vice-Comitum *Beaumont* familia stirpe paterna ortus, Coll. *Omn. Ann. Oxon.* socius electus 1571. *Henrici Chichelei*, quondam Archiepiscopi *Cantuariensis* præfati Collegii Fundatoris stirpe maternâ consanguineus: *Academiæ Oxon.* Procurator, Ecclesiæ de *Long Ditton* in *Surreia* Rector, ex Decano *Petroburgensi*, & Ca-

nonico hujus Liberæ Capellæ installatus Decanus 18 *Maii*, 1622. Obiit *Windsoræ*, 30 *Iunii*, 1627. & sepultus est ad latus dextrum *Thomæ Dawett* Prædecessoris sui. Decanus per 5 Annos, & 6 *Septimanas*.

Idemque Scriba seu Registrarius nobilissimi Ordinis de *Garter* Diplomatæ Regio constitutus est, & stipendium quinquaginta librarum dicto officio antiquitus debitum, sed per 60 fere Annos retroactum, per expressum mandatum Domini Regis, ad instantiam Commilitonum Ordinis & juxta Petitionem suam ex Fisco Regio ad duos anni terminos per æquales portiones *sol. 2.* vend. obtinuit, in festo *S. Georgii*, 20 *Jacobi*.

Sicut Prædecessor suus *Dr. Maxey*, ita etiam & iste ex Bibliotheca sua privata libros plerisque merito selelegendos (numero circiter cum Prædecessore prædicto pares) ad Bibliothecam hujus Collegii publicam destinavit, eosque moriens per Testamentum suum legavit.



*Hactenus Tho. Fryth, istius Catalogi
de Decanis. Author; sequitur Conti-
nuatio per Dom. Geo. Evans.*

MATTHEUS WRENN, S. T. P. Capellanus Domini Regis, nec non a Sacris ejus secretioribus, Magister Coll. S. Petri in Academia Cantabrig. simulque Præbendarius *Wintonensis & Westmonasteriensis*, installatus est 24 Julii, 1628. & 23 Sept. seq. Scriba prænobilis Ordinis de Garterio constitutus est & juratus; tandem in Episcopatum *Herefordensem* consecratus est, postea in *Nordovicensem*, denique in *Eliensem*. Capellæ Regiæ tunc temporis Decanus per 6 Annos, & circiter 9 Menses.

CHRISTOPHERUS WRENN, *Matthæi* frater natu minor, S. T. P. Regi *Carolo 1^{mo}* a sacris Rector de *Knogle*, in Com. *Wilt.*, olim alumnus & Socius Coll. *Di. Jo. Bapt. Oxon.*, ejusdemque Academiæ Procurator, installatus est in Decanatum hujus Libere Capellæ 4 Apr. 1635. & 22 ejusdem Mensis Scriba insignis Ordinis de *Periscelide* constitutus & juratus est: 12 Nov. 1638, præfatus est ad Rectoratum Ecclesiæ de *Haseley*, in Com. *Oxon.* mortem obiit *Blechingdonia* in Com. prædict. 29 Maii, 1658. Decanus per 23 Annos & 2 Menses.

EDWARDUS HYDE, S. T. Prof. *Cantabrig.* Rector Ecclesiæ de *Brightwell*, in Com. *Berks.* Post mortem ultimi Decani Literas Patentes a Rege tunc temporibus in partibus transmarinis exulante, obtinuit pro hoc Decanatu, sed ante Regis restitutionem morte præreptus, in eum nunquam erat installatus.

BRUNO RYRES, S. T. P. è Coll. *Magd. Oxon.* Rector Ecclesiæ S. *Martini* in *Le Vintrey Lond.* & Vicarius de *Stanwell* in Com. *Middlesex.* Car. 1. & 11 a Sacris, Decanus *Cicestrensis*, & Magister Hospitalis ibidem, resignato *Cicestrensi*, installatus est in Decanatum hujus Liberæ Capellæ Regiæ 3 *Septemb.* 1660. Postea Rectoriâ de *Aston* in Com. *Middlesex* donatus est. In Capitulo habito 14 *Jun.* 1660. Scriba nobiliss. Ordinis de Garterio electus, juratus & admissus est. Deinde Rector de *Haseley* in Com. *Oxon.* Obiit 13 *Julii*, 1677. sepultus est *Windsora* *.

JOHANNES DUREL, S. T. P. Præbendarius *Dunelmensis* & *Salisburyensis*, hujus Ecclesiæ Canonici, installatus est Decanus ejusdem 27 *Julii*, 1677. Obiit 6 *Junii*, 1683. & in Capellâ S^{ti} *Georgii* sepultus est †.

FRANCISCUS TURNER, S. T. P. in Decanatum installatus 20 *Julii*, 1683. deinde Episcopus *Roffensis*, & Anno 1684. ad *Eliensem* sedem remotus.

GREGORIUS HASCARD, S. T. P. installatus 29 *Septembris*, 1684. & obiit Anno 1708.

THOMAS MANNINGHAM, S. T. P. Collegii *Novi Oxoniensis* quondam Socius, installatus

* Vide pag. 169.

† Vide pag. 176.

Februarii 26, 1708. & ad Episcopatum Cice-
strensem evectus. 1709.

JOHANNES ROBINSON, S. T. P. Collegii
Oriensis Oxon. quondam Socius, postea ad Re-
gem Suecicum Legatus, installatus in huncce
Decanatum 3^o *Decembris, 1709, (Anno imperio*
potitâ) Episcopus *Bristoliensis* consecratus 19
Novembris, 1710. & in Episcopatu Londinensi
confirmatus Martii 13, 1713.

GEORGIUS VERNEY, S. T. P. Baro *Willough-*
by de Broke, in Decanatum hunc admissus 24
Martii, 1713.



CANO.



CANONICI

Capellæ Liberæ de

WINDSORE.



ROBERTUS SHUTINGDON.

JOHANNES de NORTHAMP-
TON obiit 1361.

RICH. ROTHELEE, Rector
de *Dunton Waylett in Essex* *.

HUGO WHITCHURCH, obiit
1374.

Isti quatuor una cum Custode *Willielmo Mugg*, in ipsis Statutis a fundatore editis Anno Regni sui 26°. Canonici nominantur. Fundatio autem instituta est & custos prædictus & octo alii Canonici (ex duodecim) in hac Li-

* Nomen hujusce Viri, inter Rectores istius Ecclesiæ a celeberrimo Newcourt recensitos, non occurrit.

bera Capella collocati anno dicti Fundatoris 22^o. Dom. 1348. ut supra dictum est in *W. Mugg* Cūstode. Nomina quidem Canonicorum dicto Anno 22. collocatorum in Charta Regia reticentur, hos vero ex illorum numero fuisse minime dubitandum est. Quibus simul cum reliquis quatuor, superaddicti & per successiones suas installati sunt, hi qui sequuntur. Sed ab hoc Anno ad Ann. 1362. non constat de admissionis tempore, quamvis de tunc admissorum nominibus & numero sequente satis liquet.

STEPHANUS SCALFORD, alias BRUNKEF, Benefactor, obiit 1377.

GULIELMUS de PALMORNA (Soc. Coll. Exon.) qui etiam fuit Cancellarius Universitatis Oxon. 1350. obiit 1362.

REGINALDUS de GARDEROBE.

ROGERUS PARKER.

RICHARDUS BOKELLY, alias FLANDREYN, ob. 1376.

ROBERTUS BERNHAM, Benefactor, cuius obitus celebratus est 11 Aug. 1361.

HENRICUS BLOUNT, alias WARNER, Benefactor Vicariis hujus Collegii.

THOMAS MADFREY obiit 1374.

WALTER NOTHURST.

——— LODINGTON.

——— WYTHECROFT.

——— NEWBRY.

EDMUNDUS CLOVILL.

JOHANNES LORYNG, vel LOTHEREYN.

HENRICUS BRICIHAM obiit 1377.

GULIELMUS MULSO ob. 1368.

JOHANNES SAXTON ob. 1382.

JOHANNES LEEKE, vel LEEKE, ob. 1369.
JOHANNES ALBYN installatus 1362. & obiit 1373.

RICHARDUS LAUNDSTON installatus 1368. & obiit 1378.

THOMAS ASTON installatus 1369. & obiit 1376.

RICHARDUS POSTELL installatus 1373.

RICHARDUS SHAW, Rector de *Farneham* in *Bucks*, installatus 1374.

RICHARDUS MEDFORD, vel MITFORD, installatus 1374. ad Episcopatum *Cicestrensem* promotus 1389. & ad *Sarum* translatus 1395. *Henricum Chicbley* postea Archi-Episcopum *Cantuariensem* & Coll. *Omn. An. Oxon.* Fundatorem ex Academia evocavit, eumque Archi-Diaconum *Sarum*, & deinde Cancellarium ibidem constituit.

ROBERTUS MORE installatus 1375.

JOHANNES MASSINGHAM, Rector de *White Staple* in *Cantia*, installatus 1376.

GULIELMUS DOLH installatus 1376.

RICHARDUS RAWNDES, Benefactor, cujus obitus celebratus 4 *Febr.* stabula una cum domo Domini Decani in villa *Windsore* donavit, installatus Anno 1377. Fuit Rector de *North Molton* in Com. *Devoniensi*.

THOMAS LYNTON, Rector de *Chive* in *Cantia*, installatus 1377.

JOHANNES PREEST installatus 1378.

WALTERUS ALMALY, postea Custos sive Decanus primus installatus 1380.

NICHOLAUS SLAKE installatus 1382. & Decanus *Wellensis* 1396.

THOMAS BUTTLER, postea Custos sive Decanus tertius, installatus 1386.

[Quidam Buttler fuit Rector de Haseley in Com. Oxon. ob. 1494. & sepultus apud Haseley.]

JOHANNES DRAKE installatus 1386.

THOMAS HAWLE installatus 1386.

GULIELMUS SPIGURNELL occurrit Canonice hujus Ecclesie installatus 1386. & Rector de North Manton Com. Ebor. Ann. 1406.

THOMAS MARTON installatus 1390.

RICARDUS FIELD installatus fuit 1390.

JOHANNES BOORE installatus 1393.

ROBERTUS RAVENDALE, Benefactor, cui obitus celebratus 20 die Aprilis, installatus 1396.

GULIELMUS GALOTH installatus 1397.

EDMUNDUS LACY, Coll. Univers. Oxon. Alumnus, S. Th. Dr. Decanus Domesticus Capellæ Regiæ, installatus 1397. Consecratus Episcopus Herefordensis in hac Libera Capella, Domino Rege presente, 1417. 5^o Hen. 5. ad Exon. translatus.

HENRICUS SPICER installatus 1398.

JOHANNES EXTON installatus 1398.

JOHANNES ESTON installatus 1401.

GALFRIDUS MELTON installatus 1401.

RICHARDUS KINGSTONE installatus 1402. postea Custos sive Decanus quartus 1412.

ROBERTUS GOWE installatus 1402.

THOMAS MOORE installatus 1404.

ROGERUS REDBURNE installatus 1404.

GALFRIDUS PRENTIS, etiam fuit Socius Coll. Exon. & A.M. 1401.

PRENTIS * 1405.

* Quidam W. Prentis, fuit Princ. Aul. Cen. Oxon. 1429. & alius John Prentis fuit Prab. Ebor. 1413.

WALTER MALBY 1405.

—— ASHRUG 1405.

—— LANE 1405.

—— ALESTON 1407.

—— SAY 1407.

GULIELMUS LOCHARD installatus 1408.

JOHANNES MALVERNE installatus 1409.
permutavit 1414.

SIMON MUSCHFORD installatus 1411.

JOHANNES CORYNGHAM installatus 1414.
per viam permutationis cum *Malverne*; Regi-
strarius Ordinis de Garter, testante fenestra
adyti de *Elmer* ubi Rector fuit & obiit 1445.

JOHANNES MARESDEN installatus 1416.

JOHANNES LANGVILLE installatus 1417. loco
Edmundi Lacy.

—— ALCOTASS installatus 1422.

THOMAS DURICK installatus 1422.

—— GATES installatus 1425.

—— SNELL installatus 1425.

ALANUS KYRTON installatus 1425.

THOMAS SOUTHWELL installatus 1428.

ROBERTUS FELTON installatus 1428.

JOHANNES PYE installatus 1429.

JOHANNES DEPEDEN installatus 1429. Ca-
nonicus Ecclesiarum *Sarum* & *Cicestrenf.* Re-
gistrarius Ordinis de Garter 1445. 23 *Hen.* 6.
Henricus etiam *Chicheley* Archi-Episcopus *Canuar.*
qui ad supervidendum computum pro solutione
debitorum Regis *Hen.* 4. viz. 25000 Marcarum,
per Regem *Hen.* 5. præficitur post solutionem
6000 Marcarum de summa prædicta, dum ipse
magnis & arduis Ecclesiæ ac Rei-publicæ ne-
gotiis intentus, præpeditus est, pro supervisione
solutionis residui dictæ summæ scil. 19000 Mar-
carum

carum ; huic *John Depeden* vices suas per Instru-
mentum suum quod adhuc extat, sigillo suo
munitum demandavit 20 *Hcn. 6. 20 Octob.*

THOMAS DANETT installatus 1430. de quo
vide antea.

GULIELMUS BUNTEMPS installatus 1430.

ROBERTUS ALERTON installatus 1431.

JOHANNES BRYDEBROOK Benefactor, (cui
obitus celebratus 10 *Nov.*) installatus 1431.

THOMAS LYCENS, vel LEYSON, installatus
1434.

GULIELMUS BREWSTER Benefactor (cujus
obitus celebratus 4^o *Novembris*) installatus 1434.

RICHARDUS WYOTT installatus 1438.

JOHANNES HOWDEN Benefactor (cujus obi-
tus celebratus 15 *Dec.*) installatus 1438.

JOHANNES KETT installatus 1439.

HENRICUS HANSLAP Benefactor (cujus obi-
tus celebratus 13 *Sept.*) installatus 1440.

GULIELMUS WALTHESBY installatus 1440.
Decanus Liberæ Capellæ Regiæ infra Palatium
Regium *Westmonast.* hoc est *S. Stephani.*

PAGANUS BURGHILL installatus 1443. &
obiit 14 *Apr.* 1473.

— HAUSARD.

NICHOLAUS STURGEON installatus 1444.

JOHANNES DRURY installatus 1445.

GULIELMUS MICHELL (cujus obitus cele-
bratus 5 *Aug.*) installatus 1445.

JOHANNES ARUNDELL, Med. Dr. installatus
1448. ad Episcopatum *Cicestrensem* promotus
1450.

RICHARDUS WELLES installatus 1448. Rec-
tor Ecclesiæ de *Melles* in *Norfolk*, obiit 1464.
Benefactor, cuius obitus celebratus 20 *Martii.*

JOHANNES BURY installatus 1448. & resignavit 1470.

THOMAS PASH, Art. Mr. Rector Ecclesiarum de *Medley* in Com. *Ebor.* & de *Harbleston*, & *Sutton Courtney* in Dioc. *Sarum*, & de *Akesholl* in Dioc. *Norwiche.* & de *Roby* in Dioc. *Lincoln.* Rector etiam Liberarum Capellarum de *Monteleghbord* in Com. *Cardigan*; Præbendarius de *Gnothall* in *Staff.* Residentiarius in Eccl. Cath. *Sarum*, & possessor Liberæ Cantariæ de *Agarston* in Dioc. *Sarum*, obiit 1479. Benefactor, cujus obitus celebratus 12 Nov.

JOHANNES HORE installatus 1451. & obiit 1472. (S. T. B. Coll. Regal. Cantabr. Soc. Rector de *Stower*, natus in Civ. *Winton.*)

ROGERUS MISTERTON installatus 1451. & obiit 1469.

RICHARDUS ANDREW installatus 1451.

GULIELMUS SHARP installatus 1451.

GULIELMUS HERMER installatus 1451. Canonici & Præbendarius. Præbendæ de *Trell* in Ecclesia *Menewensi*, Rector Ecclesiæ de *Parliferay* in Dioc. *Raff.* 1472. Benefactor, cujus obitus celebratus 10 Julii.

— KERBY installatus 1453.

JOHANNES WYGRIM, Coll. *Mert.* *Oxon.* Soc. installatus 1458. Rector Ecclesiæ de *Devilsey* in *Wilt.*, obiit 1468. Benefactor, cujus obitus celebratus 5 Oct. cui successit R. *Woodmaiston* de quo infra.

JACOBUS GOLDWELL; Coll. *Omn. Aldm. Oxon.* Socius electus 1441. L. L. D. installatus 1458. Secretarius Regius; Decanus *Sarum*, Ordinis *Garterii*. Registrarius constitutus 1460. ad Episcopatum *Norwicheensem* promotus 1472.

RICHARDUS BOWYER installatus 1469. & obiit 1470.

LEYSANUS JEFFRY installatus 1465, & obiit 1474. ——— *Marshall* successit.

THOMAS DOWNE installatus 1466.

CLEMENS SMYTH installatus 1467. & 1567 navit 1469.

R. WOODMANSTON installatus 1458. & recessit 1468.

BELDWINUS HYDE instal. 1468. & obiit 1471.

ALEXANDER LEE, A. M. loco *Mafferton*, Coll. *Regalis Cantabrigie* Socius, installatus 1469.

JOHANNES CRECK, loco *Clem. Smyth*, per Resignationem installatus 1469. & obiit 1470.

JOHANNES VAUGHAN installatus 1470. & obiit 1499. Benefactor, cujus obitus celebratus est 13 Junii

GUILLELMUS DUDLEY installatus 1470. postea Decanus decimus 1473.

JOHANNES SEYMOUR, Coll. *Oxon.* An. *Oxon.* Socius electus 1447. installatus 1470. Rector Ecclesie de *Brington* in *Wills.* ob. 1500. Benefactor, cujus obitus celeb. 4 Sept.

GUILLELMUS TOURS, per resignationem *Joh. Berry*, installatus 1470.

DAVID HORTON, loco *Hyle*, depret. Baccalaur.

THOMAS DANETT installatus 1471. postea Decanus decimus tertius 1481.

JOHANNES CORINGDON, loco *Henner*, installatus 1472. & obiit 1476.

ROD. AUDLEY, loco *Hare*, ex Baronum *Audley*, familia oriens, installatus 1472. consecratus Episcopus *Roffensis* 1480. ad *Heref.* translatus 1493. indeque ad *Salv.* 1502. ob. 1524. eorum Ecclesie B. *Maria*, *Oxon.* de *Novo* construxit.

THO.

THOMAS PALLET, A. M. Coll. *Omn. An.* Soc. electus 1452. installatus 11 *Maii* 1473. loco *Burgbill*, obitus ejus celebratus est 15 *Julii*.

JOHANNES MARSHALL, Coll. *Mert. Oxon.* Socius, deinde *Etonensis* S. T. D. installatus 1474. & resignavit 1477. consecr. Episcopus *Landaff* 1478.

JOHANNES DUNMOWE, L. L. B. installatus 1476.

JOHANNES COKKYS, Benefactor, cujus obiit cel. 21 *Oct.* installatus 1477.

JOHANNES ARUNDELL installatus 1479. Rector Ecclesie de *Sutton Courtney* in *Berks*; ad Episcopatum *Coven. & Lichf.* promotus 1496. & ad *Exon.* translatus 1502.

RICHARDUS ARNOLD installatus 1479. & obiit 1490.

JOHANNES MORTON installatus 1481.

OLIVERUS KING, Coll. *Regal. Cantab.* Socius, L. L. D. Principalis Secretarius *Edwardi* primogeniti Regis *Hen. 6.* ac etiam *Edwardi* Regis 4. *Edwardi 5.* & *Henrici 7.* installatus 1481. Ordinis *Garterii* Registrarius, consecratus Episcopus *Exon.* 1492. ad *Bathon. & Well.* translatus 1495. Ecclesiam *Bathon.* veterem diruit, novamque re-ædificare cepit, sed imperfectam reliquit.

THOMAS HUTTON installatus 1484.

JOHANNES BAYLIE installatus 1484.

JOHANNES STOKES, A. M. installatus 1486. Coll. *Omn. An. Oxon.* Socius, electus 1444. ubi & custos renunciatus 1466. Eundemque custodiam resignavit 1494. Benefactor, cujus obitus celebr. 31 *Maii*,

RICHARDUS SURLONDE installatus 1486. Sub-Decanus domesticus Capellæ Regiæ, obiit 20 *Aug.*

20 Aug. 1509. & *Windsora* sepultus est, Benefactor, cujus obitus celebratus 18 Aug.

GULIELMUS CRETING, Coll. *Regalis Cantabr.* Socius, installatus 1487.

OLIVERUS DINHAM installatus 1487.

THOMAS FRAUNCE installatus 1488.

THOMAS BOWER installatus 1490.

CHRISTOPHERUS URSWYKE installatus 1490. postea Decanus 16th 1495.

EDWARDUS WILLOUGHBY installatus 1494.

RICHARDUS NIX, vel NIKKE, consecratus Episcopus *Norwicensis*, Ann. 1500. hic installatus 1494.

THOMAS JANN, alias JANE, installatus 1497: Coll. *Regalis Cantabrig.* * Socius, decretorum D. Episcopus *Norwic.* consecr. 1499. & obiit infra Annum † & in Ecclesia sua Cathedrali sepultus est.

JOHANNES ESTERFIELD installatus 1498.

THOMAS HOBBS installatus 1498. postea Decanus decimus octavus 1507.

GULIELMUS BUTTLER, Benefactor, (cujus ob. celebratus 2 Apr.) installatus fuit 1499.

RICHARDUS PAYNE installatus 1499.

GULIELMUS ATTWATER, Vice-Cancell. *Oxon.* hoc Anno & sequentibus, *Etonensis* Coll. Socius, installatus hic 1499. ad Episcopatum *Linc.* promotus 1514. obiit 1520.

GULIELMUS ATKINSON, S. T. D. obiit 8 Aug. 1509. & *Windsora* sepultus || ubi fuit installatus 1501.

* Hoc in loco errat Frithus noster, socius enim fuit Jann Collegii Novi Oxoniensis.

† Vide Libr. intit. The Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of *Norwich*, pag. 2, 25, 37.

|| Vide page 128.

GALFREDUS SIMON, Coll. Novi Oxon. installatus 1504.

ROGERUS LUTTON, Collegii Regalis Cant. Socius L. L. D. Præpositus Etonensis, Rector Ecclesie de *Hafely* in Oxon. quam resignavit 1525. ob. 1540. hic installatus 1504.

ROBERTUS HONYWOOD, L. L. D. Coll. Omn. Ann. Socius, electus 1486. & hic & illic Benefactor, installatus 1506. & Archi-Diaconus de *Tamton*, obiit 1522. & * sepultus *Windsoræ*.

RICHARDUS RAWLINS, Socius Coll. *Merton*, installatus 1506.

JOHANNES OXENBRIDGE, inter Canonicos installatus 1509, & Benefactor præcipuus, cujus obitus celebr. *folii 29*.

JACOBUS DENTON, Coll. Regal. *Cantab.* Soc. L. L. D. Decanus *Leichfeldensis*, Consiliarius Regius hic installatus 1510. novas Communias pro *Cantariis* & *Choristis* hujus Collegii fundavit, summamque 489 l. 7 s. 1 d. expendit in ædificiis construendis ac utensilibus una cum terris & tenementis quibusdam procurandis pro fundatione prædicta, præter alia ejus pia opera tum hic *Windsoræ*, tum illic *Leichfeldæ* peracta; obiit 1532. [Hoc Anno *Tho. Wolsey*, factus erat Canonicus, ut in Patent. 21 Hen. 8. p. 3.] sed post dissolutionem generalem omnium *Cantariarum*, dissolutio etiam prædictarum Communiarum secuta est. Redditi vero & proventus usui prædicta assignati in augmentationem stipendiorum Minorum Canonicorum per Decanum & Canonicos applicantur & per Sub-Præcentorem recipiuntur. Decano interim & Canonicis dictas

* Vide pag. 150.

terras ab omni titulo Regio non minima pecuniarum summa redimentibus.

JOHANNES CHAMBER, * Coll. *Merton, Oxon.* Soc. installatus 1510. M. D. Medicus Regius, cum Linacro & Victorio Collegii Medicorum *Lond.* fundator, Collegii *St. Stephani Westmonast.* in dissolutione ejusdem Decanus; cui Collegio terras quasdam donavit, quas postea manu Regia apprehensas, ipse in vivis conspiciebat. Iste *Chamberus* a *Godwyno Londavensi* in Commentario suo de Præsulibus *Angliæ* pro ultimo Abbate & primo Episcopo *Petroburgensi*, An. 1541. consecrato habebatur, sed hallucinatus est *Londavensis*, *Johannes* enim *Chambers* noster, qui & Medicus Regius fuit, &c. nedom Canonicus hic sine aliquo Episcopali titulo usque ad mortem permansit, sed residens etiam ut plurimum adfuit, & quandoque propter personale obsequium Regiæ Majestati præstandum, secum dispensatum fuit pro absentia. † Obiit demum [*Chambero* Episcopo *Petroburgensi* adhuc superstitites] Ann. 1549. & in hac Capella de *Windsore* est sepultus.

ROBERTUS BECONSAW, installatus 1512. & obiit 1525.

CHRISTOPHERUS PLUMMER installatus 1513. & per attincturam deprivatus 1536.

GALFRIDUS WRENN installatus 1515. obiit 1527. & sepultus *Windsoræ*, Benefactor cujus obitus celebratus est 4 *Aprilis*.

* *Viri hujusce imaginem ab Holbenio depictam, are & aqua forti expressit celeberrimus Wenceslaus Hollar Bohemus.*

† *Vide pag. 145.*

JACOBUS MALLEY, S. T. D. installatus 1516. Mag. Hospitalis S. *Egidii* in *Wycomb Magna* in *Bucks*, dictumque Hospitale in manus Collegii resignavit, pensione annua de 40 Sol. pro termina vitæ suæ sibi reservata. De alta proditione atinctus (sic enim in Charta Regia Successoris sui habetur) morte multatus est 1542. & *Cole* successit. Proditio ejus (uti fert traditio) hujusmodi erat. In Dissolutione Monasteriorum magna & periculosa suborta est subito per diversas hujus Regni provincias, popularis Commotio. Dumque hujus rei novitas huc annuntiatur quidem ex hospitibus quos annosus iste senex invitasset, hoc inter prandendum retulit cui senex *Adagium* illud *Anglicanum* (dolens etiam ut dicitur) subjecit; *Then bath the King brought his Hogs to a fair Market.* An aliquid unquam tale crimen (si modo crimen) tali fuit dignum pœna? nisi saltem sub tyranno illo, de cujus regimine si quis elogium illud *Rawleanum* veriloquium fuisse affirmabit, haud ego inficias ibo, vir si exquisitissimum exemplar exquisitissimæ Tyrannidis quisquam præ se haberet, Characterem illum inspiciat.

RICHARDUS SIDNORE, S. T. D. installatus 1518. Archi-Diaconus de *Totness*, Scriba Ordinis Garterii constitutus 1524. obiit 1534.

JOHANNES LONGLAND, Coll. *Magd. Oxon.* Socius S. T. D. installatus 1519. Confessor Regius, ad Episcopatum *Lyncoln.* promotus 1521. ob. 1547. & sepultus est *Etonæ.*

THOMAS MAGNUS, S. T. P. installatus 1520. infans expositus *Newarci* super *Trentam* indeque dictam, *Thomas Among us.* Postea vero quam plurimis beneficiis ditatus, rite est *Mag-*

nus resignavit 1547. [This Dr. Magnus was sent to *Scotland* in Sept. 1524. to be the King's Agent there to procure his Business and to encline the young King's Mind towards him; as also to give Intelligence. His Arms are *Bendy* of 6 Gules and Vert. on a *Fess* Or, a *Lion* Rampant between 2 *Cinquefoiles*, purple.]

GULIELMUS CLYFTON, Decret. Dr. installatus 1520. Ecclesiæ de *West Ildestey* in *Berks* Rector, Capellanus Regius. Obiit 1541.

RICHARDUS RAWSON, S. T. D. installatus 1521. & Archi-Diaconus *Essex*. Obiit 1543.

GULIELMUS TATE, L. L. D. installatus 1522. & obiit 1540.

MILLO WELLES, installatus 16 *Februarii*, 1525. loco *Beconsau*, deprivatus 1535.

ROBERTUS SHERTON, S. T. P. installatus 8 *Aprilis* 1525. loco *Wrenn*, *Catherina* Reginae Eleemosynarius, Collegii S. *Johannis Cantabr.* Magister. Aulae S. *Catherinae* ibidem Benefactor, Obiit 1535.

RICHARDUS WOLMAN, L. L. D. installatus 1532, 19 *Martii*, loco *Denton*, præsentatus vero (solus in hoc genere) per *Will. Knyght*, Secretarium Regis, vigore advocacionis sive liberæ dispositionis Canonatus & Prebendæ, quæ proxime vacare contigerent in hac Regia Capella dicto *Will.* & aliis conjunctim & divisim per D. Regem *Hen. 8.* præconcess. fuit Consiliarius Regius, Decanus *Wellensis*, Rector (vel Vicar) de *Agmondesham* in *Bucks*, & obiit in 1337. & Arch. successit.

ROBERTUS ALDRICH, S. T. P. 7 *Maii*, 1534. installatus loco *Sidmore*, Coll. *Regal. Cant.*

Socius Etonensis Collegii Ludi-Magister, deinde Præpositus ibidem, Capellanus Regius, Ordinis Garterii Registrarius constitutus hoc Anno, consecratus Episcopus Carleolensis 1537.

SIMON SIMONDS, installatus 1535. 19 Aug. loco *Welles*, Coll. *Regal. Cant.* Socius, indeque *Etonensis*, Capellanus Regius, Vicarius de *Bray*.

SIMON HEYNES, S. T. P. installatus 1535. 24 Decemb. loco *Sberton*, Capellanus Regius, Decanus *Exoniensis*, *Ædis Christi, Oxon* Canonicus, Commissionarius cum aliis pro visitatione hujus Liberæ Capellæ & Ecclesiarum Cathedralium primo *Edwardi sexti*.

JACOBUS BLYTHE installatus 1536. 25 Aug. loco *Plummer*, Theol. Dr. Capellanus Regius, Vicarius de *Wantage* in Com. *Berks*, obiit & sepult. *Windsora* 1546 *.

HENRICUS WILLIAMS, S. T. B. installatus 1537. 26 Sept. loco *Aldrich*, in Ecclesia Collegiata de *Southwell* Canonicus, Rector Ecclesiæ de *West Ildesey*. Deprivatus 1554.

RICHARDUS ARCH installatus 1537. 24 Jan. loco *Walman*, Capellanus Regius.

JOHANNES LONDON, L. L. D. installatus 1540. 30 Sept. loco *Lupton*, Coll. *Lyncolniensis, Oxon*, Rector, † Capellanus Regius, ob. 1543.

OWENUS OGLETHORP installatus 1540. 14 Oct. loco *Tate*, postea Decanus vigesimus secundus, 1553.

* Vide pag. 143.

† Potius Novi Collegii Oxoniensis fuit Oufos, de eo plura vide in Libro ab Halle scripto, de Conjunctiōe familiarum Iboracensium & Lancastrensiū; edit. 1548. pag. 257.

ANTONIUS BARKER, A. M. installatus 1541. 30 Nov. loco *Clyfton*, & Socius Coll. *Etonensis*.

ARTHUR COLE, A. M. installatus 1543. 18 Maii, loco *Jacobi Mallet*, fuit Socius Collegii *Etonensis*.

JOHANNES ROBINS, S. T. B. installatus 1543. 22 Dec. loco *Rawson*, Coll. *Omn. An.* Socius electus 1520. insignis *Mathematicus*, ob. 1558. & sepultus *Windsore* *.

FRANCISCUS MALETT, S. T. P. installatus 1543. 24 Dec. loco *London*, Capellanus Regius, *Mariae Reginae* Confessor, *Lincolniensis* Decanus, transtulit *Erasmi Paraphrasin*, in D. *Johannem* in *Anglicanam* Linguam. Obiit 1564 ||.

HENRICUS AGLIONBY, S. T. P. installatus 1546. 12 Oct. loco *Blythe*, S. T. P. Capellanus Regius. Obiit 1552.

RICHARDUS COXE, S. T. P. installatus 1548. 16 Julii, loco *Magnus*, Coll. *Regal. Cantab.* Socius, Decanus *Westmonast.* ac *Aedis Christi Oxon.* Universitatis *Oxon.* Cancellarius; Eleemosynarius Regius, *Edw. 6.* Cui etiam a Literarum institutione & a consiliis; exul regnante *Maria*, sub *Elizabetha* rediens ad Episcopatum *Eliensem* promotus.

OTWELL HOLINGSHEAD installatus 1549. loco *Johannis Chambers*, ab hoc Anno ad Annum 1559. de serie & Annis in quibus installati sunt Canonici non satis constat. Numerus vero & nomina Canonicoꝝ interim succedentium sequuntur.

* Vide page 167, 168.

|| Potius 1570.

GULIELMUS TURNER, Decānus *Wellensis*,
Edwardo sexto regnante.

NICHOLAUS UDALL.

GULIELMUS CHEDSEY, S. T. D. Archi-
Diaconus *Middlesexiae Mariae* regnante.

JOHANNES SOMER, S. T. B. ob. & sepultus
est *Windsoræ*, 1573.

THOMAS SLYTHURST, Coll. *Sanctæ Trinita-
tis, Oxon.* per *Thomam Pope* Militem Fundato-
rem, Præses primus constitutus.

—— HOPWOOD.

—— ESTE.

GULIELMUS SAXEY, obiit *Windsoræ* repenti-
na morte correptus, & in clauistro exteriori se-
pultus circa Annum 1574.

GULIELMUS DENYS, Præpos. Coll. *Regin.
Oxon.*

WILL. DEVENISH.

GULIELMUS ERMESTED.

THOMAS RAWE, A. M. Vicarius de *Wantage*,
obiit & sepultus *Windsore*, 1556*.

JOHANNES BROWNE, S. T. B. Rector de
Haseley, in Com. *Oxon.* Canonicatum resigna-
vit 1572. ubi sepultus est in Ecclesia de *Hase-
ley*.

JOHANNES BOWLE, S. T. B. Coll. *Omn. Anim.
Oxon.* Socius, Prior nuper Monasterii de *Mer-
ron* in *Surrid*, obiit 15 Aug. 1558. & sepultus
fuit *Windsoræ*.

RICHARDUS BRUERNE, *Ædis Christi Oxon.*
Canonicus, *Etonensis* Collegii (Ubi olim Socius

* Vide Pag. 130.

fuit) electus Præpositus circa Ann. 1563. Rector fuit etiam de *Maple Durham* in Com. Oxon. Obiit 1564*.

——— ISHAM.

SIMON ABEYN, Vicarius de *Bray* juxta *Windsore*, installatus 1559. & obiit 1588.

HENRICUS RYLEY, S. T. B. installatus 1559. Rector de *Stratford Say* in Com. *Southampt.* obiit 1586.

GEORGIUS MASON obiit 1563.

GEORGIUS WHITHORN, Minor Canonicus admissus 23 *Hen.* 8. installatus 1560. & ad Vicariam de *Rislip* præsentatus 31 *Hen.* 8. Exul sub *Maria*, & sub *Elizabetha* rediens ad Canonicatum promotus est, obiit 1564.

EDWARDUS MORECROFT †, installatus 1560. Capellanus Regius, obiit 1580.

EDMUNDUS JOHNSON ‡, installatus 1560.

PAULUS FRENCH, S. T. B. installatus 1560. Coll. *Omn. Anim.* Socius, electus 1547. Ecclesiæ *Cantuar.* Præbendarius, Rector de *Little Witleham* in *Berks*, obiit 1^o Nov. & sepult. *Windsora* 1600 §.

RICHARDUS REEVE, Coll. *Omn. Anim.* Socius, electus 1533. capellanus Regius Ecclesiæ *Westmonast.* Præbendarius, installatus 1561. Rector de *Marsh Gibbon* in *Bucks*, ob. 1594. Iste vir Ludi-magister fuit de *Berchamstead* in Com.

* Potius 1565, ut per *Testam.* patet.

† Hic fuit natu Lancastrænsis, & liberalioribus artibus imbutus in Collegio *Ænea-Nasensi*, Oxonii, in Anno 1552.

‡ Vide *Stow's Survey of London*, Edit. 1633. pag. 191.

§ Vide pag. 144.

Hertf. sed tempestatibus *Marianis* agitated, abinde cessit & latuit, donec sub *Elizabetha* serenitas exoptata feliciter suborta est.

GULIELMUS DAY, installatus 1564. loco *Bruerne*, postea Decanus vigesimus octavus 1572.

JOHANNES THOMSON, S. T. B. installatus 1564. Capellanus Regius. Obiit 1571.

EDMUNDUS FREAKE, T. D. installatus 1565. ad Episcopatum *Roffensem* promotus 1571. ad *Norwicensem* translatus 1575. indeque ad *Vigornensem*, 1584.

ANTONIUS RUSH, Th. Dr. installatus 1567. Decanus *Cicestr.* obitus & sepult. *Windsore* 1577.

ROGERUS BROWNE, S. T. B. installatus 1571. Coll. *Regal. Cant.* Socius, Rector de *Farnham* in *Bucks.* obiit & sepultus *Windsore* 1601.

GULIELMUS WICKHAM, S. T. D. installatus 1571. Decan. *Lincoln.* ad Episcopatum ibid promotus 1584. ad *Winton.* demum translatus.

ROBERTUS JOHNSON, S. T. B. installatus 1572. 30 *Julii* loco *Johannis Browne*: Archidiaconus *Leicestria*, Ecclesie *Roffensis* bis Præbendarius, & bis resignavit. Rector de *Luffenham* in Com. *Rutland.* Obiit 1 *Aug.* 1625. Canonatus sui 54.

Scholas duas Grammaticales publicas, & Hospitalia duo pro pauperibus fundavit & dotavit in dicto Com. *Rutland.* Et ex ejus beneficentia Concionatores apud *Crucem Paulinam Londini*, septimanatim percipiunt.

HUGO BLYTHE, S. T. B. Ludi-magister, Scholæ *Etonensis*, installatus 1572. 28 *Aug.* loco *Carew* Decani: Archidiaconus *Leicestrensis*, obiit 1610. Coll. *Regal. Cantabrig.* Socius fuit.

GULIELMUS KING, S. T. B. installatus 1573.
Coll. Regal. Cantab. Soc. Eccles. Cantuar. Præ-
bendarius, obiit 1590.

JOHANNES WOLWARD, 27 Feb. Martii 1573.
installatus loco Samer, Etonensis Coll. olim Soc.
Rector de Windlesham in Surrey, obiit 1598.

HERBERTUS WESTPHALING, 30 Martii, 1577.
installatus loco Rush, S. Th. Dr. Ædis Christi
Oxon. Canonicus consecratus Episcopus Here-
ford. 1585. Terras & Tenementa ad valorem
viginti librarum ad minus per Ann. Collegio
Jesu in Oxon. donavit.

JOHANNES KING, A. M. installatus 1580.
26 Maii, loco Morecroft, Coll. S. Petri Cantab.
Socius, Rector Ecclesiarum de Taplow in Bucks,
& de Stourton in Wilts, obiit & sepultus est
Windsora, 1607.

GULIELMUS WILSON, S. T. P. installatus
1584. 13 Dec. loco Wickham, Coll. Mert. Oxon.
Socius, Præbendarius Roffen. & Rector de Cliff,
prope Roff. obiit 15 Maii, 1615 *. Æt. 73. &
sepultus est in Ecclesia St. Georgii Windsora.
Uxoratus.

ALEXANDER SOUTHAKE, A. M. installatus
1585. 10 Jan. loco Westphaling, obiit 1606.

GULIELMUS HARRISON, S. T. B. installatus
1586. 24 Apr. loco Ryley, obiit & sepult. Wind-
sora, 1593. Rector fuit de Radwinter.

ROBERTUS CHALONER, S. T. P. installatus
1589. loco Harwood, Ædis Christi, Oxon. a-
lumnus, Rector de Agmondesham in Bucks. Ubi
obiit & sepultus est, 1^o Maii, 1621. Ex terris

* Vide pag. 157.

& tenementis suis non ita pridem perquisitis per testamentum suum donavit 40 *l.* Ann. pro stipendiis Ludi-Magistrorum de *Knaresborow* in Com. *Ebor.* & de *Agmondesham* prædict. necnon 10 *l.* 10 *Sol.* per Annum pauperibus ibid. & 4 *l.* per Ann. pauperibus de *Okingham* in *Berks.* & de *Goldesborow* in Com. *Ebor.* a tempore mortis suæ percipiend. & in pecuniis numeratis 50 *l.* inter alios pauperes distribuend. Præter 2 *l.* per Ann. pro stipendio Prælectoris in Theologia aut pro exhibitione 3 pauperum Scholarium (ad Electionem *Abelis Rolfe* hæredis sui) in *Æde Christi*, *Oxon.* & 6 *l.* per Ann. pauperibus de *Nova Windfore*, & 40 *Sol.* pauperibus de *East Oakley*, & 40 *Sol.* concionatori apud *Bray* post decessum *Christiana* Uxoris suæ. In toto 84 *l.* 10 *s.* per Ann. in pios usus in perpetuum.

ERASMUS WEBB, S. T. B. installatus 1590. 30 Sept. loco *W. King*, Coll. *Omn. Anim.* *Oxon.* Socius, electus 1567. Archi-Diaconus *Bucks.* Rector de *West Ildestre*, & de *Ham* in Dioc. *Sarum.* Obiit 24 Mar. 1613. * Æt. 63. & sepultus est *Windfore*.

Decem Acras terræ boscalis successoribus suis in Rectoria de *West Ildestre*, & decem carucas ligni focalis quinque pauperibus ibid. Annuatim in perpetuum percipiend. per Testamentum suum legavit.

THOMAS WHITE, S. T. P. installatus 1593. loco *Harrison*, *Aulæ Magd.* *Oxon.* Alumnus, Canonicus Ecclesiarum *S. Pauli*, *Lond.* ac *Ædis Christi*, *Oxon.* *Thesaurarius* Ecclesiæ *Sarum*, Rec-

* Vide pag. 144.

tor *S. Dunstani, Lond.* ubi & sepultus est; obiit 2 Mart. 1623. Hospitale pro decem pauperibus in Civitate *Bristol*, unde ortum suum duxit cum dotatione satis ampla fundavit, & 32 l. per Ann. inter tres Vicarias trium Ecclesiarum Parochialium ibid. in eorum relevamen (quorum redditus antea admodum exiles erant) in perpetuum distribuend. assignavit. Terras quoque & tenementa ad valorem fere 200 l. per Ann. pro publici Professoris in Morali Philosophia stipendio, & pro exhibitionibus quinque Scholarium in *Aula Magd.* & in alios hujusmodi pios usus erogand. semetipso adhuc in vivis existente Universitati *Oxon.* donavit. Totam demum substantiam suam (paucis quibusdam legatis exceptis) hoc est, Manerium de *Bradwell* in *Essex*, cum aliis terris & tenementis ad valorem sexcentarum librarum per Ann. præter satis amplam pecuniarum summam ad novam Ministrorum in Civitate *Lond.* Incorporationem cum Hospitali annexo instituendam fovendamque per Testamentum suum moriens legavit.

ALEXANDER NOWELL, S. T. P. installatus 1594. 28 Apr. loco *Revs*, Coll. *Anci-Nasi Oxon.* Socius, postea Principalis ibid. & Benefactor præcipuus, Decanus de *Pauli, Lond.* ubi obitus & sepultus est, Anno 1601. & *Nutball* successit.

CAROLUS SUNNYBANK, installatus 1598. 28 Apr. loco *Wolward*, S. T. D. *Ædis Christi, Oxon.* Alumnus, Rector de *Haseley* in Com. *Oxon.* Donativæ de *Wrotham* in Com. *Cant.* Possessor. ob. 12. Oct. 1638. & sepultus est in choro Ecclesiæ de *Haseley*, 14 ejusdem Mensis: Ubi humi prostratus lapis sepulcralis hac Inscriptione est insignitus.

Carolus Sunnibank, S. T. D.
huius Ecclesiæ Rector, &
Windforiensis Canonicus, quod
mortale habuit, hic deposuit
 14 Octob. 1638.
Veni cito Domine Jesu.

HENRICUS BEAUMONT, S. T. P. 6 Nov. loco
French, 1600. postea Decanus trigesimus tertius.
 JOHANNES CHAMBER, A. M. installatus
 1601. 17 Junii, loco *Browne*, A. M. Coll.
Mert. Oxon. Socius, cui moriens mille libras le-
 gavit. Collegii etiam *Etonensis* Socius, Medico-
 Theologus, ob. Mense Jul. 1604. & sepultus
Windforæ *.

RICHARDUS FIELD, installatus 1604. || 3 Aug.
 loco *Chamber*, *Aula Magd. Oxon*, Alumnus, ubi
 statim post susceptum in Artibus Magisterii
 Gradum per 7 Annos, vel circiter (sciens pru-
 densque cum egometipse oculatus & acritus
 testis interfui) nedum Logicis solum & Philo-
 sophicis prælectionibus & disputationibus quoti-
 dianis præfuit, sed simul etiam Theologicas in-
 stitutiones primo, deinde vero controversias ad-
 versus *Bellarminum*, & alios Pontificios publice &
 summo cum applausu, magnoque Auditorum
 concursu quovis Die Dominico tractavit. Postea
 (Theol. Bacc.) in Ecclesia Cathedrali *Winton*.
 indeque *Lincolniensi* Legum Municipalium Hos-
 pitio Theologiæ Prælector. Tandem vero (Th.

* Vide pag. 145.

¶ Vita viri huius clarissimi a Filio suo compilata, & Anno
 1716. in 8vo. a Johanne Le Neve facta in lucem edita.

Dr.) Regina *Elizabetha*, necnon *Jacobo Regi* a Sacris, Decanus de *Gloucestr.* & Rector de *Burcleer* in Com. *Southampton*. Libros 5 de Ecclesia eruditissime scripsit, in quibus summum & primarium illud Romanensium propugnaculum, seu potius fastuosa & fucata Ecclesiarum suarum venditatio discutitur, Larvaque illa ad territandum meticulosos, & ad alliciendum incantos superinducta diripitur. Duos libros dum recensere, & a venenatis profugorum quorundam moribus vindicare satagit, immaturâ morte præceptus (Ætatis suæ 57) pie in domino obdormivit 21 Nov. 1616. & sepultus *Windsore*, cui successit *Willson*.

JOHANNES BUCKERIDGE, installatus 1606. 15 Apr. loco *Southake*, S. T. P. Collegii S. *Johann.* Oxon. Socius, deinde Præses ibidem, Rector Ecclesiarum S. *Ægidii* extra *Cripplegate*, *London*, consecratus Episcopus *Roffensis* 1611. Canoniatum hunc & Ecclesiam prædictam per Commendam retinens cum Episcopatu. Autoritatem Regiam divinitus institutam adversus *Papalem* humanitus introductam, in rebus temporalibus duobus libris, 1614. editis, solide & plenissime propugnavit.

MRRDOCHÆUS ALDEM, A. M. installatus 1607. 14 Maii, loco *Johann. King*, A. M. Medico-Theologus, *Ædis Christi Oxon.* Alumnus, dein *Etonensis* Collegii Socius, obiit 1615. & sepultus in Ecclesia Parochiali de *Nova Windsore*, cui successit *Joh. King*, Prædecessoris sui frater.

THOMAS FRITH, Author Operis istius, natus in Agro *Cantiano*, electus ab Aula Beatae *Mariae Magdalene Oxoniensis*, in Societatem Collegii *Omnium*

nium Animarum 1592. Postea in Uxorem duxit *Elizabeth à Wood*, 29 Jan. 1605. & 12 Nov. in eodem Anno admissus ad gradum S. T. B. installatus 7 Aug. 1610. loco *Blythe*, per procuratorem, & in propria persona successit 1 Sept. S. T. B. Rector *Capellæ de Elmley* in Com. *Cantii*.

THOMAS SHEAFE, installatus 1614. 29 Mar. loco *Webb*, S. T. Dr. Coll. *Regal. Cantab.* Socius, Rector de *Welford* in *Berks*.

RICHARDUS LANGLEY installatus 1615. 19 Maii, loco *Wilson*, per Procuratorem, dum ipse valetudinarius seu potius semimortuus 4 vel 5 Die sequente, obiit & sepult. *Windsore*, S. T. D. Coll. *Regal. Cantabr.* Socius, deinde *Etonensis* Ludi-Magister, — Rector de *Packlesham*, & de *Lachindon Lollyngs* in *Essex*, obiit apud *Windsore*, 1615.

OLIVERUS LLOYD, L. L. D. installatus 1615. Maii 26. Coll. *Omn. Anim. Oxon.* Socius, electus 1592. cui per viam permutationis successit *Montague*, 1617.

JOHANNES KYNG, S. T. P. installatus 1615. 23 Nov. loco *Aldem*, Coll. *Mert. Oxon.* Socius, Præbendarius *Westmonast.* & Rector de *Stourton* in *Wilts*.

THOMAS HORNE, S. T. P. installatus 1616. 19 Octob. loco *Nuttall*, *Merton. Oxon.* Socius, & Vicarius de *Isleworth* in *Middlesexia*.

EDMUNDUS WILSON, M. D. installatus 1616. 18 Decemb. loco *Field*, in Collegium Medicorum *Lond.* ante Installationem admissus, Coll. *Regal. Cantab.* Socius, eo quod infra annum post installationem non fuit in Presbyterum ordinatus, Canonatu privatus est.

RICHARDUS MOUNTAGUE, Coll. Regal. Cant. Socius, deinde in hac Capella Regia per octo Annos Theol. prælector. Postea *Etonensis* Collegii Socius, & Decanus *Hereford*, per viam tandem permutationis cum *Olivero Lloyd*, cessit Decanatu prædicto, & factus est Archi-Diaco-nus *Heref.* atque etiam installatus hic Canonicius 6 Sept. 1617. Theol. Bacc. Capellanus Regius, Rector Ecclesiarum de *Stamford Rivers* in *Essex*, & de *Petworth* in *Suffex*. Historiam Ecclesiasticam a Pontificiis, præcipue a *Baronio*, variis figmentis & imposturis suis corruptam & depravatam, ex candidiss. Regis *Jacobi* mandato, purgare, & ad veracem Antiquitatis normam reformare aggreditur, exercitationibus quibusdam præludii Anno 1622. editis, dumque ad opus ipsum se accingit, ex hac palæstra, ad alia ejusdem fere fannæ *Zizania* ex Agro Domini extirpanda, portionemque Dei a manu Sacrilega [*The History of Tythes*] nec non Doctrinam Evangelicam è lingua maledicam, [*The Gag*] vindicandam advocatus est.

GALFRIDUS GOODMAN, S. T. P. installatus 1617. 20 Dec. loco *Wilson*, Coll. S. *Trinitatis*, *Cantab.* Alumnus, ex Decano *Roffensi* consecratus est Episcopus *Glouc.* 1624. Canonicatum hunc una cum Rectoria de *West Ildeley* in *Berk.* per Commendam retinens.

THOMAS OTES, S. T. P. installatus 1621. 4 *Maii*, loco *Chaloner*, S. T. Dr. Coll. *Magd. Oxon.* Socius, Capellanus Regius, Ecclesiæ S. *Pauli, Lond.* Præbendarius, Rector de *Stoke Hammond* in *Bucks.* Obiit & sepultus *Windsoæ*, 1623.

THOMAS SOME, S. T. P. installatus 1522.
14 Apr. loco *Spalatensis* nuper Decani, Coll.
S. Petri Cantabr. Socius, Th. Dr. Ecclesiæ S.
Pauli, Lond. Præbendarius, Vicarius de *Stanes* in
Comitatu *Middlesexiensis*.

JOHANNES ELLY, installatus 1623: 22 Nov.
loco Otes, Th. . . . Coll. *Mert. Oxon.* Socius,
Rector Ecclesiæ de * *Newton Longaville* in *Bucks*,
& Ecclesiæ Cathedralis *Wigorniensis* Præbendarius.

JOHANNES KYNG, S. T. P. installatus 1625.
6 Aug. loco *Johnson*, *Ædis Christi Oxon.* Alumnus,
& deinde Canonicus ibidem. Postquam
Orator Academiæ *Oxon.* publicus fuisset, Domini
Johannis Kyng, nuper Episcopi *Lond.* digniss. filius
2^{us} Ecclesiæ D. Pauli, Lond. Præbendarius,
Rector Ecclesiæ de *Remenham* in *Berks.*

DAVID STORES, A. M. installatus 1628.
2 Julii, loco *Mountague*, Socius Coll. vel Dom.
S. Petri Cantab. indeque *Etonensis*, Rector Ecclesiæ
de *Binfield* in Com. *Berks.* Obiit 10 Maii, 1669.
& sepultus est in hac † Capella.

GILBERTUS PRIMEROSIUS, S. T. P. installatus
1628. 21 Jul. loco D. *Buckeridge*, natione Scotus,
S. Th. Dr. Capellanus Domini Regis, Ecclesiæ
Gallicanæ Lond. Minister, & obiit ad calcem
anni, 1642.

* Non occurrit hic Vir inter nomina Rectorum Ecclesiæ hujusce, nec inter Canonicos Ecclesiæ Cathedralis *Vigorniensis*.
† Vide pag. 175.



*Hactenus Tho. Fryth, istius Catalogi
Auctor; sequitur Continuatio per
D. Geo. Evans, & alios.*

 ANIBEL COLLINS, S. T. P. installa-
 tus 1631. 11 Martii (loco Frisb)
 olim Socius Coll. Regal. Cant. Ca-
 roli 1. a Sacris, in hac Capella præ-
 lector in Theol. per 31 Annos, Soci-
 us Coll. Eton. Vicarius de Ruislip, & Rector de
 Cowley, in Middlesex.

In Catalogo Sociorum Coll. Regal. Cantab.
 hæc legantur de Dan. Collins.

Anno 1594. Daniel Collins (electus Scholaris)
 Son of Baldwin Collins, sometimes Fellow of
 King's Coll. afterwards Fellow and Vice Provost
 of Eton, was B. D. Lecturer at Tryng in Bucks,
 Parson of Pulham, Lecturer of Windfore, Vicar
 of Ruislip; Fellow of Eton after the Death of his
 Father Baldwin, 1616. an excellent Preacher,
 D. D. Chaplain to King Charles the 1st. Prebend
 of Windsor, Parson of Cowley, Vice-Provost of
 Eton many Years together: He dyed at Cowley,
 29 Decemb. 1648.

THOMAS HOWELL, S. T. P. Coll. Jesu Oxon.
 installatus 1636. 26 Novemb. loco Horne (qui
 mortalitatem exiit 4 Nov. sub Hora sext. præ-
 merid.) D. in Theol. Capellanus Regius Caroli,
 Vol. III. N n Rector

Rector Ecclesie de *West Horsley* in *Surria*, & *Walbroke Lond.* tandem Episcopus *Bristol.*

SAMUEL BAKER, loco *King*, sen. installatus 1638. 20 Sept. Episcopus *Lond.* summi *Angliae Thesaurarii* Capellanus Domesticus, S. T. B. Coll. *Christi Cant.* Rector Ecclesiarum S. *Mariae* in monte, & S. *Christophori Lond.* Ecclesie D. *Pauli Lond.* Præbendarius, 17 *Maii* seq. resignavit hunc Canonatum, & in Ecclesiam *Canuariensem* translatus est.

JACOBUS ROWLANDSON, S. T. P. installatus 1638. 6 *Novemb.* loco *Sunnibanke.* Coll. *Regine Oxon.* Caroli I. a Sacris, Rector Ecclesie de *Tysted* in Com. *Southampt.* & Magister Hospitalis S. *Mar. Magd.* prope *Winton*, ob. 9. seq. *Maii*, & sepultus est *Windsora.*

GULIELMUS BROUGH, S. T. P. installatus 1638. 1^o Febr. loco *King*, jun. Coll. *Christi Cant.* Carolo 1^o. a Sacris, Rector Ecclesie S. *Mich. Cornhill, Lond.* postea Decanus *Glouc.* obiit *Windsora* *, 5 *Julii*, 1671.

THOMAS BROWNE, S. T. P. per cessionem *Sam. Baker*, installatus 1639. 28 *Maii*, Alumnus *Ædis Christi Oxon.* Academiae Procurator senior 1636. Archi-Episc. *Cant.* Capellanus Domesticus, Rector Ecclesie S. *Mariae Majoris*, sive *Aldermary Lond.* dein Rector de *Oddington*, in Com. *Oxon.* obiit *Windsora* †, 6 *Decemb.* 1673.

GEORGIUS GILLINGHAM, S. T. P. loco *Elly*, installatus 2^o Nov. 1639. *Aula Latepor-*

* Vide pag. 175.

† Vide pag. 199.

tenfis (Coll. *Pemb.*) *Oxon.* Regi a Sacris, & Rector Ecclesiæ de *Chalton* in Com. *Southampt.* ob. 16 Decemb. 1668.

JOHANNES HALES, A. M. installatus 1639. 27 Junii, loco *Rowlandson*, C. C. C. *Oxon.* Socius Coll. *Mert.* Linguae Græcæ in Acad. Professor Regius, Socius Coll. *Eton.* obiit 19 Maii, 1656. & sepultus est in Cœmiterio Australi Coll. *Eton* *.

JOHANNES POCKLINGTON, S. T. P. loco *Sheafe*, installatus 1639. 5 Jan. *Aul. Pembroc. Cantab.* Socius, Regis Capellanus, Rector Ecclesiæ de *Yelden* in Com. *Bedford*, Vicarius Ecclesiæ de *Wareley* in Com. *Huntingdon*, Præbendarius Ecclesiæ de *Peterborough*, post unum annum omnibus dignitatibus & promotionibus exutus per Parliamentum.

HERBERT CROFT, S. T. P. *Herberti Croft*, de Com. *Heref.* Eq. Aur. filius, ex *Æde Christi Oxon.* Regi a Sacris, Eccles. Cathed. *Wigorn.* Præbendarius & Rector de *Hardyng* prope *Hemley*, in Canonicatum Doctoris *Pocklington*, installatus est 1^o Jul. 1641. postea Decanus *Herf.* & tandem Episcopus, ubi obiit & † sepultus est prope Altare.

HUGO CRESSBY, S. T. P. ad finem Anni 1642. in Canonicatum *Primerosii* vacuum, electus, nunquam vero admissus. Paulo post Romanam amplexus est fidem & per varias *Europæ* partes migravit, postquam in *Angliam* reversus, plures edidit libros, præsertim *Rationes*, cur *Romæ* Ecclesiam *Anglicanæ* prætulit,

* Vide inter *Monumenta Anglicana* a Le Neve edita sub Anno 1656.

† Vide *Eccl. Herfordens. antiq.* pag. 98.

(Inter quas afferit, se plurimum instigari a Fanaticâ ex impietate & bello isto exitiali a Reformatis incerto & peracto) & Historiam Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ primavæ. Demum ad voluptates vitæ rusticæ secessit, & moriens Aug. 10. 1674. sepultus est in Ecclesiâ Orientalis Grinthead in Comitatu Suffensi.

Ab hac Ætâ 1642. nullo Canonicorum admissiones occurrunt, dum ad annum felicissimum 1660. Accedimus.

EDWARDUS FULHAM, S. T. P. ex Æde Christi Oxon. Acad. Procur. 1639. Episcopi Oxon. Sacellanus, Rector de Hampton Poyle in Com. Oxon. Præbendarius Ciocestrensis, Vicarius de Bray in Com. Berks, Rector de West Ildestey in eodem Com. installatus est in Canonicatum Doctoris Somme, 12^o Julii, 1660.

ANTONIUS HAWLES, S. T. P. Coll. Regine Oxon. Præbendarius & Archidiaconus Sarum, Rector de Kwoyle, & postea de Bishopston in Com. Wilts, installatus est in Canonicatum Magistri Hales, 1660. 18 Jul. Regi exulanti a sacris fuit, ob. 16 Januaria. 1663. & sepultus est in hac Capella *.

JOHANNES LLOYD, S. T. P. Coll. Omn. Anim. Oxon. Socius, a Sacris Regi exulanti, Jul. 18. 1660. installatus est in Canonicatum Hugonis Paulini de Gressy, (in quem quo minus ipse installaretur res Angliæ vagabæ in primis impedire, & tandem defectio propria ab Ecclesiâ Anglicanâ) obiit Dr. Lloyd, 9 Apr. 1671.

* Vide pag. 145.

RADULPHUS BRIDGROAKE, S. T. P. è Coll. *Nov. Oxon. Caroli 2.* Capellanus, Ecclesiæ S. *Bartolomei* juxta Escambium Regale, *Lond.* ut & Ecclesiæ de *Witney* in Com. *Oxon.* Rector, 18 *Julii*, 1660. installatus est in Canonicatum Doctoris *Howell* Episcopi *Bristol*, postea Rector Ecclesiæ de *Standish* in Com. *Lancast.* Decanus *Sarisburiensis*, & tandem Episcopus *Cicestrensis*, obiit * 9 *Octob.* 1678. & sepultus est in hac Capella.

GEORGIUS HALL, S. T. P. Coll. *Exon. Oxon. Caroli 2.* Capellanus, Archi-Diaconus *Cantuar.* Vicarius S. *Botolphi* prope *Aldersgate Lond.* installatus est *Julii* 18. 1660. in Canonicatum Doctoris *Goodman*, Episc. *Glouc.* & ipse post biennium consecratus est Episcopus *Cestrensis* 11^o *Maii*, 1662.

GULIELMUS CHAMBERLAYNE, S. T. P. Coll. *Trin. Cant.* Socius, Ducis *Ormondia* Capellanus Domesticus, installatus est in Canonicatum Doctoris *Collins*, 2^o *Aug.* 1660. & obiit †. 18 *Maii* 1666. & sepultus in hac Capella.

GEORGIUS EVANS, A. M. Coll. *Jesu Cantab.* Socius, Vicarius de *Nova Windfore*, installatus est in Canonicatum Doctoris *Giles*, 20 *Jul.* 1660. postea Rector Ecclesiæ S. *Benedicti Lond.* per indenturam a Coll. præsentatus [Impropriatio est & tenet eam per Indent. è Coll. *Windfore*] dein Rector de *Hitcham* || in Agro *Bucks*, ubi obiit 20 die *Martii*, 1701.

* Vide pag. 158.

† Vide pag. 168.

|| Vide inter Monumenta Anglicana a Le Neve edita sub Anno 1701. licet in Cœmeterio (ubi inhumatur corpus) non Ecclesiæ extat Monumentum.

JOHANNES HBAVER, S. T. P. *Aula Clarenfis Cantab.* Socius, installatus est 1661. 12 Martii, loco *Croft*, Soc. Coll. *Eton*, & Vicarius de *Nova Windfore*, ob. 23 Junii, 1670. & in hac Capella sepultus *.

HENRICUS CARPENTER, S. T. P. Coll. *Exon.* in Acad. *Oxon.* loco *Hall*, Maii 20. 1662. Præbendarius de *Sarum*, Rector Ecclesiæ S. *Dionysii Back-Church*, *Lond.* obiit Oct. 14. Anno 1662.

PETRUS MEWS, L. L. D. loco *Carpenter*, 1662. Octob. 30. Socius, postea Præses Collegii Div. *Johannis Bapt. Oxon.* Archi-Diaconus *Berks*, Regis Capellanus, Rector Ecclesiæ S. *Mariae in Reading*, Decanus *Roffensis*, & tandem (Feb. 9. 1672.) Episcopus *Bathon. & Wellensis*, & demum *Wintoniensis*, ubi obiit 9 Novembris, 1706.

JOHANNES DURELL, A. M. loco *Hawles*, Feb. 11^o. 1663. Coll. *Mert. Oxon.* Alumnus, Ecclesiæ *Gallicane* apud Hospitium de le *Savoy* Minister, (1682.) Decanus *Windfore*, & Præbendarius *Dunelmensis*, obiit 6 Jun. 1683. & in hac Capella sepultus †.

RICHARDUS MILWARD, loco *Chamberlayne*, Jun. 3. 1666. S. T. P. Coll. S. *Trin. Cantab.* Rector de *Braxted* in Com. *Essex*, Vicarius de *Isleworth*. Obiit 20 Decemb. 1680.

JOHANNES BUTLER, S. T. P. loco *Gillingham*, 1686. Jan. 26. *Dubliniæ* in *Hibernia* educatus, Principi *Ruperto* ut & Regi a Sacris, Rector de

* Vide page 107, & 176.

† Vide page 176, 242.

Hartley Wespall in Com. *Hanton*. Obiit 12 Aug. 1682. & in hac Capella sepultus ||.

HENRICUS WOTTON, A. M. 1669. installatus 28 Maii, loco *Stokes*, Coll. *Mert. Oxon*. Rector de *Parendon* in *Essex*, resignavit Canonicatum 1 Maii, 1671.

THOMAS VYNER, 29 Jul. S. T. P. in 1670. installatus, loco *Heaver*, *Aulae Catherine Cantab.* Alumnus, Rector de *Bradwell* in *Essex*, Præbendarius *Gloucesterensis*, postea Decanus ibid. obiit 11 Apr. 1673. & sepultus est in Capella Beatæ Mariæ Virginis pone Altare Ecclesiæ Cathedralis *Claudiocestriensis*, ubi corpus tegitur lapide nigro sepulchrali hoc Epitaphio insignito.

H. S. E.

Venerabilis Vir

Thomas Vyner, S. T. P.

Hujus Ecclesiæ Decanus,

& *Windsoorianæ Præbendarius,*

Illustris genere,

Pietate in Deum,

Venustate Ingenii,

Comitate Morum,

Integritate Vitæ illibatæ

longe illustrior.

Qui summo Amicorum luctu

& *maerore decessit, April. 11.*

Anno { Dom. 1673.

{ *Ætatis 44.*

JOHANNES SAUMARES, A. M. loco *Lloyd*, Apr. 19. 1671. installatus, Coll. *Pembroc. Oxon*.

Decanus de Guernsey, Rector Ecclesie de *Marity Wespall* in Com. *Hanton*. Obiit *September 1. 1697.* & in hac Capella sepultus †.

GREGORIUS HASCARD, loco *Wotton*, *Maii 9. 1671.* installatus, A. M. Coll. *Emmanuel. Cantab.* Rector de *Bishops-Stoke*, Ecclesiarum vulgo nuncupat *Trinity & Queenhithe Lond.* postea S. T. P. & Rector Ecclesie *St. Clementis Dactorum Lond.* Præbendarius de *Sarum*. Obiit *15 Novembris, 1708.*

PETRUS SCOTT, L. L. D. loco *Brough*, *Julii 13. 1671.* Coll. *Oriell. Oxon.* & *Aulae Catherine Cantab.* Alumnus, & obiit *26 Decembris, 1689.*

THOMAS DOUGHTY, S. T. P. loco *Adewi*, *Feb. 14. 1672.* Coll. *Magd. Cantab.* Rector de *Bishops-Stoke* in Com. *Hanton*. Duci *Eborac.* a Sacris, Rector de *Chewer*, prope *Windsore*, Com. *Berks.* Obiit & sepultus est in hac Capella *.

ISAACUS VOSSIUS, L. L. D. *Gerardi Filius*, *Belga*, loco *Viner*, *Maii 12. 1673.* & obiit *11 Februarii, 1688.*

ROBERTUS YOUNG, A. M. loco *Browne*, *Decemb. 19. 1673.* Coll. *Regal. Cantab.* Socius, *Ruperto Principi a Sacris*, & *Etonensis Collegii* Socius. Obiit mense *Augusto 1716.*

RICHARDUS MARGOTT, S. T. P. loco *Ryves*, *2 Aug. 1677.* Coll. *Reginae Cantab.* Rector *S. Olavi* in Burgo de *Southwark*, Vicarius de *Twickenham*, in Com. *Middlesex*, postea Decanus *Wintoniensis*, obiit *Decembris 7. 1692.*

JOHANNES ROSEWELL, loco *Brideoak*, *1678.* *Octob. 26.* S. T. B. Coll. *C. C. Oxon.* Socius,

† Vide page 178.

* Vide pag. 181.

Scholzæ *Etonensis* Informator. Socius Coll. *Etoni*
loco *Ingelo* in *Aug.* vel *Sept.* 1683. & obiit *Etonæ*
30 *Octob.* 1684 †.

THOMAS SPRATT, S. T. P. loco *Millward,*
14 *Jan.* 1680. Coll. *Wadham* Soc. Præbenda-
rius *Westmonast.* Regi a Sacris, Decanus *Westmo-*
nasteriensis, & Episcopus *Roffensis,* obiit 20 *Maii,*
1713.

JOHANNES BARROW, A. M. loco *Buttler,*
Aug. 26. 1682. *Aulæ S. Edmundi Oxon,* D. Gu-
lielmo *Temple* Baronetto, ad *Batavos* Legato a
Sacris, Vicarius de *Nova Windsor.* Obiit 19
Martii, 1684. & in hac Capella sepultus *.

I. EDWARDUS JONES, A. M. installatus 29
Septembris, 1684.

II. JOHANNES WICKART, A. M. loco *Stat.*
Episcopi *Roffensis,* *Nov.* 7. 1684.

GULIELMUS CAVE, S. T. P. loco *Rosewell,*
21 *Novembris,* 1684. obiit 4 *Aug.* 1713. & se-
pultus in Ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ apud *Islington* in
Comitatu *Middlesexie,* ubi subsequens legitur
Inscriptio (Monumento Boreali istius Ecclesiæ
parieti affixo) his verbis.

Juxta heic

(ad imum Pulpiti gradum)

Conditur quod claudi potuit

GULIELMI CAVE, S. T. H. PR.

Canonici WINDESORIENSIS,

CAROLO II. a Sacris Domesticis,

Hujus Ecclesiæ per XXVIII. Annos Vicarii

† *Queras alibi Epitaphium inter Monumenta Anglicana d*
Le Neve edita sub Anno 1684.

* *Vide pag. 172.*

Natus est Decemb. XXX. An. MDCXXXVII.

Obiit Aug. IV. Ann. MDCCXIII.

IV. Filiis & II. Filiabus eodem
circiter loco ex australi

Latere conditis, accessit tandem

ANNA (GUALT. STONEHOUSE,

S. T. B. filia unica) Mater

Pientissima, Conjux charissima,

quæ quidem obiit Jan. X. MDCXCI.

Quisquis es Viator, homo cum sis

Ossa nostra ne violes, deposita cineres

quiescant in Pace, Abi mortalitatis memor,

nec te incautem * rapiat suprema dies.

JOHANNES FITZ-WILLIAMS, S. T. P. loco
Barrow, 1 Aprilis, 1685. & in Anno illo satis
noto 1690. virtute Senatusconsulti, non solum
a beneficio, sed officio privati cum plurimis a-
liis, optimæ notæ, viris.

III. JOHANNES MESNARD, S. T. P. loco
Isaaci Vossii, 11 Junii, 1689.

JOHANNES HERN, S. T. P. loco Scott, 16
Januarii, 1689.

JOHANNES HARTCLIFFE, A. M. in benefi-
cium & Canonicatum Viri Optimi Job. Fitz-
Williams, admissi 8 Junii, 1661. & obiit Aug.
15. 1712.

THOMAS MANNINGHAM, S. T. P. Collegii
Novi Oxoniensis quondam Socius, loco Meg-
gott, Jan. 28. 1692. Decanus hujusce Ecclesie
1708. & in 1709. Episcopus Ciceſtreſis.

* Sic. Orig.

IV. MAURITIUS VAUGHAN, A. M. loco *Fulham*, 2 *Februarii*, 1694.

V. SAMUEL PRAT, S. T. P. Decanus *Roffensis*, Sub-Præceptor *Gulielmo Gloverniæ*, Duci, loco *Saumares*, 8 *Decemb.* 1697.

GEORGIUS VERNEY, S. T. P. loco *Doughty*, *Decemb.* 20. 1701. nunc Decanus.

GULIELMUS FLEETWOOD, S. T. P. Collegii *Regal. Cantab. & Eton.* Socius, loco *Evans*, 2 *Junii*, 1707. ad sedem *Asaphensem* 1708, consecratus & ad *Eliensem* remotus *Dec.* 18. 1714.

VI. THOMAS GODDARD, A. M. loco *Hern*, 26 *Maii*, 1707.

VII. JOHANNES ADAMS, S. T. P. Collegii *Regalis Cantabrigiæ* Præpositus, loco *Fleetwood*, 21 *Augusti*, 1708.

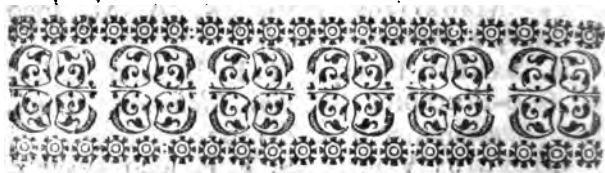
VIII. JOHANNES MANDEVILLE, S. T. P. Archi-Diaco-nus *Lincolniensis*, loco *Hascard*, 26 *Februarii*, 1708.

IX. FRANCISCUS BROWNE, S. T. P. loco *Hartcliffe*, 6 *Maii*, 1715.

X. ANDREAS SNAPE, S. T. P. Collegii *Regalis Cantabrigiæ* Socius, & Scholæ *Etonensis*, (omnium celeberrimæ) Archididascalus dignissimus, loco *Cave*, 23 *Novemb.* 1717.

XI. JOHANNES PELLINO, S. T. P. loco *Verney* Decani, 12 *Maii*, 1715.

XII. GULIELMUS DERHAM, A. M. & R. S. S. Rector de *Upminster* in Comitatu *Essex*, loco *Young*, *Septemb.* 19. 1716.



A
LIST
OF THE
MINOR CANONS,
AND OTHER
OFFICERS
OF THE
CHAPEL and CASTLE
OF
WINDSOR.

Minor Canons.

MR. Thomas Kell-
way
Mr. Thomas Cleaver
Mr. Richard Redding
Mr. Tho. Jenkinson
Mr. Miles Stanton

Mr. Henry Warnesford,
M. A.

Mr. Sam. Chittle

Clerks.

Mr. John Goldwyn,

Organist

Mr. Isaac Lion, *Sen.*

Mr.

Mr. John Capell
Mr. George Lay
Mr. John Mason
Mr. Isaac Lion, jun.
Mr. Michael Anthony
Mr. Tho. Elford
Mr. Edward Webb
Mr. Prince Gregory.

Mr. Benjamin Lamb
Master of the Chor-
isters

Choristers.

Henry Clarke
Goldwyn Piner
Everingham Cressy
Tho. Capell
John Mason
Will. Thompson
John Ravish
Will. Rutter.

Officers.

Henry Procter, Esq;
Steward of the Lands
Mr. John Sewell Re-
gister, or Chapter Clerk
Mr. Benjamin Lamb
Verger.

Sextons.

Tho. Whittaker
Robert Palmer.

Bell-Ringers.

John Newton
John French.

Porter.

Will. Skinner.

Poor Knights of the Royal
Foundation.

Mr. Hugh Trevanion
Governor

Mr. John Makenzie
Mr. John Ormsby
Mr. Robert Thompson
Mr. Walter Williams
Mr. John Walley
Mr. Anthony Wharton
Mr. Tho. Timson
Mr. Alex. White
Mr. Benj. Tatterfell
Mr. Edw. Butler
Mr. Martin Lewellin
Mr. Cyrus Rivers.

Poor Knights of the lower
Foundation, or Dona-
tion, &c.

Mr. Edw. Errington
Mr. Tho. Barry
Mr. Will. Nicholson
Mr. Michael Francis
Mr. Tho. Hawker

Off-

CATER of Letcombe Regis, mentioned in page 262. of the 2d Volume of this Work.

John Cater, of
Letcombe Regis,
in Berkshire.

Margaret, Daughter of
John Audlett, of Wo-
burne of Buckinghamshire.

Margery, Wife
of William Hyde,
of Desborough.

William Cater,
of Uffington
in Berkshire.

Dorothy, Daughter
of Thomas Hoo, of
Hoo in Hertford-
shire.

Anne, Wife of William
Botton, of Alton in
Wiltshire.

2. Thomas

William
Cater.

Alice, Daughter to
Thomas Morris, of
Great Cornwell in
Berkshire.

Dorothy
deceased.

Anna

Francis,

Mary.

A N P P E N D I X, G I V I N G

Some Account of several of the most antient and noted Families of this County, with their several Pedigrees, extracted from a Genealogical MS. writ about the Year MDCl.

(58)

P L O T T of *Sparboke*, mentioned page 209. of the 2d Volume of this Work.

Bartholomew Plotte, of
Sparboke in *Berks*.

Jean, Daughter to *John Edmond*,
of *Devington* in *Oxfordshire*.

Elizabeth Wife
of *Francis Tate*,
of *Kencot* in
Oxfordshire.

Richard
Plotte, of
Sparboke.

Barbara, Wife of
John Thompson, of
Bratwell in *Ox-*
fordshire.

Alice, Wife of
Thomas Wykes,
of *Kingdon* in
Buckinghamshire.

C A T E R

*Ralph Standish, of Standish
in Lancashire.*

.....

Wife
of Prefcot.

*Ralph Standish, of Nap-
ton on the Hill in War-
wickshire.*

*Alice, Daughter to Thomas
Blacknoll, of Wormleighton
in Warwickshire.*

Wife
of Barne.

.....

1. William,
2. Thomas,
3. Robert,
4. Robert,
5. Roger.

*1. Richard Standish,
of Wantage in Berk-
shire.*

*James, Widow of Ro-
bert Aldsworth, and
Daughter to John
Stamp of Chelsey.*

*Agnes, Wife
of Henry Ly-
diat.*

*Isabell, Wife
of ... Burthos
of Hanglope in
Berkshire.*

*Joan his only
Daughter.*

LOVE

LOVEDEN of Lamborn, mentioned in page 237, of the 2d Volume.

Walter Loveden, of Orendon
in the County of Bucks,
2d Son to Loveden.

. Daughter and Heir
to Erle, alias Herle, of Lam-
borne in Berksire.

John Lovedens of Lamborn.

. Daughter of Thomas
Bacon of Lamborn.

John Loveden.

. Daughter of
Sorles, of Lamborn.

William Se-
cond Son.

Joan, Wife of Ri-
chard Cole, of Alsbury.

Walter Loveden, of
Eyfield in Berksire.

Dorothy, Daughter of John Warne-
ford, of Sevenhampton in Wiltshire.

Christian.

Agnes.

- 2. Walter,
- 3. John,
Hercules.

1. Thomas Love-
den Son and
Heir.

Mariha.

Elizabeth.

P P 2

IER-

LEMMONGER of * Coulingfield.

James Lemmonger, of
Rude in Staffordshire.

Catherine, Daughter to John
Orwood of Shrewsbury.

Anne, Daughter to Rob-
mas Davis, of Menth-
head in Berksire.

William Lemmonger,
of Coulingfield in
Berksire.

William, Daughter of
... Butler, of
Reading in this County.

† Joseph Lemmonger,
Second Son.

William

* See Orig. though I find no such Name.

† See Orig.

WYR D.

WILLIAM WYRDAM, mentioned in page 297, of the 2d Volume.
 William Wyrdam, of Farnborough
 in this County.

Richard Wyrdam, of Chertsey
 in this County.

..... Daughter to
 Henslow, of Hampshire.

Thomas Wyrdam,
 of Chertsey.

Elizabeth, Daughter to
 William Franklin, of Eagle
 Challow * in Berkshire.

John Wyrdam
 Second Son.

2. Thomas, William Wyrdam,
 3. John, nam of Chertsey.

Mary, Daughter to Robert
 Boulden, of Combe in
 Hampshire.

Ellen, Wife of John
 Poole, of Drayton
 in Berkshire.

Margaret, Wife
 of John James,
 of Harwell.

Margery.

Robert Wyrdam.

Mary.

Elizabeth.

Dorothy.

* Sic. Orig. MS.

EVES

EVERARD of Reading, mentioned in page 342 of the 2d Volume.

Thomas Everard, of Reading in Berkshire.

Margaret, Wife
of Stephen Car-
wood, of Ocking-
ham.

Richard Steffer-
ton, of Arber-
field.

Thomas Ee-
rard, of Rea-
ding.

Margaret, Daugh-
ter to Thomas Mor-
ry, of Great Cox-
well.

Thomas Everard,
of Aston in Berk-
shire.

Dorothy, Daugh-
ter to James Tate,
of Buckland.

Thomas
Everard.

Frances.

REDYSH

REDYFFE of Birefield, mentioned in pag. 443. of the 2d Volume.

Nicholas Redyffe, of Birefield in Berksbire.

Margarett, Daughter to John Grose, of Grose in Berksbire.

Nicholas eldest Son.

Richard Redyffe, of West Looching in Berksbire.

Mary Daughter to John Beckwith, of Egges.

Joan, Wife of Nicholas Booth, of Baling in Berksbire.

Mary, Wife of John Lovell, of Marlborough in the County of Wilts.

Francis eldest Son.

PUSLEY of Pusley, mentioned in page 171. of the first Volume.

Thomas Pusleys of Pusley
in Berkshire.

Barnell, Daughter to John Wootley,
of Thorpe in Berkshire.

John Pusley,
of Pusley.

Margaret, Daughter to Robert Hunt,
of Ardington in Berkshire.

2. Thomas.

Alice, Daughter to
Thomas Dygell, of
Monten Mills

Philip Pusley,
of Pusley.

Alice, Daughter of Wil-
liam Pawlye, of Clarendon
in Oxfordshire.

Alice, Wife of William
Slatter, alias Godfrey, of
Pusley.

Margery.

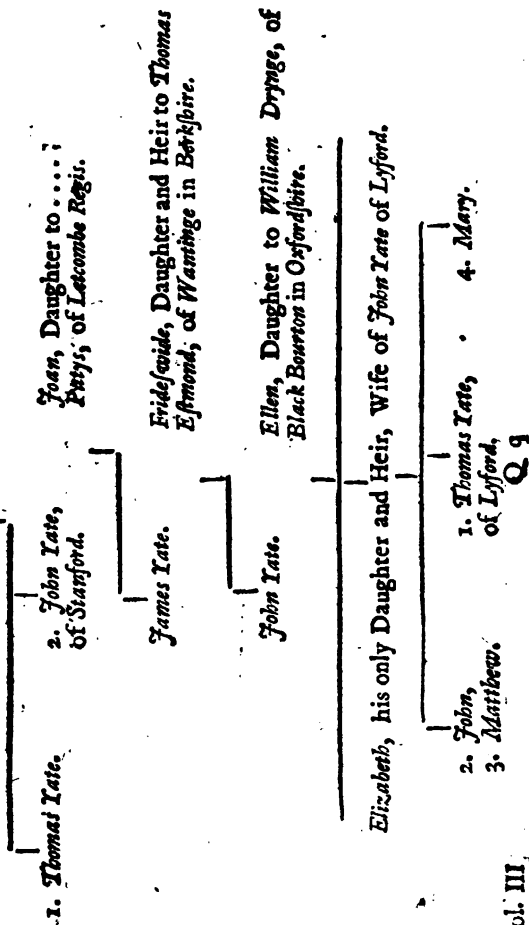
Margery.

Barbara.

William Pusley.

THAT E of Stanford, mentioned in page 177. of the 1st Volume of this Work.
 Robert Tate, of Stanford in Berkshire.

..... Daughter and Heir to Errors of Stanford.



DE LA HIDE of Brimpton, mentioned page 296. of the 2d Volume of this work.

John de la Hyde, of Brimpton

.....

Henry de la Hyde,
of Brimpton.

Margaret, Daughter to
Poach, of Marborough in Wiltshire.

2.
3. John de la Hyde.

2. Richard
de la Hyde.

1. John de
la Hyde.

Elizabeth, Daughter to Richard
Ayliff, of Skeres in Hampshire.

Elizabeth, Wife of Thomas Kyrry, of Newberry.

2. Henry,
3. Thomas.

1. John de la Hyde,
of Brimpton.

Winifred.

Margaret.

BERING.

BERINGTON of Reading, mentioned page 340. of the 2d Volume of this Work.

Robert Berington, of Hertford
Esq in Com. Hertford.

..... Daughter to
Barton, of Weobley in Herefordshire.

1. Thomas Berington.	3. William Bering- ton, of Reading.	Elizabeth, Daughter of Richard Lane, of Cholsey in Berkshire.	2. John.
2. Walter, 3. Christopher.	Thomas Bering- ton, of Strettleigh in Berkshire.	Joan, Daughter to Richard Wyer, of Reading.	Mary, Wife of Thomas Buckland, of Reading.
Margery,	Alice, Thomas,	Elizabeth, Jane, Anne, Catherine,	Bridgett, Mary.

Q 9 2

HOLLO-

(292)

HOLLOWAY of Maidenbath.

Gilbert Holloway, of Maidenbath.

Thomas Holloway

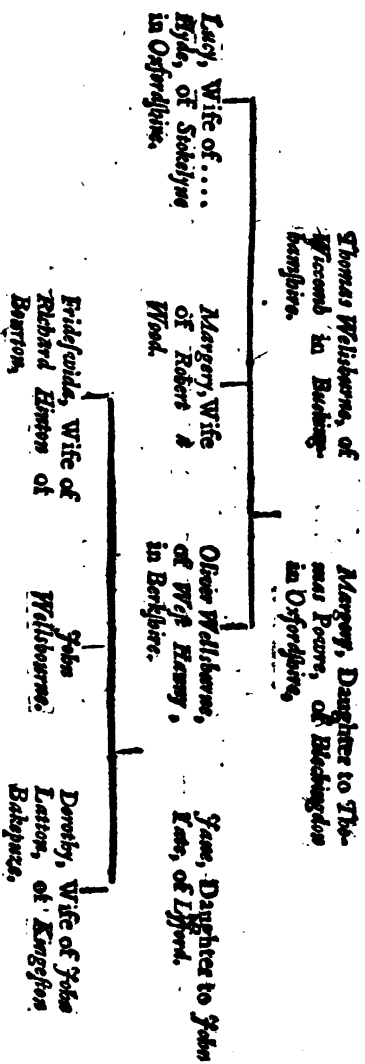
Alexander Holloway Elizabeth, Daughter to Thorne, of Berkshire.

1. John Holloway, of Maidenbath. Daughter to John Clarke, of Baffenden in this County.

2. Gilbert,
3. Edward,
4. Hugh.
John Holloway. Ellen, Daughter to Richard Tilsen, of Harley in Cheshire.

2. Thomas,
3. Walter,
4. William.
1. Thomas Holloway. Maud, Ellen, John. Anne, Elizabeth, Mary, Susannah. WEL.

THE LISTING of *W. G. Ramsey*, mentioned in page 97. of the 12 Volume.



WINCHESTER of Newbury, mentioned in page 188. of this 2d Volume.

John Winchester
of Newbury.

Elizabeth, Daughter to
... of Hants.

John Winchester.

Jan.

Anne.

John
Winche-
comb.

Allyn, Daugh-
ter to Thomas
St. Lo.

Henry
Winche-
comb.

Agnes, Daugh-
ter to Thomas
Hart.

Thomas
Winche-
comb.

Dorothy, Daugh-
ter to John Van-
page.

Alice, Wife
of John
Godard.

Jan.

Agnes.

SHORTES.

S H O R T S E R O O K of Scottish, mentioned in page 484 of the 2d Volume.

William Shortbrook, Esq.

..... Daughter to Wallers

Robert Shortbrook.

Sir Robert
Shortbrook.

Edith, Daughter to Sir John Stoughton, Kt.
and Widow to Sir John Renshaw, Kt.
Mother to Margaret Dutchess of Somerset.

Elmer, Daughter and Heiress, married to
Sir John Chasely, of Staple in the Coun-
ty of Derby. Kt.

(108)

SAMP.

SAMPSON of Binfield, mentioned in page 443, of the 2d Volume.

..... Sampson, Clerk
of the Signet, and afterwards
of the Privy Seal to King
Henry VIII.

.... Daugh-
ter to *Mallet*
Linton.

Thomas Sampson,
of Binfield.

.... Daughter
to *Swanton*.

Turner Samp-
son, of Bin-
field.

Julian, Daughter
to *Radcliffe*,
of *Lawcester*.

MAUNSELL of Newbury, me
John Maunsell, of Oxmuoh
in Glamorganshire.

Philip Maunsell.

Mary, Daughter to Griffith Nickolls.

Jenkyn Maunsell, of Oxmuoh.

Edith, Daughter to Sir George Kent, Kt.

Sir Ryce Maunsell, Kt.

Jane, Wife of John Wynne ap Richard.

Hugh Maunsell, second Son.

Alice, Daughter to Richard Oorgan, of Kent.

Anne, Wife of David ap Ryce Wynn.

Sir Edward Maunsell, Kt.

Robert Maunsell, Groom of the Chamber to King Henry VIII.

Alice, Daughter to Philip Long, of the County of Dorset.

John Maunsell, of Newbury in this County, Marshall of the Hall unto Queen Elizabeth.

Edyth, Daughter to Richard Br of Newbury.

William

1. Richard Maunsell, of Keyngbam in Somersetshire, Yeoman of the Guard to Queen Elizabeth.

Elizabeth, Daughter to ... Clayton, of County Pal of Chester.

mentioned in page 288. of the 2d Volume

6 Maud, Daughter of
William ap Howell.

daughter
of ap

William
Second
Son.

Jane, Daughter
to Thomas ap
Tengwyn.

daughters of
Cenna of

Morgan
Maunsell.

Jennat, Daugh-
ter and Heir to
Richard Box.

Philip
third
son.

Anne,
Daughter
to William
Dor-
bridge-
court.

Elizabeth,
Wife of
Christo-
pher Fle-
ming.

David
Maun-
sell.

.....
Daughter
to Philip
Craddock.

Henry
Maun-
sell.

Dorothy, Daugh-
ter to Jeffrey
Newton.

Elizabeth
Wife to
Ryce ap
Fens.

daughter
each,

daugh-
.....
the
latine

Fowler
Maunsell
Third
Son.

F E T T

Thomas Fettyplace, of
East Ford in Berkshire.

Bridget, Da
King of Port

men. of
the

William Fettyplace,
of Stokedon * in
Berkshire.

James Fetty
of Maydenclaw

Sibilla, Wife
of Hugh Un-
ton.

Anne, Wife
of Alexander
Dyke.

Richar
of Ma
Berkshire

William
place,
dencot

Barbara,
Wife of
William
Hopton.

2. Philip,
3. Humphrey,
4. Reginald,
5. William.

Jane, Wife
of Richard
Parsons, of
Cholsey in
Berkshire.

Niche
Fettypl
of A
wed, 7
Berkf

Anne, his
ter and Her.

* Sic. Orig. MS.

† Sic. Orig. MS.

106 1

PLACE.

daughter to John
Fagall.

Gilbert, Lord Talbot,
Earl of Shrewsbury.

place, ...
Fagall.

John Fettyplace, de
Hospitio Regis
Hen. VI. 1452.

and Fettyplace,
Aydenecott, in
shire.

..... Daughter and
Heir to Kent-
wood.

John Fetty-
of May-
Fagall.

Elizabeth, Daugh-
ter to Philip Fetty-
place, of Pussey in
Berkshire.

Margaret, Wife
to William Veale,
of Veal ||.

Elizabeth,
late Wife
to Stephen Wayes, of
Kentbury in Berk-
shire, and Daughter
to Richard Plott of
Blewbery.

Elizabeth, late Wife
to Stephen Wayes, of
Kentbury in Berk-
shire, and Daughter
to Richard Plott of
Blewbery.

Frances,
Wife of
William
Butler
of Blew-
bery.

Katherine,
Wife of
Richard
Iremonger.

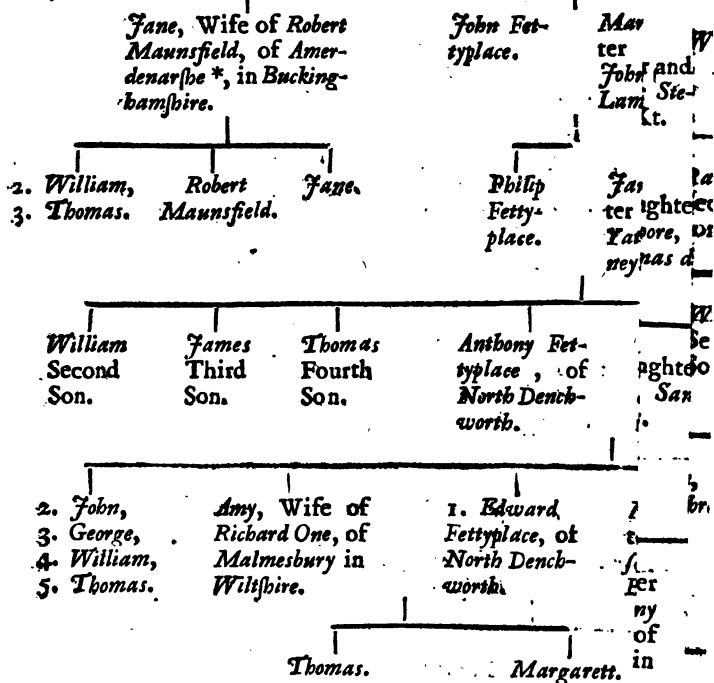
only Daugh-
ter.

|| Sic. Orig. MS.

F E T T Y

FETTYPLACE of North Denchworth, men^t. of the

Peter Fettyplace, of
North Denchworth.



* Sic. Orig. MS.

tioned in page 215. of the 2d Volume.

Margaret.

*Margaret, Daugh-
and Heir to
Denford, of
bourn.*

*Amy, Wife of
Walter Fetty-
place, of Buck-
land.*

*ne, Daugh-
to John
e, of Char-*

John.

Agnes.

*Bridget, Daughter
to Robert Skynner,
of London, Fish-
monger.*

*Elizabeth, Wife
of William Fet-
typlace, of May-
dencott.*

*Mary, Daughter
o Sir Thomas Ef-
ix, of Beckett in
Berksire.*

*Margaret,
Wife of
Richard
Hungerford.*

Ellenor.

BOOTH

()

BULST I. of
n the

John Bulstrode, of Upton.

per to
ner,

*John
Bulstrode.*

er and
ir Ste-
Kt.

*Robert
Bulstrode.*

*Robert Bul-
strode died
an Infant.*

*John Bulstrode,
of Upton.*

la
ughtee
loore, de
mas d

*William
Bulstrode.*

*Agnes,ughtee
to Wi San
rice, of*

*Margarett,
Daughter
to John A-
brall, of
Hitchin in
Hertford-
shire.*

2. Robert
Bulstrode.

4. Edmund,
5. Thomas,
6. Roger,
7. Henry,
8. George.

3. William,
Draper of Lon-
don, marrie
Jane, Daughter
ter to Edward
Stranglus, of
London. in

2. John,
3. Thomas,
4. Robert,
5. Edward,
6. Edmund,
7. Thomas,
8. Richard.

1. Richard
Bulstrode.

.....
.....

er of
ard,

ORODE of Upton.

Agnes.

Margarett, Daughter
to Hugh Mouthforthbe,
of Chalfont.

Agnes, Daughter to
... Samson of Hurley.

Agnes, Widow of
William Brudenell.

Alice, Wife
of William
Woodwell.

Daughter
William Nor-
rington of Bray.

Edward Brudenell,
of Azmondesham, in
Buckinghamshire.

1. Richard
Bulstrode,
of Upton,
married
20 Aprill,
1455.

Alice, Daugh-
ter and Heir
to Richard
Snyff, Heir to
Nicholas Clop-
ton, of Lang-
ley.

1. Joan.
2. Isabel,
Wife of
William
Langley,
of Cole-
brooke in
Bucks.

Drew
Brude-
nell.

Robert
Brude-
nell.

1. Margarett,
2. Elizabeth,
3. Anne,
4. Latitia,
5. Mary.

6. Joan,
7. Margery,
8. Ellen,
9. Alice,
10. Bridget.

FORSTER

FORSTER of *Aldermarston*, mentioned in page 21. of this Place is omitted in the

Humphrey Forster,
of *Narpsden* in
Oxfordshire.

Alice, Daughter to
Stoner, of *Stoner,*
same County.

Humphrey Forster.

Alice, Daughter and
Co-Heir to *Sir Ste-*
phen Popham, Kt.

Sir George Forster,
of *Aldermarston,*
Kt.

Elizabeth, Daughter
of *John de la Moore,* or
Son of *Sir Thomas d*
Aldermarston.

2. *Thomas,*
3. *Anthony,*
4. *Giles,*
5. *John,*
6. *Archeor,*
7. *Charles,*

Sir Humphrey For-
ster, of *Aldermar-*
ston, Kt.

Elizabeth, Daughter
of *Sir William San*
Lord Sandys.

Elizabeth, Wife
of *George Govett,*
of *Suffex.*

William Forster,
of *Aldermarston.*

Jane, Daughter
of *Sir Anthony*
Hungerford, of
Down Ampney, in
Gloucestershire.

2. *William,*
3. *John,*
4. *Walter,*

Humphrey
Forster.

Margarett,
Daughter to
John Barrett,
of *Kent.*

Sir William
Forster, Kt.

Mary, Sister of
Simon Steward,

the first Volume, though by Mistake
Index.

Thomas
in the

and Heir to
son of John,
la Moore, of

to
s,
Anne, Elizabeth. Dorothy.

William
bell, of
dlow, in
King-
shire,
and Son.

est,

Margaret,
Wife of An-
thony Elmes,
of Bowlinebey,
in Oxfordshire.
Anne, Wife
of Edmund
Brymsdon.

Margaret,
Wife of Ri-
chard Erle, of
Migiam in
Hampshire.

5. Edward,
6. George,
7. Richard.
Dorothy,
Elenor,
Jane.

UNTON

MOORE of Cookham, in pa.

William Moore, of
Larden in Shropshire.

William Moore,
of Larden.

Jane, Da.
to William W
lay, of Ca
in Shropshi

Edward Moore,
of Larden.

Elizabeth Ra
Daughter Sec
Edward Chis
of Orleton.

Edward Moore,
of Larden.

W
Se
So

Thomas Moore.

Jasper Moore.

Eliza
Wil
John
Crook
Esq

..... a
Daughter
of Sir Ri-
chard
Knightley.

* See page 459. of the Second Volume.

mentioned in page 448. of the 2d Volume.

ughter
Berk-
usledge
re.

Richard
Second
Son.

to
d,

Thomas Moore;
of Cookham,
Second Son.

Joan, Daughter
of John Bird,
of Braintry in
Essex.

Edmond
Moore,

Robert
Moore.
Second
Son.

Ralph Moore
Third Son,
of Cookham,
died 25
July, 1577.

* Mary,
Daughter
to John
Babbatt,
died with-
out Issue.

GUNTER

GUNTER of *Kingsbury*, mentioned in p*4*

William Gunter,
of *Abergavenny* in
Monmouthshire,

Elizabeth, Daugh-
ter to
Corbett.

Henry Gunter,
of *Andover* in
Hampshire.

.
.
.

W

John Gunter,
of *Kings-*
bury.

. Daugh-
ter to *Fuller*, of
.

Ra
Se
So

George Gunter,
of *Milton* in
Wiltshire.

Agnes, Daughter
to *Simon Tate*,
of *Highbworth* in
Wiltshire.

W
Se
So

1. *Simon*
eldest
Son.

2. *Edward*
the Se-
cond Son.

John
Third
Son.

Alice, Daugh-
ter of
Rehewhite,
of *Blewbery*.

4. *Bryan*,
5. *Humphr*.

Edward
Second
Son.

Charles
Son and
Heir.

.
.

Dorothy.

Iliam.

**Lewis
Howell.**

Thomas Gunter.

Thomas.

Philip.

William.

alter the
cond
B.

5/.

Joan,
Wife of
John Hel-
liard of
Fackham in
Hampshire.

**Elizabeth,
Wife of
Robert
Hynch-
man.**

Ellen

Mary.

GAYER

LD E S L E Y:

C H E E K of Avington,

John Cheek, of
Long Ashton in
Somersetshire.

Sir Richard Cheek
of Long Ashton, Kt.
Justice of the Com
mon Pleas.

William
the Third
Son.

1. Sir John
Cheek, of
Long Ash-
ton Son
and Heir.

Elizabeth, Daugh-
ter to Sir John
Wroughton, of
Broad Chalk in
Wiltshire.

Sir John Cheek, Kt.
eldest Son, Lord
of Long Ashton, and
Præceptor to King
Ed. VI.

Alexander Cheek,
of Westbury in
Somersetshire, Se-
cond Son.

C
at
m
C
m

John
Second
Son.

William
eldest
Son.

Richard
Cheek, of
Aving-
ton, Se-
cond

Elizabeth,
Daughter
to William
Bodlinge, of
Sutton in
Somerset-
shire.

Francis
Third
Son.

2. Francis,
3. William,

1. Alexander Cheek,
eldest Son and Heir.

Eliza

mentioned in page 502. of the 2d Volume.

*Joan, Daughter
ter to William
Paye of Bristol.*

<i>Elizabeth, Wife of John St. Maur, of Somerset- shire.</i>	<i>Richard Second Son.</i>	<i>Alice, Daugh- ter and Heir to Robert Co- ventry, of Avington in Berkshire.</i>	<i>Joan, Wife of Sir Christopher Wroughton, of Broad Chalk, in Wiltshire, Kt.</i>
---	---	--	--

*icely, Daughter
nd Heir to Tho-
as Clayton, of
Newdon, in So-
merfetshire.*

*John Cheek,
of Avington.*

*Agnes, Daughter
to Thomas New-
borough.*

*Elizabeth,
Wife of
John
Leath,
of West-
bury.*

2. Henry,
3. John,
4. Edmund,
5. William,
6. Francis,

Amye.

Anne.

*Catherine, Daughter to
Edward Dar nell, of Little-
cot in Wiltshire.*

beth, Frances.

*Rose, Wife of Anthony
Champneys, of Frome
Selwood in Somerset-
shire.*

*Elean-
Daught
of Jas
Yate, f
Buckla*

*John
Seventh
Son,*

*Susanna,
Wife of
Thomas
Bushe, of
Whit-
tington.*

*Elizabeth,
Wife of
John
Wylles,
of Lydi-
ard Tre-
goze, in
Wiltshire.*

*Philip
the S
cond
Son.*

*Edith,
Margarett,
Catherine,
Mary.*

GERARD

HT

19, and 237. of the 2d Volume.

....
....

hter
illi-

Edward, Clerk
of the Green
Cloth to Hen-
ry VII.

ugh-

3. Richard
Gerard, of
Shinfield.

...
...

Gilbert.

Alise,
Daugh-
ter to
.....
Argon.

2. John,
married
to
Blunt.

4. William,
married to
... Daugh-
ter of
Redaker.

3. Roger.

William,

Robert,
Thomas.

III. 157

TYPE

*Rose, Wife of Anthony
Champneys, of Frome
Selwood in Somerset-
shire.*

*Eleanor,
Daughter
of James
Yate, of
Buckland.*

*John
Seventh
Son.*

*Susanna,
Wife of
Thomas
Bushe, of
Whit-
tington.*

*Elizabeth,
Wife of
John
Wylles,
of Lydi-
ard Tre-
goze, in
Wiltshire.*

*Philip
the Se-
cond
Son.*

*Edith,
Margarett,
Catherine,
Mary.*

GERRARD

.....
.....

ghter
Villi-

Edward, Clerk
of the Green
Cloth to Hen-
ry VII.

Daugh-

.....

3. Richard
Gerard, of
Sbinfoeld.

.....

.....

.....

Gilbert.

Alice,
Daugh-
ter to
.....
Argon.

2. John,
married
to
Blunt.

4. William,
married to
... Daugh-
ter of
Pedaker.

3. Roger.

William,

Robert,
Thomas.

bendon.

Margarett,
Wife of Ro-
bert Hyde, of
East Hend-
red.

Maud,
Wife of
John Haw-
kins, of
Marcham.

2. Richard, wife
3. Andrew, Pig-
4. Peter, ing-
5. Bartholomew

9. Ursula, Wife
of Henry Brom-
ker, of Stoke in
Wiltshire.

10. Martha,
Wife of James
Braybrook, of
Sutton.

11. V
of John
of London.

17. Anne, Wife of
John Latton, of Chil-
ton.

19. Margaret,
Wife of Wil-
liam Martyn,
of Ockingham.

18. Elizabeth, Wife of
Thomas Spicer, a Mer-
chant of the Staple.

and Fetiplace, of East Shefford.

Anne, Elizabeth,
Daughters
to Richard
Fetiplace. wife.

Jane,
Wife of
Philip
Morrys.

Eleanor, Wife
of Tobias Pley-
dell, of Chip-
ping Faringdon.

Dorothy, Wife
of Thomas
Everard, of
Aston Torold.

1. Edward
2. Mary,
3. John,
4. John,
5. Thomas

Elizabeth,
Dorothy,
Martha,

Mary, Wife
of Richard
Plott.

Bridget, Wife
of John Are-
ven.

Ellen,

2. Dorothy.

H Y D E

Thomas Hyde
Second Son.

Widow <i>Hopkins</i> , late of <i>les</i> , of	<i>John</i> Third Son,	<i>Margery</i> , Wife of ... <i>Lan-</i> <i>geston</i> , of <i>Cofford</i> .	<i>Alice</i> , Wife of <i>John</i> <i>Tate</i> , of <i>Lyford</i> .	<i>Anne</i> , Wife of <i>Thomas</i> <i>Lyons</i> , of <i>Enborne</i> .
---	------------------------------	--	---	---

Thomas Hyde,
of *Witnam*, in
ra.

Alice, Daughter to
John Stamper, of
Cholsey, Yeoman.

Oliver Wife
Second Son,
died with-
out Issue.
of

Sibell,
his only
Daugh-
ter.

2.
3. *Thom*
4. *John*
6. *Ant*

2. *Arth*
3. *Edwa*
4. *Thom*
5. *Franc*

W H I T E, mentioned in 365, and 548. pages of the 2d Volume.
William White, of Reading, Gent.

1. Sir Thomas White, Kt. 2. Ralph White, of Eyfield, Gent. 3. Mary White. John Bridgeman.

Oscar Washington, M. D.

1. Katherine. 2. Anne. William Leach, M. A.

1. Ed. Mary. Robert Perrot, of North Leigh, in Oxfordshire, died 24 June 1605.

1. Susanna, Wife of William Lane, the only Daughter, died 6 Dec. 1650.

2. Mary George Dale, L.L.D. Fellow of Oriel College in Oxford, and one of the Professors of the same University, and Principal of St. Mary's Hall, died 26 Nov. 1625. *Æt.* 66.

James Perrott, of Agmondesham in Buckinghamshire, a Ho of North Leigh in Oxfordshire, died 8 December, 1687. *Ætat.* 88.

Anne, Daughter and Coheir of Dr. George Dale.

1. William Perrott, Barrister at Law, died in 1664.

2. James Perrott, of the Middle Temple.

3. Charles Perrott, L.L.D. died 10 June 1686. *Æt.* 43.

VOL. III.

Y

W H I T E

W, H I T H of Reading, mentioned in page 965, and 948, of the 2d Volume.

William White, of Reading, Gent.

First Wife *Year*, Sir Tho. Whyte, Kt. Lord Mayor
Second *Act*s. of London, 1554. Founder of St.
John Bapt. College in Oxford.

Rabb Whyte, of
Fyfield, in Com.
Berks, Gent.

.....
Sister married to
.....

George Whyte, of Fyfield, in Com. Berks, Gent. 1569.

Mary, Daughter to Will. Land, of London.

Francis White, of Fyfield,
Son and Heir, married
Margaret, Sister of Tho.
Badger, Kt.

2. Thomas,
3. William,
4. Edward,
5. George.

Dorothy,
Unor Edward
Wilmington.

Elizabeth
Wife of
Mark
Barnes.

Martha,
Wife of
Simon
Smith.

Mary.
Susan.

Thomas Whyte Son and Heir,
15 Years old Anno 1623.

George,
S. P.

a. Edward,

George,

Mary.

Elizabeth.

Mr H J E of Eyfeld, mentioned in page 96. of the 1st Volume.

Margaret, Sister of Sir Tho. Badgsett, of . . . in Com. Glouc. Kt.

Franc. White, of Eyfeld in Com. Berks.

*Thos. White, ob. circa
Annum 1642.*

*Judith, Daughter of Sir Charles Wiseman,
of Sparsholt Court in Com. Berks, Kt.*

<i>Charles White, obit Anno 1662.</i>	<i>Jane, Daugh- ter of Jos. Mallet, of Emmore, in Com. Som.</i>	<i>Francis White, Æt. 24. An. 16 March, 1664.</i>	<i>Mary, 1st married to John Ald- worth, of Letcomb Regis, in Com. Berks, and next to Michael Mal- let, of the Middle Temple, 2d Son of Sir Tho. Mallet, Kt. one of the Justices of the K. Bench.</i>	<i>Judith, Wife to ... Brise, of Witney, in Com. Oxon.</i>	<i>1. Anne, 2. Margaret.</i>
<i>L. Charles White, of Eyfeld, Esq; died 25 Dec. 1689. a Batchelor.</i>	<i>Francis White, Esq; of Eyfeld.</i>	<i>Mary, Daughter of Richard Southby, of Carsewell, died Oct. 22. 1688.</i>	<i>1. Mary. 2. Jane.</i>		

Thomas.

Mary a Daughter.

Y Y 2

382

STAVERTON of Staverton, in Berkshire, and Shiplake in Oxfordshire, mentioned in pag. 438, 439, 440, &c.

William Staverton, of Staverton and Shiplake.

William Staverton, of Staverton Manor.

Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Haydocke,

of Cranwell * in Hampshire.

Humphrey Staverton.

Robert Loggins, of Staverton.

Eleanor, Daughter and sole heir to Humphrey Staverton.

Alicia, Wife of Christopher Hawburſ, of Bray.

Simon Loggins, of Staverton Manor.

Elizabeth, Daughter to Thomas Ford, of White Waltham.

Margery, Wife of Nicholas Bartlet, of Windsor.

Sylvester,

Hugh,

Simon,

Elizabeth,

* Sic. Orig. MS.

H.N.

HINTON of Staneswyke.

Thomas Hinton of Staneswyke.

Joan, Daughter to Thomas Franklyn, of Bynall in Wiltshire.

Thomas Hinton,
of Eftecot * in
Wiltshire.

Richard Hinton Se-
cond Son, of Bow-
ton, in this County.

1. Jane, Daugh-
ter to John God-
dard, of Oxenham.

2. Erideswide,
Daughter of Oli-
ver Wellsbrough.

1. Anthony,
Robert,
2. Elizabeth,
Dorothy.
3. William,
Henry May,
of Broughton.
4. Thomas.

John Hinton,
of
Bourton.

Catherine,
Daughter to
Thomas Tate,
of Lyford.

Thomas, Margaret,
Susanna, Wife of John
Anne, Dean, of Sa-
isbury.

Thomas, Catherine,

2. John, Anne.

3. Francis,

* Sic. Orig. MS.

† Sic. Orig. MS.

Thomas Hinton of Staneswyke.

STAN

STANSHALL of Reading, mentioned in page 340. of the 2d Volume.

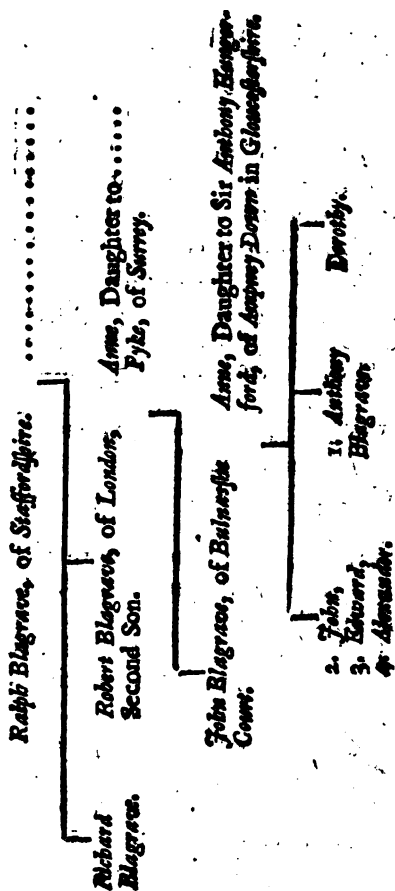
John Stanishall, of Reading.

Joan, Daughter to
Dawson, of Tatley in Hampshire.

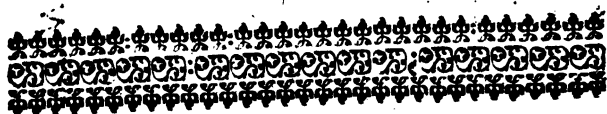
John died without issue.
Robert of Reading.
Julian, Daughter to Richard Wright, of Reading.
Nathaniel Third Son, of Dawking in Jersey.
Winifred, Daughter to Grafton, of London.

Thomas Stanishall, of Reading.
Sybell, Daughter to John Sparrowhawk, of Bassindon, Widow to Henry Webb.
German.
Mary, Daughter to Peter Kyddale, of Andover in Hampshire.
William.
Jane.

BLA GRAVE of Bullenstha Court.



UPTON



UPTON, in Morton Hundred, Berkshire.

THIS was antiently the Seat and Inheritance of a Branch of the Family of *Latton*, of *Latton*, in *North Wiltshire*, who derive themselves from the House of *Estotewille*, or *Stutwille*, a noble Race, so call'd, from a Borough of that Denomination in Upper *Normandy*, and they were formerly under that Name.

Of this House was *William de Stutwille*, made Cardinal by *Eugenius* the 4th, in the Year of our Lord God 1439. He dy'd in the Year 1482.

These *Stutwilles*, after the Conquest, were Barons of *Lydesdale* Castle in *Cumberland*, created Earls of *Yorkshire*, (says *Mr. Camden*) and much fam'd in the Barons Wars for their Prowess, and large Possessions in the Counties also of *Rutland*, *Lincoln*, and *Warwick*, where they were planted at *Monks-Kirby*, afterwards given by *John de Stutwille* to the Monks of *Pipwell* in *Northamptonshire*, for the Health of the Souls of his Father, Mother, Brothers and Sisters, his own, and those of *Hen. the 2d.* and his Queen.

The same Author, in his *Remains*, sufficiently shews, That Surnames were first given for

for Distinction of Families, which afterwards descended to the eldest Son only, the rest taking their Names from the Lands or Possessions allotted for their Portions; and 'tis, at least, probable, that *Walter de Latton* (who appears, from unquestionable Records, to have been many Ages since planted in that Place with a plentiful Fortune) tho' he changed his Name on his removal, yet forgot not to take the Paternal Coat along with him, which has since continu'd in the Family thro' many Generations, and is still the Bearing of *John Latton, Esq;* of *Eshur-Place* in the County of *Surrey*; as it also is of the *Sturvilles* of *Brinkley* in *Cambridgeshire*, viz. Party per Pale, A. and S. a Saltier ingrailed Ermins, and Ermin counterchanged.



C. Gardner Sculp.

Amongst the small Remains of the Family Writings, there is still to be seen a Corrody of 414 Years old ; a true Copy of which take as follows.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Henricus permissione Divina Abbas Cirencestrensis, & ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in Domino, Noverit Universitas vestra nos concessisse. Johan. de Latton, & Isabelle Uxori, ejusdem sub forma & conditione que sequitur subscripta, viz. Quelibet hebdomada, quamdiu vixerint simul, quatuor decem albos coronarios & novem Gallonas cerevisie, scil. quinque Gallonas cerevisie Conventualis, & quatuor de cerevisia Capellanorum & annum ferculum qualibet die de Coquina nostra, sicut libere servientes in die recipiunt de domo nostra, percipiend. itaque si dict. Isabella diutius supervixerit, statim post mortem dict. Joh. medietas omnium superius concessorum totaliter cessabit. Et pro dicta concessione predict. Joh. nobis & Ecclesie nostre totaliter remisit & de se & heredibus suis in perpetuam quietem, clamavit totum jus & clamium quod habuit vel aliquo modo habere potuit, cum reversione quacunque in terris & tenementis cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quas Gualterus, Pater predict. Johan. de nobis assignatas tenuit in Latton, & dictus Johan. & heredes sui dictas terras & tenementa nobis & Ecclesie nostre sine diminutione quacunque plene & integrè warrantizabunt. Et si contingeret (quod absit) predictos Johannem & Isabellam a predict. warrantia quoquo modo deficere, vel in dict. tenementis aliquod juris vel clamii clamare seu vindicare, ex tunc, dicti Abbas & Conventus a prestatione omni premissarum absque

calumpnia cujuslibet omnino cessabunt in perpetuum. In cujus rei Testimonium partes predict. hunc script. indentato sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Dat. Cirencestrie in Fest. Purific. Beat. Marie, An. Regn. Regis Edw. Fil. Henr. tricesim. tertio.

Corrodi ver. Cop. Dat. 23 E. 1. An. 1305.
Abbat. Hen. Hampsonel.

This Indenture, in Consideration of all its Particularities, is (according to Sir *Henry St. George*, Garter, King at Arms) very rarely to be produced by any Family; and from the Date hereof, this *John* and *Isabel* retir'd from the World in their old Age, ending their Days in Religion.

In the College of Arms, London, is the following Record.

Milo de Morton, dedit omnes terras & tenementa in Chilton, Ricardo fili. Barth. de Hackburn. & Johan. Fil. Wilhelm. de Latton, 18 E. 2.

In the same Reign, in the Year of our Lord God, 1325. *Wilhelmus de Latton* settl'd himself at *Upton* beforemention'd, as appears by the Records in the Herald's Office, where they continu'd for the space of seven Generations.

He marry'd *Jean*, Daughter and sole Heir of *Walter*, Son and Heir of *Walter*, Son and Heir of *William de Percy*, from a younger Branch of the House of *Northumberland*, who (says *Mr. Camden*) derive themselves in a direct Line, from the Emperor *Charles the Great*, in the Year of Christ 802.

She liv'd in the 14th Year of *Edw. the Third*.

The paternal Coat of this *Walter* was *A. 3 Fusils* in *Pels S.* taken from the *5 Fusils* formerly born by the *Pertys* before they were Earls of *Northumberland*, and this Coat was afterwards the Bearing of *Lutton* for some Time, in Compliment to that Heiress, as appears by the Office of Arms, but they soon resum'd their former Coat of *Sturville*.

Amongst the Writings of the Family are also still to be discover'd the following *Manors*, *Lands* and *Tenements* which they were formerly Possessors of in this County only.

<i>Upson,</i>	<i>Tilburst,</i>	The <i>Parlo-</i>
<i>Chilton,</i>	<i>Childy,</i>	nage of <i>Han-</i>
<i>Blewbery,</i>	<i>Hackburn,</i>	well.
<i>Wantage,</i>	<i>Erilford,</i>	The <i>Tythes</i> of
<i>Sing,</i>	<i>Oke,</i>	<i>Lisford.</i>
<i>Luttons Downs,</i>	<i>All Ox-street,</i>	<i>Draycot Park,</i>
<i>Fawley,</i>	<i>in Reading,</i>	held from <i>St.</i>
<i>Jinglefield,</i>	<i>East Honney,</i>	<i>John's Coll.</i>
<i>Shinfield,</i>	<i>East Hendred,</i>	in <i>Oxford</i> for
<i>Milford,</i>	<i>East Lockinge,</i>	many Years
<i>Ardington,</i>	<i>West Lockinge,</i>	in the <i>Fami-</i>
<i>Blewfields,</i>	<i>South More.</i>	ly.

How many of these were *Manors* is not easily discovered at this distance of Time, the most of em seem to have been so.

John Lutton, of *Chilton, Berks*, Esq; was High Sheriff of this County the 32d of the Queen.

The last Residence of this Family in *Berkshire* was at *Kington Bakerpuzze*, in the Hundred of *Oke*, which Seat and *Manors* were purchas'd by

by John Latton, of Chilton, Esq; in the 33d of Hen. 8. in the Year of our Lord God 1542. and descended to William Latton his Son and Heir, in the 38th of the Queen, as by the following Inquisition.

Valor siue extentus An. val. Maneriorum ter. & tenementorum & ceter, quorumcumque in Comit. Berks, qua nup. fuere Johannis Latton, Armig. defuncti, & que per fin. post mort. ejusd. Johannis cuidam Guiel. Latton, fil. & hered. suo descendant & descendere debeant in usu Possessione & reversione, Qui quidem Joh. Latton, Armig. ob. Octob. 16. An. Regni Domine Regine. 38 Wilhelm. Latton, ad tunc, plen. etat. viz. 22 An. Temp. mort. dicti Joh. Patris sui prout per inquisit. inde capt. apud Maidenhead, Com. Berks, 19 Mail, An. Reg. 43. plen. poterit apparere, &c.

Manerium de Kingston Ferrars, & Chartley, ac omnes ter. & tenementa nup. Domini Ferrars & Chartley, in Kingston, predict. tent. de Domina Regine. in capit. viz. per centessim. partem Feodi milit. & val. per An. 6 l.

Manerium de Kingston Longville tent. de Domina Regine. in capit. per servit. quartie partis unius feod. milit. val. per An. 100 l.

Manerium de Kingston Bagpuze, scil. omnia Messuag. ter. & tenementa quondam Kingstons & Cliffs, ter. in Kingston Bagpuze, predict. nup. Quilters, tent. de Domina Regine. ut de Honore su. Leicestrens, in socag. per fidelit. & An. Reddit. unius Rose Rubie & valor, per An. 10 l. 19 s.

These Lordships, with all the Appurtenances in the Parishes of Pifeild, and Netherton, with Newbridge, Gange, the Hams on the River Thames, a large Royalty of Fishing, and a Swan-

Swannery (as appears by Records) seem by the Purchase Deeds, to have been of great Extent, and continu'd in the Family of *Latton* 128 Years before they removed into *Surrey*.

It likewise appears, by the Writings before cited, that of old they have had large Possessions also in the Counties hereafter Specify'd, viz.

<i>Oxfordshire,</i>	<i>Dorset,</i>	<i>Kent,</i>
<i>Glocestershire,</i>	<i>Somerset,</i>	<i>Norfolk,</i>
<i>Hampshire,</i>	<i>Essex,</i>	<i>Suffolk, and</i>
<i>Devon,</i>	<i>Middlesex,</i>	<i>Surrey.</i>

The Descent of the Family stands thus stated in the Heralds Office, excepting only the first, for which see *Dugdale's Monasticon*.

1. Roger de Latton without Date.
2. Walter de Latton without Date.
3. John de Latton [Isabel] Son of Walter, 28 Ed. 1.
4. Richard de Latton, 2 Ed. 2.
5. Will. de Latton [Joan] settl'd at Upton in Berkshire, 18 Ed. 2. 1325.
6. John Latton of Upton.
7. William Latton of Upton, 1 Ed. 3.
8. John Latton of Upton.
9. John Latton of Upton, 17 Ric. 2.
10. William Latton of Upton, T. H. 6.
11. William Latton of Upton, T. E. 4.
12. John Latton of Chilton, T. H. 7.
13. William Latton of Kingston, T. H. 8.
14. John Latton of Kingston, T. Eliz.
15. William Latton of Kingston, T. Jac.

16. *John Latton* of *Shur-Place* in *Surrey*,
Kingston, 19. *Jac.* T. Car. 2.
 1621. 19. *William Latton* el-
 17. *Thomas Latton* of *dest Son*, who has
Kingston, T. Car. I. also Issue Male.
 18. *John Latton* of 20.
Kingston, and of E-

Of these 20 Generations 14 owe their Birth to this County, thro' a Tract of above 350 Years continuance therein; but how far, upward the *Wiltshire* Line, with all the Matches and Alliances of the Family since, may be trac'd, is left to any future Historian of that County. I shall but hint in this Place, that from thence are descended not only the *English* Race, but also those of the *Naa's*, a Town, and ancient Barony in the County of *Kildare*, and Province of *Lempster* in *Ireland*, who assert themselves to have been settled there from the Reign of King *John*, with which this of the *English* Descent seems to be concurrent, tho' through Distance, Time, and Usage, they now write their Name different.

June 1718. The Chief of this Family is now, *Patrick Latin*, Esq; seated at *Moris Town*, in the said County, who in the Year 1700. marry'd *Jane*, Daughter of *William Alcock*, of *Clegh*, in the County of *Wexford*, Esq; (sometime of the City of *Dublin*). by *Jane*, Daughter of *Bramber*, of *Lancashire*, and by her hath two Sons and six Daughters, viz. *John*, *George*, *Jane*, *Begnot*, *Latin*, &c.

In the middle Ile of the Church of *Blewbery*, in *Berkshire*, stands a raised Monument, where-
 on

on are the Figures cut in Brass, of a Man in Armor, on whose Surcoat are the Arms of Daunce, viz. Party per Pale, A. and O: a Fesse undule. G. between 3 Lyons Heads erased of the same. Also a Woman, on the Right Side of whose Surcoat, are the foresaid Arms, and on the left are quarter'd those of Latton, Party, Esbury and Sycheville, and underneath the following Epitaph.

Of your Charite pray for the Soul of Dame Alice Daunce, Daughter of Tho. Latton, Gent. late the Wife of Sir John Daunce, Bart. Counceller, and Surveyor General unto our Sovereign Lord King Hen. the Eighth, who deceased the 27th Day of Aug. in the Year of our Lord God, 1523. On whose Soul Jesu have Mercy. Amen.

Underneath are the Figures of 5 Sons and two Daughters, also two large Books chained to the Monument, viz.

At the Foot of this Tomb, on a Grave-Stone, cut in Brass, is the Figure of a Man in Armor, between his two Wives, with this Inscription.

Here lyeth John Latton, late of Chilton, Esq; and Anne his Wife, which John dyed the xxxith of May, in the Year of our Lord God, M. CCCCEXX. LVII.

Under which are the Figures of 6 Sons and 9 Daughters cut in Brass.

William, Thomas, Anthony, John, Bartholomew, John, Alice, Eliz. Mary, Margaret, Dorothy, Fitzwill, Jane, Susan, Anne.

From another Grave-stone the Brass Plates are lost, but the Persons there interr'd were *John Latton*, of *Chilton*, Esq; and *Agnes* his Wife; Daughter and Heir of *John de Estbury*, this Scrap only remaining, viz.

..... Lady, and there doe
their Offering, and say a Pater, whatter
their Devotion shall be

Over this Monument are the Coats of *Latton*, *Estbury*, *Percy*, and *Sycheville* plac'd singly, and in this Order, viz. *Estbury* in the 2d Place.

Also the Figure of a Man in Armor between his two Wives, under each of which are the Figures of two Sons and three Daughters, with the Coats of *Latton*, *Percy*, *Estbury*, *Sycheville*, quarterly.

In a Chapel, on the South Side of the Church at *Kingstone Bagpuze*, *Berks*, over a Vault of the Family of *Latton*, stands a rais'd Monument, over which, in the Glass Window, are quarterly the Arms following.

1. Party per Pale A. & S. a Saltier engrail'd Ermins, and Ermin counterchang'd by the Name of *Latton*.

2. A. 3 Fusils in Fess, S. by the Name of *Percy*.

3. Ermin 3 *Cross Bows* in Pale O. by the Name of *Chivacher*.

4. A. 3 *Bends Wavy*, S. by the Name of *Estbury*.

5. A. on a *Salter B.* between 4 *Griffins Heads*, G. a *Lion's Face* between 4 *Lozenges*, O. by the Name of *Alward*.

Crest.

On a *Wreath* of his Collars a *Hind's Head* coup'd, Az. on her Neck 3 *Roses*, G. cotiz'd, Or, between two *Hazel Branches* prop. in allusion to the Heirefs of *Alward*, whose Crest it was.

In the Hall Windows, &c. of the Manor House adjoining, are the forementioned Coats quarterly, and also those of the Heireffes following.

John Latton, of *Kingston, Berks*, Esq; marry'd *Dorothy*, eldest Daughter and Co-Heir of *Oliver Wellsborn*, of *East Hanny, Berks*, Esq; by his first Wife, T. H. 8.

G. a chief *Cheque*, G. & O. a *Wroil Rampet*. O. over all a *Bend Ermin*, *Wellsborn*.

S. a *Fess Cheque* O. & B. between 3 *Goats Heads* erased, A. *Sydeley*.

A. a *Tower*, O. between 3 *Cups* cover'd, B. *Amcots*.

Ermin, in a *Canton*, G. an *Owl*, A. *Barton*.

A. a *Chief imbattled*, S. *Pour*.

Ermin, on a *Bend*, G. 3 *Cheverons*, O. *Brewley*.

A. a *Fess*, S. between 4 *dexter Maines*, G. *Quatremaignes*.

A. on a Bend, G. 2 Martlets, O. Wing, Vert.
G. Danvers.

Crest.

On a Wreath of his Collars is an *Indian Woman* naked down to the middle, coup. fronting with her Arms strutting, incircled with a Glory of *Peacock's Feathers* proper.

Sir *David Williams*, Judge of the Common Pleas, T. Eliz. mention'd by Mr. *Ashmole*, was second Husband to this Co-Heiress, *Dorothy Wellsborn*, Relict of *John Latton*, Esq; of this Place, who both lie bury'd in the Vault specify'd.

Martha, the other Co-Heiress, was Wife of *William Blomer*, Esq; of *Hatbary* in *Gloucestershire*, as particularly mention'd in that Visitation, and these two Sisters went away with the Inheritance of *Margery*, Daughter and Heir of *Tho. Poure*, Esq; of *Blechington* in *Oxfordshire*.

This Family of *Wellsborn*, now quite extinct, deriv'd themselves from the *Plantagenets*, by *Sym. Montfort*, Earl of *Leicester*, who marry'd *Eleanor*, second Daughter of King *John*. He was slain, with his eldest Son *Henry*, at the Battle of *Evesham*, in the Reign of *Hen. 3.* 1265. *Almaric* the second Son, was a Monk, and afterwards fell valiantly in the Holy Wars. *Symon* and *Guy*, two more of his Sons, fled with their Mother into *France*, and *Richard* the 5th Son, remain'd in *England* conceal'd under the Name of *Wellsborn*, and gave rise to this Family here mention'd, of which speaks *Cambden*.

This *Sym. Montfort*, the Earl, had an elder Brother nam'd *Peter*, whose Posterity dwindl'd into a spurious Line; this only, which chang'd its Name, continuing untainted, as reported by the Family.

John Latton, of *Kingston, Berks*, marry'd *Katherine*, second Daughter, and Co-Heir. of Sir *Thomas Hamon*, of *Kent*, Knt. 19 *Jacob*.

This was a triple Heiress, her Mother also being a Co Heiress of *Martin of Dorsetshire*, who was a Co-Heiress of *Nicholas Wadham*, Esq; of *Somersetshire*, who founded the College of that Name in *Oxford*, in the Year of our Lord God, 1613.

Quarterings of *Hamon*,

B. 3 *Lions* passant gard. issuant, O. two and one. *Hamon*.

B. 3 *Roses*, O. *Cossington*.

A. 2 *Bends*, S. *Hartford*.

Crest.

On a Wreath of his Collars a *Wolf's Head*, erased, Party per Pale, O. and B.

The Manor of *Turveys*, alias *Turreys*, Lands in *Rokeing*, *Bissington*, *Snave*, *Great Dotmère*, *Dykers*, the *Bullspots*, *Holton Green*, *New Church*, *Marcham*, *Morchorn*, *Ranels*, part of the Manor of *Tinton*, purchas'd of Sir *Peter Hayman*. Houses in *Castle Street*, *St. Margaret's* in *Canterbury*, known by the Name of the *Shoulder of Mutton*, the *Wal-loons* in *Stower Street*, *St. Mildreds* *Canterbury*, with all other Lands, &c. of Sir *Tho. Hamon*, in the County of *Kent*.

Mar-

Martin's Quarterings.

A. two Bars, G. *Martin*.

Per pale, A. and S. a Cheveron, G. and O. *Lounders*.

Quarterly S. and A. 4 *Griffins Heads* eras'd, A. counterchang'd. *Clewedon*.

Cheque, O. and B. on a Fess, G. 3 *Lions Ramp*. A. *Speckford*.

O. on a Bend, S. 3 *Unicorns passant*, A. *Farrington*.

A. on a Fess, G. 3 *Lions Heads* between 10 *Cross Crostlets*, O. 3 *Lions Heads* erased, A. *Farrington*.

Crest.

A *Martinet* setting, G. collar'd and chain'd, O. also the *Sun* in its *Glory*.

Wadham's Quarterings.

Gules, a Cheveron between 3 *Roses*, A. *Wadham*.

O. on a Cheveron, G. 3 *Martlets*, A. *Chiseldon*.

A. on a Chief, G. 3 *Bucks Heads* cabos'd, O. *Popham*.

G. a Cheveron, A. between 9 *Bezants*, O. *Dene*.

S. 6 *Lions Ramp*. Guard. O. 3, 2, and 1. *St. Martin*.

O. 3 Bars, B. over all a *Spread Eagle*, G. *Walrond*.

A. a Chief imbattl'd, B. over a Bend, G. *Nevil*.

B. a *Lion Ramp*. per pale, O. and G. *Lory*.

G. a Bend, *Lozenge*, *Ermin*. *Read*.

A. a Cheveron between 3 *Escallops*, S. *Tregarten*.

B. a *Lion Rampt*. O. *Hendure*.

A.

A. a Lion Ramp. G. in a Bordure, S. charg'd with 10 Bezants, O. Cornwall.

A. on a Bend, S. 5 Bezants, O. Tregar.

A. on a Chevron, G. 2 Fleur de Lis, O. Payner.

Crest.

A Stag's Head coup'd, proper, with a Rose between the Horns, A.

In Devon, Dorset, and Somersetshire, were these Manors, Lands, &c. which descended from Nicholas Wadham, Esq; viz.

Manors survey'd, An. 1626.

Sitwerton,
Broadcliff,
Pool-Antony,
Norcot,
Widicomb,

Sydmouth,
Wirpland,
Lustleigh,
Eton,
Tidcock,

Oldbury,
Cullisford,
Guttesham.

Manors and Lands not survey'd.

Morfeild,
Ilton,
Braydon,
Chisilborough,
Maddington,
Penfildwood,
Habberton,
Portelmouth,
Kings,
Ridmays,
Bilgate,
Bargh-Mountagne,
Abbots Isle,

Half the Manor of May-
Powder,
Tenements in Weel,
Brickwell,
Hazleborough,
Cudworth,
Stratton,
Three Messuages in
Knowston,
Half the Manor of Ben-
sted Popham,
Messuages in Ash, Syke,
Edt, Brownscomb, &c.

Tenements in Columpton, *comb. Ingletberg, Wars*
 Brook-Place, *cham and Bear,*

The Market-Place, *ditto,* A Tenement in St.
 Hojdon and Dorfs. *Castle,*

A Tenement in Bow Lands and Tenements
 Wood, *in New Sarum,*

Tenements in Spittles- *Mediet. ter. in Southton*
 bury and Crockford, *and Whit-Lackington-*

Sturminster Marshal, *Hereditaments in St.*
 Mediet. ter. in Browns- *Statuque,*

To all which Estates (*viz. of Wadham's, of*
Martin's, and of Hamon's,) Thomas Latton, of
 Kingston, Berks, with Strangeway's of Dorsetshire,
 and Windham of Somerset, became Part-Inhe-
 ritor.

Escaetr. 19^o Apr. 2^o Eliz. N^o. 68. Com. Suf-
 folk, *prout in Tur. London & Capel, Rot. Scil*
 Wilhel. Latton, Tenet. Maner. de Ristia, &
 Osmonds, de Wilhel. Tenobry, de Maner. de
 Sutton & Woodhal, in Soc. Reddit. 12 s. 6 d. per
 fidelit. val. 3 l.

Et Tenet. mediet. 100 Acr. & Cent. Acr. Breuer
 in Sutton, de Tho. Duc. de Norfolk, de Maner
 de Covets. per servit, 4 s. partis feod. milit.
 val. 20 s.

Et Tenet. mediet. Maner. de Stayerton Hall, de
 Regin. in capit. per quod servit. ignor. 6 l. 13 s.

Et Tenet. Maner. de Broomberies, & mediet.
 vigint. Mess. & diversarum terrar. Acr. & 4. Reddit.
 in Sutton, Reyndlesha, Eyke, Butley, Black-
 sale, Orford, Wannelden, Hoo, Charfield,
 Hosketon, Bromfield, Ilford, Loudha, juxta
 Campeffley, &c. de quo, ant. per quod servit. ignor.
 val.

*Val. 20l. que facere cujusd. Tho. Alvard, Armig.
Et Tenet. Manerium de Reyndelesha.*

*Ob. 25^o. Dec. 1551. 5 Edw. 6. & Johan. Latton,
est fil. & Her. Etat. 2 An. 7 Mens. & 22 Die-
rum.*

This Estate came chiefly by the Marriage of *William Latton*, of *Chilton*, *Berks*, Esq; with *Margaret*, eldest Daughter, and Co-Heir of *Tho. Alvard*, of *Ipswich*, in *Norfolk*, Esq; the rest being purchas'd by *John Latton*, of *Kingston Bakepuze*, Esq;

This Manor of *Reyndlesha*, before mention'd, was the ancient Seat of *Redwald* and *Swideline*, Kings of the *East Angles*.

~~~~~

*The last Will and Testament of Mrs. Anne Latton, one of the Daughters of John Latton, late of Chilton, in the County of Berks, Esq; who departed this Life the .....*

**I**n the Name of God Amen, The Sixth Day of November, 1584. and in the Twenty Sixth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lady *Elizabeth*, by the Grace of God Queen of *England*, *France* and *Ireland*, Defender of the Faith, &c. I ANNE LATTON, one of the Daughters of *John Latton*, late of *Chilton* in the County of *Berks*, Esq; deceas'd, being Sick in Body, but in good and perfect Remembrance (Thanks be given to God) do make and ordain this my last Will and Testament in Manner and Form fol-

following ; That is to say, renouncing, revoking, and annihilating first and foremost all former Wills heretofore by me made either by Word or Writing.

And principally, I bequeath my Soul to Almighty God, my heavenly Father, surely and most stedfastly believing through the Merits of his dear Son's Passion only to be saved ; and my Body I render to the Earth from whence it came, with a desire to be buried in the Parish Church of *Blewbury*, as near unto the Place (as may be) where my late Father lieth buried.

*Item*, My Mind and Will is, That my Father's and Mother's Will, and the Will of my Brother *Thomas Latton*, be perform'd and fulfill'd to all Intents, and true Meaning, and in such Sort as any of us by Law, or Right, ought to have perform'd and fulfill'd, and by them or me, at the Hour of our Deaths, not done.

*Item*, That whereas my late Brother, *Thomas Latton*, deceased, did by his last Will and Testament will me, being his Executrix, to lend unto the poor Occupiers of *Abingdon*, *Newbury*, and *Wantage* ; and to every of these Towns, Twenty Pounds a peice, upon sufficient Assurance for the Payment thereof at the Year's end without any Gain, which now my Mind and Will is, shall continue and remain from Year to Year among them for ever ; and for the which my Executors here under named shall take Bond for the repaying and lending thereof, in Manner and Form as is declared in my said Brother's Will, and that they shall nominate and appoint those poor Occupiers who shall have the same Money.

*Item*, I give to the poor Inhabitants of *Wantage* Parish Twenty two Pounds of lawful Money of England, to be deliver'd unto them within five Years next after my decease, by the Discretion of my Executors. Furthermore, I give to the same poor Inhabitants Twenty Bushels of Wheat, and Twenty Bushels of Malt yearly, during the space of three Years next after my decease.

*Item*, I give to the poor Inhabitants of *Upton* Twenty Shillings.

*Item*, I give to the poor and needy Inhabitants of *Harwel* Ten Pounds.

*Item*, I give and bequeath to the poor and needy Inhabitants of *Chilton* Ten Pounds.

*Item*, I give to the poor and needy Inhabitants of both the *Haghornes* Ten Pounds.

*Item*, I give to the poor and needy Inhabitants of *East Henred* Ten Pounds.

*Item*, I give to the poor and needy Inhabitants of *East Wyssye* Twenty Shillings.

*Item*, I give unto the poor and needy Inhabitants of *West Wyssye* Twenty Shillings.

*Item*, I give to the poor and needy Inhabitants of *Blewbury* Five Pounds of lawful Money of England. Also I will that these my Legacies lastly given unto the Towns and Parishes above written, shall be given and delivered by the Discretion of my Executors within Five Years after my decease.

*Item*, My Mind and Intent is, that my Executors shall bestow One Hundred Smocks, or Two Hundred Ells of Canvas, of the Price of Ten Pence the Ell, unto, and upon One Hun-

dred

dred poor Women dwelling within the Villages and Parishes next abovesaid.

*Item,* My Mind and Will is, that my Executors shall bestow and distribute these my Legacies next above given, upon some Friday, and Fridays, in their several Parish Churches of the Towns aforesaid, desiring them to give God Thanks for all his Benefits.

*Item,* My Mind and Will is, that my Executors shall give unto the poor People, and to those that shall resort unto my Barial Twenty Pounds of lawful Money of *England*.

*Item,* I give to the Repairing of *Upton* Church Twenty Shillings.

*Item,* I give to the Repairing of *Blewbury* Church Twenty Shillings.

*Item,* I give towards Repairing of *Chilton* Church Twenty Shillings: All which to be paid within five Years after my decease.

*Item,* I give towards the Mending of the Highways Ten Pounds, to be bestowed where my Executors shall think it most needful.

*Item,* I give unto *Anijs Lewendon*, of *Chilton*, Ten Pounds.

*Item,* I give unto *Woodcock's Wife*, of *Reading*, Ten Pounds.

*Item,* I give unto *Wentworth's Wife*, of *Blewbury*, Twenty Shillings, all which to be paid unto them within five Years next after my decease.

*Item,* I give unto every one of my Sisters, one Ring of Gold, and one Silver Spoon.

*Item,* I give unto *Anne Legatte*, my Sister's Daughter, Seven Pounds Ten Shillings of

lawful Money of *England*, to be paid within five Years next after my decease.

*Item*, I give and bequeath unto *Walter Legatte*, my Sister's Son, Ten Pounds of lawful Money of *England*, to be paid within five Years next after my decease.

*Item*, I will and bequeath unto *William Legatte*, *John Legatte*, and *Bartholamew Legatte*, my Sister's Sons. Five Pounds a piece, to be paid within five Years next after my decease: And that if it happen any of them to depart this transitory Life before the Receipt of this my Legacy, then my Mind and Will is, That the Part and Portion of him, or them so deceased, shall be, and remain to, and among the other of them surviving.

*Item*, I give unto my Sister *Alexander* Ten Pounds of lawful Money of *England*.

*Item*, I give unto . . . . . her Daughter, Ten Pounds of lawful Money, to be paid within five Years after my decease.

*Item*, I give unto *Michael* her Son, five Pounds of like Money, to be paid within five Years after my decease.

*Item*, I give unto *John* her Son, Fifty Shillings of like Money, to be paid within five Years after my decease.

*Item*, My Mind and Will is, that if it shall fortune my said Sister *Alexander*, or any of her said Children to depart this Life before the Receipt of their Legacies, then my Mind and Will is, that the Part of him or them so deceased shall remain, and be equally divided to, and among the other of them surviving.

*Item*,

*Item*, I give unto *Mary Castle* Forty Shillings, to be paid within five Years after my decease.

*Item*, I give and bequeath unto *John Welbeck*, *Thomas Welbeck*, and *Richard Welbeck*, my Sister's Sons, Five Pounds a piece, to be paid unto them within five Years after my decease.

*Item*, I give unto the same *Richard Welbeck* an Iron bound Chest; also I give unto the same *Richard* the Lease and Term of Years of that Land in *Henred* which I bought of *Iveringham*. Also I give unto the same *Richard* one Gelding.

*Item*, My Mind and Will is, that the same *Richard Welbeck* shall have, and receive Ten Pounds yearly, during the space of ten Years, to be paid out of the Farm of *Wantage*, the first Payment to begin the same Day twelve Month next after my decease. And that if it shall happen the said Ten Pound, or any Part thereof, to be behind, or unpaid, in the which that ought to be paid yearly, in Form as is aforesaid, my Mind and Will is, that then it shall, and may be lawful for the said *Richard* to enter into, and upon the Farm in *Wantage*, and from thence to take and carry away a sufficient Distress, and the same to Impound and Retain, until he be satisfied of his said Ten Pounds, and every part thereof, as often as it shall be so unpaid, being lawfully asked. Provided always, and my Will is, that if the said *Richard Welbeck*, or his Assigns, do any Prejudice or Harm in the Execution of this my last Will and Testament, in any manner of wise whatsoever, that then my Executors shall have and with-hold the same Ten Pounds so before given and bequeathed,

to

as their own proper Uses, in such Order and Form as the same was given and bequeathed by me unto the said *Richard Welbeck*, any Thing before mentioned to the contrary hereof in any wise notwithstanding.

Item, I give and bequeath unto *Mine Welbeck* one Diaper Cloth, six Napkins, one Towel, and one Quilted Blanket.

Item, I give unto my Brother *John Latton* one Goblet of Silver.

Item, I give unto my Cousin *John Latton*, of *Kingstone*, one Silver Cup, and unto every one of his Children one Silver Spoon a piece.

Item, I give unto my Cousins *George Tippinge*, and *Bartilmewe Tippinge*, one Silver Spoon a piece.

Item, I give unto my Cousin *Dorothy Wise* one Jewell called the two Maidens.

Item, I give unto my Cousin *Elizabeth Jhu* my Girdle studded with Gold.

Item, I give unto my Cousin *Hilde's Wife*, of *Sutton*, one fine Sheet with three Leaves.

Item, I give unto my Cousin *Anne Holloway* one Diaper Cloth.

Item, I give unto my Cousin *Seem's Son Edward* Twenty Weather Sheep.

Item, I give unto *Mary Pawling*, my Sister *Spier's* Daughter, one Feather Bed furnished. And whereas her Husband oweth me 13 l. 6 s. 8 d. my Mind and Will is, that my Executors shall receive the same Money, and deliver him his Bond, and give the same unto the said *Mary Spier's* Children. Also I will, that my Executors shall give more unto her Children 10 l. to be equally divided among them.

Item,

*Item,* I give unto every of my Brother's and Sister's Children 10s. a piece (excepting those which I have already, or shall remember with any Gift or Bequest in this my last Will and Testament.

*Item,* I give unto every one of my God-Children 10s. a piece.

*Item,* I give unto *Anne Pawling*, the Daughter of *Richard Pawling*, and of *Mary* his Wife, one Furnace Pan; and that if she happen to depart this Life before the Receipt thereof, I will the same shall remain unto *Richard Pawling* her Brother. And also I do further make this my last Will and Testament as touching and concerning the Order and Disposition of all my Lands, Tenements, Rents, Annuities, and of all my Farms and Leases, and all other Hereditaments within the Realm of England, in Manner and Form following (that is to say)

*Item,* I give and bequeath unto *Richard Welbeck*, being my Sister's Son, and unto *Lattin Welbeck*, being my Cousin *Leonard Welbeck's* Son, and to their Heirs and Assigns, all my Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments in the County of *Essex*, unto the said *Richard Welbeck*, and *Lattin Welbeck*, and to their Heirs and Assigns for ever.

*Item,* I give unto my Servant *William White* Ten Weather Sheep, and to *Richard Sheppard* my Man 13 s. 4 d.

*Item,* I give unto *Richard Tail* Ten Weather Sheep and a Mourning Coat.

*Item,* I give and bequeath unto all the Residue of my Men Servants and Maid Servants, being in Covenant with me at the Time of my de-



decease, Twenty Weather Sheep a piece ; and to every of them one Mourning Coat, and one Cow.

*Item*, I give unto *Johane Shyppeve* my Servant, one Crimson Cross, and one Christening Sheet, and all my whole Hay and Wood at *Henred*, and Three Rother Beasts, and my Pewter and Brass, and the one half of all my Household Stuff in *Henred*, excepting such thereof, as shall be otherwise disposed and given by this my last Will and Testament.

*Item*, I give unto her more, the first Crop of Hay at *Lynsey* yearly, coming and growing from our *Lady Day*, but no *Lammas* during two whole Years.

*Item*, I give unto her more, Twenty Pounds of lawful *English Money*.

*Item*, I will and bequeath unto my Servant *Richard Knapp*, after her two Years ended, shall have, and enjoy to him, and his Assigns, the whole Crop, and Ground of *Lynsey* and *Rochesey*, with all Commodities and Appurtenances thereto belonging, and appertaining, yearly, and from time to time, unto the End, Expiration, and Determination of one Indenture of Lease with one *Arthur Hide*, Gentleman, now hath and holdeth of me of the Farm of *Wantage* aforesaid.

*Item*, I will and bequeath that *Johane Shyppeve*, my said Servant, shall quietly and peaceably have, hold, possess, and enjoy my House and Lands at *Henred*, wherein I now dwell, with the Garden and Backsides to the same House belonging, for, and during the space of Seven whole Years next after my decease, keeping,

ing the same House, Tenant-like, in all necessary Reparations, and paying therefore Six Shillings yearly to my Executors, so that the same *Johane* shall not do any Act or Thing that shall be prejudicial and hurtful to the Execution of this my last Will and Testament.

*Item*, My Mind and Will is, that my Executors shall appoint Twelve Men to carry my Body to the Church to be buried, and every of them to have a Mourning Coat for his Pains; and further, I will that my Executors shall bestow Twenty Mourning Coats, or Gowns, upon such of my Kindred and Friends, as shall resort unto my Burial, to be given according to their good Discretions.

*Item*, I give and bequeath unto my well beloved Friend, Mr. *Arthur Hide*, of *Hardwell*, in the County of *Berks*, the one Half of my Lease and Farm of *Wantage*, alias *Wantinge*, in the said County of *Berks*, to have and to hold the same, one Half of the Manor or Farm of *Wantage*, unto the said *Arthur Hide*, his Heirs, Executors and Assigns, for, and during all such Term and Time as I have yet to come, and unexpired in the same Indenture.

*Item*, I give unto my well beloved Servant *Richard Knapp*, and to his Heirs, Executors and Assigns, the other half Part and Portion of the said Lease and Farm, or Manor of *Wantage* aforesaid, to have and to hold the same half Part and Portion, with all, and singular the Appurtenances thereto belonging, to him and them during the Time and Term of Years to come, and to be determined in the same Indenture of Lease mentioned.

*Item*, I will that *Richard Knapp* shall have the keeping of the Lease of the Farm of *Wantage*, till determination and end thereof, with all other of my Writings.

*Item*, I give and bequeath more unto the same *Richard Knapp*, one great Broad Chest in the Parlor in *Heaved*; one great Brass Pot standing at *Smith's* in *Chilton*.

*Item*, I give unto him more Twenty Weather Sheep, one Cow, and one Mourning Coat.

*Item*, I give unto *Johane Shyppreve* my Servant, my Grey Nag.

*Item*, I give unto my Servant *Elizabeth Shyppreve*, one Feather Bed, and all Appurtenances thereto belonging.

*Item*, I give unto my Cousin *Elizabeth Hearne* my Woollen Apparel that I have used to wear; also I give unto her one Feather Bed, and all that belongs thereto.

*Item*, I will and bequeath unto her more, Twenty Pounds of lawful Money of England.

*Item*, I give unto *Arthur Hearne*, her Son, Twenty Weather Sheep.

*Item*, I give and bequeath unto *John Hearne*, *Thomas Hearne*, and the said *Arthur Hearne*, Five Pounds a piece, to be paid unto them when they severally shall attain to the Age of 21 Years.

*Item*, I give unto the said *Elizabeth Hearne*, my Cousin, Twenty Weathers.

*Item*, I give unto *Agnes Freeman*, of *Upton*, Five Quarters of Barley.

*Item*, I give unto those Women that have watched, and taken Pains about me in this my Sicknes, 6*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* to be bestowed upon them

them according to the Discretion of my Executors. But my Mind and Will is, that they shall be accompted none of them which I have already otherwise remembred in this my present last Will and Testament.

*Item*, I give unto the said *Johane Shyppreave* all, and singular, my wearing Linnen Apparel.

*Item*, I will and bequeath that *Richard Tall* and his Wife shall have Two Kine going in, and upon the Farm Grounds of *Wantage*, after the End and Term of *Mr. Arthur Hide's* Lease, first mentioned, until the Expiration of my Original Lease.

The Residue of all my Goods, Chattels, and other Things whatsoever, as well moveable, as unmoveable, as also, all my Lands, Tenements, Rents, Reversions, Remainders, Annuities, and all other Profits, Titles, Hereditaments whatsoever, not by these Presents given nor bequeathed, devise, will, and bequeath unto *Arthur Hide*, Gentleman, and to *Richard Knapp*, and to their Heirs, Executors, and Assigns, for ever, without Impeachment of Waste; which *Arthur* and *Richard* by these Presents I do make and ordain to be my full and whole Executors of this my present last Will and Testament. And whereas there is mortgag'd to me for Twenty Years, or there abouts, yet to come, the Fee Simple of certain House and Land, and other Hereditaments within the County of *Berks*, in *East Henred*, there my good Will, and special Meaning is (in Consideration they, the said *Arthur Hide*, and *Richard Knapp*, shall, and will take upon them the Execution of this my last Will and

Testament, and will truly and faithfully in the Fear of God perform the same accordingly, and according to the Trust and Confidence I repose in them, and in either of them, that they the said *Arthur* and *Richard* shall have and enjoy all such Benefits, Profits, Commodities and Advantages, as in any manner of wise may, might, should or ought, for in time to come shall, and may accrue or redound to me, my Heirs or Assigns, by Reason of any such mortgaged Land (that is to say) the one Half thereof unto the said *Arthur Hide*, and to his Heirs and Assigns, and the other half Part and Portion of the same unto the said *Richard Knapp*, and to his Heirs and Assigns for ever.

And further, I do earnestly request, nominate and appoint, and make my trusty and well beloved Friend, *Mr. Thomas Foorde*, Doctor of the Civil Law, *Hugh Hide*, of *Letcom*, Gent. *John Leggett*, of *Hornchurch Hall*, Gent. *Thomas Knapp*, of *Chilton*, *Edward Seenie*, of *London*, and *Francis Yates*, of *Lyford*, Esq; to be my Overseers of this my present last Will and Testament; and I do give unto every of them for their Pains to be taken on this behalf, Ten Pounds a piece, besides all other Charges and Expenses which they, or any of them shall lay out, or expend in and about the necessary Affairs, of this my present last Will and Testament.

Provided always, that my true and faithful Meaning is, That if the said *Arthur Hide* and *Richard Knapp*, whom I have made my Executors, as before is mentioned, shall fortune to depart this World before the Probation of this my  
last

last Will and Testament, or else shall refuse, and do not prove the same within Three Months next after my decease; that by Order and Course of the Law they may be thereunto admitted, and not restrained, or denied and kept from the true Ministering and Execution, and executing thereof, that then my Mind and Will is, That my Overseers above-named, or so many of them as will take upon him or them the said Executorship, by Virtue hereof shall have full Power and Authority to prove the same, my last Will and Testament, whom also in this Case, by these Presents, I do make and ordain my Executor, or Executors, and I give unto him or them, or to such, or so many of them as shall take upon him or them the Probate and Execution of this my last Will and Testament, all such Legacies, Benefits, Commodities and Advantages as I before have given, granted, and bequeathed unto the said *Arthur Hide* and *Richard Knapp*, by Virtue of their Executorship, and not otherwise, of any Lands, Tenements, Rents, Annuities, Goods, Cattle and Chattles, as before is remembred, any Act, Statute, Provision, this present Will, or any other Thing or Ordinance to the contrary hereof in any wise notwithstanding. In witness whereof, I the said ANNE LATTON, have to this my present last Will and Testament put my Seal and Hand the Day and Year first above written. This present Testament, and last Will, was sealed, subscribed, and deliver'd by the Hands of Mistress ANNE LATTON, to her Executors, the Day of the Date hereof, in the Presence of *Hugh Hide*, *Robert Hutchens*, and *John Trewlock*.

Me-

*Memorandum*, That the within named ANNE LAYTON, the Two and Twentieth Day of November, in the \* Twenty Seventh Year of the Queen's Majesty's Reign that now is, hath confessed and affirmed before these Witnesses under written, that this present Will is her only last Will and Testament; and that if there be any Things by her granted, and unwritten in the same Will, she doth absolutely revoke the same to be none of her Will, except those Things which she doth deliver with her own Hands. By me,

Richard Welbeck, John Webb, and Lawrence Rusebrooke, and others.

---

\* An. Dom. 1583.

*Tho. Eyston*, was Possessor of this Ma

*William Eyston* was Lord of the Manor

*Thomas Eyston* was Possessor in T

*John Eyston* possessed this 1

*John Eyston* succeeded, who died or

2. *John* married to  
... *Britton*, who left  
*John* a Son, who died  
without Issue.

3. *Thomas* married  
.... Daughter to  
*Edward Tate*, of  
*Lyford*, Esq;

2. *John*,  
3. *Edward*,  
4. *Henry*,  
5. *Thomas*,

6. *George*,  
7. *Charles*,  
8. *Richard*,

1. *Willi*.  
*Eyston*, di  
11 April, 16

1. *William*,  
4. *Joseph*,

3. *John*  
*Eyston*,

*Mary*, Daughter of  
*William Coldham*, of  
*Midhurst* in *Sussex*.  
Gent.

2. *John*,  
3. *Robert*,

1. *William* *Mary*, W  
*Eyston*, *Samuel* }



inor in July 1400. 1 Hen. IV. ....

John Eyston Son and Heir. ....

John Eyston Son and Heir. ....

of Arches 1477. 17 Edw. IV. ....

November 1513. 5 Hen. VIII. ....

Estate 1544. 35 Hen. VIII. ....

13d March 1588. Jane Barrington, of Streatley, Heirefs of Thomas Barrington, and afterwards married to John Arden, of Kirtlington in Oxfordshire.

|                                                                   |                                                                                                                       |                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1. William, commonly called William Eyston, of Catmer, died 1649. | Mary Thatcher, Daughter of James Thatcher, of Priest Hawes in Suffex, afterwards married to Benedict Winchcomb, Gent. | Margaret, Wife to Francis Perkins, Esq; |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|

|                 |                                                                        |                                          |                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| am<br>ed<br>70. | Elenor, Daughter of George Smith, of Asb, in the Bishoprick of Durham. | 1. Catharine,<br>2. Mary,<br>3. Frances, | 4. Jane,<br>5. Elizabeth,<br>6. Ellen. |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|

|             |                                                                                                  |                                                                       |                        |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| f<br>f<br>, | 2. George Eyston became Heir on the Death of his elder Brother William, and dyed 24 April, 1691. | Anne, Daughter of Robert Dormer, of Peterley in Buckinghamshire, Esq; | Frances died a Virgin. |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|

In *Pages* 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, &c. of the Second Volume of this Work, is a large Account of the Manors in the Parish of *EAST HENDRED*, to which may be added the following Remarks made by a Gentleman of Worth and Honour, whose Modesty has forbid the mention of his Name, *viz.* one of the *Hundreds* gave to the Abbey of *Abington* two Abbots, *viz.* *Robert de Hemeth*, who became Abbot in, or soon after, 1221, and died in 1234. and *Richard de Hundred*, who became Abbot of that House in 1262, and died 1289.

The Manor of *Backar*, likewise in the Parish of *Shrivenham*, near *Farington*, in this County, lately Part of the Possessions of Major *Wildman*, and at present belonging to *Barington Shute*, Esq; is also held of this Manor by the yearly Rent of Four Pounds.

To what is said of the second Manor, called the *Abbey Manor*, may be added, “ King *Henry* the 8th, by his Letters Patents bearing  
 “ Date *August* the 26th, *A. Regni* 36. *Christi*  
 “ 1544. bestowed this Manor upon *Henry*  
 “ *Norris*, Esq; afterwards Lord *Norris*, from  
 “ which Family it was alienated 13 *Jan.*  
 “ *A. D.* 16<sup>th</sup>. *March* the 20th, and Sold to  
 “ one *Finton*, who transferr’d it to the then  
 “ Earl of *Kelly*, who Sold it to Sir *Peter Van*  
 “ *Lore*, Baronet, of whom *William Eyfton*, Esq;  
 “ Bought it *Feb.* 10th, 20<sup>th</sup> *Jacobi*, *i. e.* *A. D.*  
 “ 16<sup>th</sup>.

It appears by King *Henry* the First’s Charter (without any Date) in the 2d Volume of the *Monasticon*, page 957. that the Alien Priory of *Frampton* in *Dorsetshire*, had 7 Hides of Land in  
*Hein-*

*Heinteb*, which I take to be the whole, or part of the Manor, belonging to *Edward Sherwood*, Esq; called the Manor of FRAMPYON; afterwards it became part of the Possessions of the Abby of *Abington*; but whether it came to the said Abby by Exchange, Sale, or Gift, I cannot tell. But I find in some Writings, that it was in the Possession of the Crown, *Anno Hen. 8. 21 Christi, 1539.* and that it was granted by the said King *Henry the 8th.* to *John Winchcombe*, of *Noke*, in *Com. Oxon.* Esq; whose Grandson, *Benedict Winchcombe*, sold it, *44 Eliz. 1602.* to *John Sherwood*, Esq; Great Grand-Father to *Edward Sherwood*, Esq; the present Possessor of this Manor.

I find the Knights of *St. John of Hierusalem* had formerly some Possessions in *East Hendred*, which I almost fancy, is the MANOR that now belongs to *New College in Oxford*, but of this I have no certainty.

To the 5th Manor, called the Manor of *ARCHES*, may be added to what is said page 310. of the 2d Volume, “ That this Manor belonged in the Year 1171. to one *William de Crosbecy*, and from that Family it came to the *Turbervilles*, one whereof, named *Jeffery*, bestowed some Lands in *Hendred* upon the Priory of the Canons Regular of *Poghale* in *Com. Berks*; as appears by King *Henry the 3d's* Charter in the 2d Volume of the *Monasticon*, pag. 266, 267. From the *Turberville's* it descended to the *Arches*, by *William de Arche's* marrying *Amisia*, the Daughter of *Sir Richard de Turberville*, Knight; which *Amisia*, by Deed dated the 19th of May, *Anno Christi, 1325. Edw. 2di. 16.* grants to *William de* “ *Arches*,

“ *Arches* their Son, all her Manors in the  
 “ Town of *East Hendred*, with the Advowson  
 “ of the Chapel [of *St. Amand* and *St. John*  
 “ *Baptist*] there; to hold to the said *William*,  
 “ and the Heirs of his Body. And after it had  
 “ continued Four Descents in the Family of the  
 “ *Arches*, it came into the Family of the *Eyston*’s  
 “ in or about the Year of our Lord 1281. by  
 “ *William Eyston*, of *Isleworth*, in Com. *Middle-*  
 “ *sex*, marrying *Isabelle*, the Daughter of *John*  
 “ *Stow*, by *Maude* his Wife, who was sole  
 “ Daughter and Heiress to *William Rawlin de*  
 “ *Arches*. This Manor of *Arches* was former-  
 “ ly held of the Prior of *Frampton*, and at pre-  
 “ sent of *Edward Sherwood*, Esq; as Lord of  
 “ the Manor of *Frampton* in *East Hendred*.

There is an old Chapel of Ease at *Sparsbolt*  
*Court*, which is the Seat of the late *William Wise-*  
*man*, and lyes between the two *Hendreds*.

There is no Doubt to be made, but that there  
 was at *Hendred*; (before it fell to decay) a Free  
 School, since there is one at *Hanwell*, which  
 never was a Market Town, nor ever so consi-  
 derable,



\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

*Some MONUMENTS omitted in their  
 proper Places are inserted here.*

\*\*\*\*\*

*In the Church of WELFORD, men-  
 tioned page 278. of the 2d Volume.*

**O**N a Grave-stone is the following Inscription.

H. S. E.  
**FRANCISCUS MUNDY, S. T. P.**  
*hujus Ecclesie Rector, WELLENsis*  
*Sub-Decanus, LANDAVENSis Thesaurarius,*  
*qui cum multis liberos providè atq; do-*  
*grem Orthodoxum fidelitè pascendo,*  
*Lites Parochiales amicè componendo,*  
*& lapsas aliorum fortunas erigendo*  
*diu & feliciter vixisset, febre tandem*  
*corruptus, & benefaciendo aliis*  
*exhaustus, a Pauperibus, Orphanis,*  
*& Vicinis desideratus, animam*  
*exhalavit, Nov. XXII. An.*  
**MDCLXXVIII. Ætat. LXV.**

*In the Church of FYFIELD, mentioned in page 96. of the 1st Volume.*

*In the North Chantry, or Chancel, in Capitals is this following Inscription.*

*Here lieth the Body of CHARLES WHITE, Esq; Son of CHARLES WHITE, Esq; together with all his Ancestors. He died the 27 of Decemb. A. D. 1680. In the 21 Year of his Age.*

*In the same Chancel, near the former, is this Inscription.*

*Here lieth the Body of MARY WHITE, the Wife of FRANCIS WHITE, of Fyfield, Esq; the Daughter of RICHARD SOUTHBY, of Carlswell, in the County of Berks. She departed this Life the 22d of Oct. in the Year of our Lord, 1688. and in the 31 Year of her Age.*

*Since Virtue can's defend us from the Grave,  
And all this hard; but equal Fate must have;  
What's then our Hope, but this, to rise with him,  
Who triumph'd over Death, yet dy'd for Sin?  
Such was the Fate of Her, who now we trust,  
Has reach'd the glorious Mansions of the Just.  
Then, Reader, spare thy Tears, prepare for to inherit  
The everlasting Rest of this departed Spirit,  
Whose righteous Footsteps if thou trace, and so canst die,  
Dread not the silent Tomb, but fix thy Thoughts on high.*

In the Chancel (kept in Repair by the Family of Perrotts) on a fair white Marble Mural Monument, is this Inscription.

Near his beloved Wife, and his two Sons, WILLIAM and CHARLES PERROTT, of grateful Memory, lies the Body of JAMES PERROTT, of North Leigh, in the County of Oxon, Gent. whose Piety, and Integrity of Life, made him accepted of God, and approved of Men: And of his Charity, this Parish, and the Parish of North Leigh, will always be a Witness, for the Poor, of both which Places he left a yearly Provision. He died in the LXXXVIIIth. Year of his Age, Decemb. 7. 1687. and here waits for a Reward of these, and his other good Actions.

On a Grave-stone, underneath, is this Inscription.

JAMES PERROTT, GENT.

died Decembar the 8th. 1687.

in the 88th Year

of his Age.

In **SUNNING Church**, mentioned

(Page 385 of the 2d Volume)

On a Grave-stone is this Inscription,

**ANTONIUS ENGLEBYLD.**

*Pater admodum venerabilis*

*Parentum suorum dilectus*

*Obiit Mense Junii, 1683.*

*Vix annos sex natus.*

*Hic sparge Flores*

*Sparge brevis, Refas.*

**OLD WINDSOR**

After the First Paragraph, page 43d  
of the III. Volume, insert

In this Place was an ancient Seat belonging  
to the Family of the *Michels*; and there is also  
another belonging to the Family of the Lord  
*Viscount Weymouth*.

In the Chancel, on a fair Marble Monu-  
ment, about Ten Feet in breadth at the Founda-  
tion, and Twenty Feet in height, inclos'd  
with an Iron Rail, and fix'd to the North Wall,  
are the following Inscriptions at full length, in  
page 43, 44, 45, 46, &c.

In the middle of the lower Slab of Black  
Marble, supported by Pilasters and Scrowls,  
are the Figures of a Man in a Gown, and his  
Wife in her usual Habit, and near them the  
following Verses.

*A faithful Husband and his loving Wife, &c.*

And



And so on to page the 45th, line the 6th, where (leaving out all the intervening Inscriptions to page the 48th, line the 16th) instead of the Paragraph, *On a Fair Monument, &c.* go on thus,

The Inscriptions in a double Column, on the upper White Marble Table, supported by Pilasters of the same, with a Foliage of several Escotcheons, and a Capital, with a large Shield of several Coats of Arms, are as follows,

P. M. S.

*Parentum Cineres suis hic adasget, &c.*

and so on to page the 51st, line the 9th, then add as follows,

In the Church Ward, joining to the Chancel Wall, is a Vault belonging to the Family of the *Aschb.* covered with a Black Marble Tomb-stone.



An ACCOUNT of Mr. JOHN  
BLAGRAVE, the famous Mathe-  
matician, who lived at Reading in  
Com. Berks, in the Reign of Queen  
Elizabeth, and King James I.  
(mentioned in page 359. of the Se-  
cond Volume.)


 He was noted in his Time for an excel-  
lent Mathematician, and wrote se-  
veral Books on that Subject; one  
was called his *Mathematical Jewel*,  
and also another of *Dialling*. He lieth buried  
in St. Mary Church in Reading, his Monument  
being by himself ordered whilst living. A-  
mongst many of his Virtues, this one was obser-  
vable, a generous Love for all his Kindred: He  
made also such a Will, as surprized all the Gen-  
tlemen of the Long Robe, so exact, so mathe-  
matical it was. Take a small Testimony also  
of his Kindness to his Relations. He had Three  
Brothers, *Anthony*, *Edward*, and *Alexander*, to  
whose Sons, his Nephews, he gave very libe-  
rally in his Life. And now observe what Pro-  
vision his Will makes for his Kindred to be be-  
gotten

gotten by the said Nephews. " Item, I give unto the Children of the Sons of my Brothers, 50 Pound a piece, to be paid them at the Age of 24 Years, according to their Seniority, which said 50 Pound a Piece has paid near 80 Persons born after his decease, of his Second Cousins.

Another Act of Bounty was to the Maids of Reading. You are to Note that there are three Parish Churches, and he doth devise that each Church Warden should send on *Good Friday* one virtuous Maid that has lived five Years with her Master. All three Maids appear at the Town Hall before the Mayor and Aldermen, and cast Dice; she that throws most has Ten Pounds put in a Purse, and she is to be attended with the other two that lost the Throw. The next Year come again the two Maids, and one more added to them. He orders in his Will, that each Maid should have three Throws before she loseth it, and if she has no luck in the three Years, he orders that still new Faces may come and be presented.

On the same *Good Friday* he gives eighty Widows Money to attend, and orders ten Shillings for a good Sermon, and so he wisheth well to all his Country Women. It is lucky Money, for I never heard but the Maid that had the ten Pounds, suddenly had a good Husband.

This Account I had from Mr. . . . *Blagrove*, Bookseller, at the Bear in *St. Paul's Church Yard*, who is descended from him (or of that Kin) *An. 1690.*

*Note,* That the Legacy given by Mr. *John Blagrove* to his Kindred, was a Lease of 99 Years; the Time expired but at *Midsummer*, 1690. All the Kindred was paid, and the Inheritance of the said Estate went to Mr. *Daniel Blagrove*, Counsellor at Law, lately deceased. The Lands were at *Southcot* near *Reading*. The Money paid to the Maids, is out of Lands settled for that use at *Swallowfield* in this County.





**A LETTER** \* *from Mrs. Dionysia  
Fitz-Herbert, to Mr. Rouse, Head  
Keeper of the Bodleian Library in  
Oxford, giving an Account of a  
Vision, with her Explication of it.*

† HIS wonderful Sight was seene at  
Almsbury in Wiltshire; also at † Shir-  
man in Barkeshire, or two Miles from  
thence, in 1615. the next full of the  
Moone after *Michelmess* Day, the  
Moone being that Night at the full, and as wee  
gest about tow Houers, or more, high, nere  
eight or nine a Cloke at Night, it had a mighty  
Cloude round about it, as spacious as a Court;  
but round in Compass, and overthwit it, to the  
utmost Bounds of it, a Crosse in Forme, just as  
the Crof in Couleurs of Eengland, but so shining  
bright, as the Moone being in the midst, and  
center of it, could not possible bee discerned from  
it but by a round Body apearin in the comes of  
the Crosse; and although the Moone stooode in  
the midst of a Cloude as blake as Darknes it

\* See int. MS. Bibl. Bodl. Oxon, pag. 176. *Catal: Numb.*  
3711. 245.

|| The Orthography of the whole is according to the Original.  
† Eorjan. Shrivenham.

self,

self, yet did it shine as bright as if it bine the clearest part of Heaven, the Firmament being at that Tyme also exceeding cleare and faire. At the upper end of Crosse towards Heaven came out a round Cloude so bigge as a Raine-bow, of the bignes of a Hand-bow might compass like a Coronet; the which a Raine-bow did the brightest and clearest of Couloure as possible could be seene. The Ends towards the North and South hade strems of Light running backe again towards the Moone, but the end towards the Earth had nothing at all; and although wee were continually coming and going, for as I think, the space of two Houers, in which it appeared, yet could none discern how it vanished away, so suddenly it vanished, so suddenly was it gone; nether was ther any Alteration in it at all, but stood still in the same Forme and Fashion all that Tyme.

I have ever thought, from the first apering of this wonderful Sine, that the Full Moone in it figured forth the Estat of the Church now nere her fullnes; the round and mighty blake Cloud that enveroned it, the Afflictions and universale Troubles that shall besete her on all Sids in this last Tymes, as our Lord Jesus hath forewarned in the Holy Scriptures.

The litle Cloud crowned with the Raine-bow, that God will assuredly remember his Holy Covenant and Promise to his Church, and give it a most glorious and certine Victory over all Affliction and Trouble whatsoever, signify'd by that bright shining and triumphant Crosse.

That the Moone and Crosse making one intricate Body, shew how conceperable the Crosse

is annexed to the Church, yet shall it at last bring fourth to it a most exilent and an eternal waite of Glory.

That the Streames of Light turning bake from the Ends of the Cross towards the Moone, as I thinke, signifie from what Parts of the World God will raisse from Help and Aide to his Church, untill by the glorious Coming of our Lord Jesus Christ all her Calamityes shall have a blessed and most happy end.

*The Reasons moveing me thus to think are these.*

Our Lord Jesus Christ giveth us most certine Warning of Signs in this very kind before his immanent coming to Judgment. Ther shall bee, saith hee, Signes in the Sunne, and in the Moone, and in the Stars, Trouble among the Notion with Preplectie ——— That it is ordinary among Devins to take the Monne as an Emblene of the Church, in respect of her often Changes, and for that is sayd, she receiveth all her Light and Beauty from the Sonne, as the Church from the Sonne of Rightiouness, Christ Jesus. How frequent it is in Scriptrue to take Clouds and Darknes for Trubulation, and all manner of Afflictions. I nede not write the lamentable Calamities of the Tyme, read a large Comment upon this Part, because the Rainebow is a Sinne of God's Favour and Covenant, and set in the Firmament by God himself, to remember him of his Covenant; also Christ Jesus, the Angel of this, is described in the Rainebow descending doune from Heaven, clothed with a Cloud, and the Rainebow upon

upon his Head. That the Cross is a Sine of of Victory ever, Saint *Paul* shewes us in the Person of Christ Jesus himself, in that haveing spoyled Principalities and Powers, he made a shew of them openly, triumphing over them in the same Cross. And although the Cross bee often taken for Affliction, yet in this, even the bloody Cross appearing so glorious bright and resplendant, dos undoubtedly betoken and fortell Light and Deliverance to the Church, as that Cross, so famous in Ecclesiastical History, apering to the great *Constantine* before his notable and most triumphant Victory, wherewith hee ended the ten bloody Persecutions, and the Calamities of the Primitive Church.

If any mervile that this Sine being seene divers Yeres agoe, why now, rather then all this Tyme it comes to bee taken notice of? I answer in a Word, That the lamentable Condition of the Christian World at this Tyme, 1633. is able to awaken the Memory of so strange and nortable a Thing as this was.

1634.

DIONYS. FITZHERBERT.

According to an *Act* passed not long since concerning *Papists* Recusants, &c. all such were obliged to enter their Estates to be double taxed, and among the rest, Mr. *Englefield*, of *Englefield*, mentioned page 13. of the 1st Volume, entered his with the following *Preamble*.



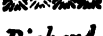
*To the Clerk of the Peace of the  
County of Berks, or his Deputy.*

Desire you to register my Christian and  
I Sirname, and real Estate, pursuant to  
the Act of Parliament here under men-  
tion'd, in the following Words. That by re-  
gistring pursuant to the late Act of Parliament  
made in the second Year of the Reiga of his  
present Majesty King GEORGE II. inid'd,  
*An Act to oblige Papists to Register their Names  
and real Estates*; I may not contract upon my  
Parents, or the Religion I profess, the Odium  
of being guilty of those mischievous Principles  
in the said Act mentioned, and commonly im-  
puted to those they call Papists; I Henry Engle-  
field do declare, That I am, by the Grace of  
God, an English Catholick, and as such, believe  
that it is my Duty to be actively Obedient  
where I can without Offence to God, and pas-  
sively where I cannot, to whatsoever Govern-  
ment God permits to come over me; and that  
Non-Resistance in all Cases is one of the Chara-  
cteristick Marks of a Christian; and that there-  
fore I would willingly take an Oath of Fidelity to  
King GEORGE II. But inasmuch as the real  
Presence of the Body and Blood of our Saviour  
in the Sacrament of the Eucharist, was always  
believed by the Holy Catholick Church, main-  
tained ever since the Reformation by many of  
the most Orthodox Reformed Divines of the  
Church

Church of *England*, fully asserted in the Church of *England* Catechism, and plainly express'd in the Holy Scriptures; and since the Ten Commandments of God fully and absolutely forbid Perjury; and most Divines, even since the Reformation, teach, that to swear to a Fact that that we don't know, or doubt the Truth of, altho' it should prove to be true, is Perjury; I cannot take the Test and Abjuration Oaths enjoyned by Acts of Parliament, whatsoever I suffer. And with this Protestation, lest I should be thought to be obliged by the said Act to Register, I farther declare, that I am possess'd of all that, &c.



*In the List of Loyalists Compounders for  
their Estates, printed at London,  
1655. 8vo. I find the following  
Gentlemen, and others, of this County.*

|                                                                                                                       | £    | s  | d |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|---|
|  <i>Charles Apleyard of Watgrave</i> | 3    | 10 | 0 |
|  <i>Dr. Thomas Bunbury of</i>        | 117  | 0  | 0 |
|  <i>Reading</i>                      |      |    |   |
|  <i>Anthony Braxton of Reading</i>   | 100  | 0  | 0 |
| <i>Richard Bishop of Collesley</i>                                                                                    | 385  | 0  | 0 |
| <i>Richard Clifford of Shalborn, Gent.</i>                                                                            | 145  | 10 | 0 |
| <i>John Davy of Pangborn, Esq;</i>                                                                                    | 382  | 0  | 0 |
| <i>John Fartham of Reading</i>                                                                                        | 2    | 13 | 4 |
| <i>William Gwinn of Sunninghill, Gent.</i>                                                                            | 112  | 15 | 0 |
| <i>Humphrey Hyde of Kingston</i>                                                                                      | 610  | 16 | 0 |
| <i>Thomas Hall of Windsor</i>                                                                                         | 20   | 0  | 0 |
| <i>Edward Hamlyn of Reading</i>                                                                                       | 34   | 6  | 8 |
| <i>Edward Herbert of Bray, Gent.</i>                                                                                  | 166  | 12 | 4 |
| <i>Thomas John of New Windsor</i>                                                                                     | 22   | 12 | 4 |
| <i>William Langton of Stamvick, Esq;</i>                                                                              | 111  | 0  | 0 |
| <i>George Langton of Stamvick, Gent.</i>                                                                              | 8    | 6  | 8 |
| <i>Christopher Milton of Reading</i>                                                                                  | 80   | 0  | 0 |
| <i>Richard Nevill of Billingbere, Esq;</i>                                                                            | 887  | 0  | 0 |
| <i>John Pecock of Cumnor, Gent.</i>                                                                                   | 140  | 0  | 0 |
| <i>Thomas Reeves of Reading, Esq;</i>                                                                                 | 160  | 0  | 0 |
| <i>Sir George Stonehouse of Radley, Bar.</i>                                                                          | 1460 | 0  | 0 |
| <i>Edward Stafford of Bradfield</i>                                                                                   | 848  | 0  | 0 |
| <i>Richard Tyle of Marfield, Yeoman</i>                                                                               | 32   | 10 | 0 |
| <i>Tho. Wortop of New Windsor, Gent.</i>                                                                              | 160  | 0  | 0 |
| <i>William Weston of Shipton, Gent.</i>                                                                               | 70   | 0  | 0 |

*The*

*The Names of the Gentlemen created  
BARONETS, since the first Erection  
of that Dignity, who have been  
Natives of this County.*

~~James~~ *William Essex of Berrcott, Esq; 1612. now  
W<sup>th</sup> extinct.*

~~James~~ *Humphrey Forster of Aldermarston; 20  
May, 1620.*

*John Darrell of West Woodbey, Esq; 17 June,  
1622. now extinct.*

*Edward Tate of Buckland, Esq; 30 July, 1622.  
now extinct.*

*Henry Moor of Falley, Esq; 21 May, 1627.*

*William Stonehouse of Radley, Esq; 7 May,  
1628. which Patent was surrendered by one of  
the Name and Family by a Fine, and another  
Patent granted, bearing Date 1 May, 1670. to  
George Stonehouse of Radley, with Remainder to  
John Stonehouse his Second Son, and to the Heirs  
Male of his Body; and for want of such Issue,  
to James his Third Son, &c. with Precedency  
to himself and his said Sons, according to the  
first Patent of 1628.*

*Francis Pike of Compton, Esq; 12 September,  
1628.*

*Henry Prat of Colehill, Esq; 28 July, 1641.*

*Henry Henn of Wingfield, Esq; 1 October, 1642.*

*Thomas Draper of Sunningbill Park, 9 June,  
1668.*

*Samuel Moreland, alias Morley, of Sulhamsted  
Barrister, Esq; 18 July, 1660.*

*Compton Read of Burton, Esq; 4 March, 1661.*

*Thomas Rich of Sunning, Esq; 20 March, 1661.*

*John Fetiplace of Childrey, Esq; 30 March,  
1661.*

*Anthony Craven of Spersholt, Esq; 4 June,  
1661.*

*Henry Winchcombe of Bucklebury, 18 June,  
1661. now extinct.*

*Sir Richard Brabham of New Windsor, Kt. 16  
April, 1662.*

*Henry Purefoy, Son and Heir to George Purefoy,  
of Wadley, Esq; 4 December, 1662.*

*Edward Hoby of Byssham, Esq; 12 July, 1666.*

*William Kenrick of Wisley, Esq; 29 March,  
1679.*

*Oliver Aylshcombe of Lyford, Esq; 28 May,  
1696.*

The following ancient Valuation of the Be-  
nefices in this County, is extracted from an old  
MS. in Folio, in the Archives of the Publick Li-  
brary at Oxford, entitul'd, *Liber Taxationum om-  
nium Beneficiorum in Anglia*, supposed to have  
been compiled An. 20 Ed. 1. 1292. (which, as  
it gives us a Light into the old Names of Places,  
I think it may not be improperly inserted here.

N. B. The several Pages in the Margin an-  
swer to those of the original Manuscript.

Fol. 124.

*Archi-Diaconatus Berk.*

~~~~~

Decanatus de Abendon.

	<i>val.</i>
(E) Ecclesia de <i>Bonewardestote</i> , cum } Vicaria consolidata,	15 <i>li.</i>
Ecclesia de <i>Eatone</i> .	11 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Coleshulle</i>	24 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Cokeswell</i>	10 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Shriveham</i> , cum capella,	60 Marc
Vicaria ejusdem	10 Marc
Porcio Abbatis Sancti <i>Ebrulfi</i> in eadem	40 s.
Ecclesia de <i>Ascheburie</i>	25 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Compton</i>	15 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Offinton</i>	30 Marc
Porcio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i> in eadem	40 s.
Ecclesia de <i>Sperfol</i> .	50 Marc
Vicaria in eadem	100 s.
Porcio Rectoris de <i>Sutton</i> in eadem	15 s.
Porcio Abbatis de <i>Becco</i> in eadem	4 s. 2 d.
Porcio Monialium <i>Wyntonienfium</i>	1 Marc
Porcio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i> in eadem	5 s.
Ecclesia de <i>Selreys</i>	30 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Ledcumbe Regis</i>	36 Marc
Vicaria in eadem	100 s.
Porcio Abbatis <i>Cluniacensis</i> in eadem	15 s.

	<i>val.</i>
Ecclesia de <i>Ledecombe Bassette</i>	10 Marc
Porcio Abbatis de <i>Eanesham</i> in eadem	2 Marc
Porcio Abbatis de <i>Oseney</i> in eadem	16 s. 8 d.
Ecclesia de <i>Shalingsford</i>	12 Marc
Pensio Rectoris Ecclesie de <i>Stanford</i> in eadem	60 s.
Ecclesia de <i>Stanford</i> , cum Vicaria consolidata	50 Marc
Pensio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i>	1 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Hansford</i>	100 s.
Ecclesia de <i>Bocland</i>	30 Marc
Vicaria in eadem	10 Marc
Porcio Prioris <i>Walsingford</i> in eadem	20 s.
Ecclesia de <i>Langworth</i>	15 Marc
Pensio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i> in eadem	40 s.
Pensio Abbatis de <i>Oseney</i> in Ecclesia de <i>Pusie</i>	4 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Henton</i> , cum duabus porcionibus consolidatis	26 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Kyngeston Baggepuz</i>	16 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Ffifbide</i>	17 Marc & dim.
Ecclesia de <i>Mercham</i> , Abbas <i>Abendon</i> Rector	34 Marc
<i>Fol. 125.</i> Vicaria in eadem	100 s.
Pensio Rectoris de <i>Sonungewell</i> in eadem	8 s. 8 d.
Ecclesia de <i>Appleton</i>	12 Marc
Porcio Abbatis de <i>Becco</i> in eadem	24 s.
Porcio Abbatis de <i>Carversham</i> in eadem	2 Marc
Porcio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i> , in decimis <i>Roberti de Eaton</i>	3 s. 9 d.
Porcio ejusdem in aliis decimis in eadem	2 Marc
	Pen-

val.

Pensio Abbatis <i>Abendon</i> , in Eccle-	12 d.
sia de <i>Tubbeney</i> in decimis	
Pensio ejusdem in Ecclesia de <i>Legh</i>	22 s.
in decimis	
Ecclesia de <i>Comenore</i> Abbas <i>Abendon</i>	30 Marc
Rector	
Vicaria in eadem	16 Marc.
Pensio Abbatis <i>Abendon</i> in Vicaria	15 s.
Ecclesia de <i>Wysham</i>	100 s.
Pensio Abbatis <i>Abendon</i> in eadem	1 Marc
Pensio Abbatis <i>Abendon</i> in Ecclesia	4 s.
de <i>Seuwekworth</i>	
Ecclesia de <i>Sonningewell</i>	8 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Dencheworth</i>	15 Marc
Porcio Abbatis de <i>Bacco</i> in eadem	18 s.
Ecclesia de <i>Hanneye</i>	60 Marc
Vicaria in eadem	100 s.
Porcio Prioris de <i>Longaxilla</i> in eadem	100 s.
Porcio Abbatis de <i>Nordlee</i> in eadem	2 Marc
Pensio Prioris de <i>Nogon</i> in eadem	1 Marc
Porcio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i> in eadem	5 Marc
Porcio Rectoris Sancti <i>Nicholai A-</i>	1 Marc
<i>bendon</i> in eadem	
Ecclesia de <i>Ardington</i>	12 Marc
Porcio Abbatis de <i>Ofeney</i> in eadem	20 s.
Ecclesia de <i>Ladyng</i> , cum Vicaria	17 Marc
consolidata	
Pensio Abbatis <i>Abendon</i> in eadem	9 Marc
	& dim.
Ecclesia de <i>West Henred</i> , Prior <i>Wa-</i>	15 Marc
<i>lyngford</i> Rector	
Pensio Prioris de <i>Pogbell</i> in eadem	2 s. 6 d.
Pensio Vicarii de <i>Wanetyne</i> in eadem	2 s. 6 d.

Ec-

val.

Ecclesia de Sutton, cum Vicaria consolidata	60 Marc
Pensio Abbatis de Abbis in eadem	61 Marc
Ecclesia de Stiventon Prior Rector	30 Marc
Ecclesia de Middelstone	100 s.
Pensio Abbatis Abendon in eadem	12 Marc
Ecclesia de Harewell	40 Marc
Porcio Abbatis de Oseney in eadem	12 Marc 6 dim.
Ecclesia de Chilton	10 Marc
Pauperes Hospitalis Abendon habent porcionem in eadem	20 s.
Ecclesia de Dudcote	19 Marc
Ecclesia de Hakeborn	30 Marc
Porcio Abbatis Cirencestre in eadem	20 Marc
Ecclesia de Estone	12 Marc
Porcio Prioris de Pratellis in eadem	40 s.
Ecclesia de Suth Morton	10 Marc
Porcio Prioris de Garing in eadem	100 s.
Porcio Prioris Walsingham in eadem	10 Marc
Porcio Abbatissae de Werenwell in eadem	30 s.
Ecclesia de Wisbam, Com.	12 Marc
Pensio Prioris de Longevill in eadem	25 Marc
Ecclesia de Wisbam Abbatis	100 s.
Pensio Abbatis Abendon in eadem	17 Marc
Ecclesia Sancte Elene Abendon Abbas Rector	73 Marc
Vicaria in eadem	100 s.
Ecclesia Sancti Nicolai	13 Marc
Ecclesia de Est Henred	12 Marc
Pensio Prioris de Nogon in eadem	10 Marc
Capella de Est Henred	16 Marc

Summa 839 l. 16 s. 2 d.

Decanatus de Neuburic.

		val.
(E) Colesia de Lamburn		80 Marc
Porcio Abbatis de Stanley in	}	6 s. 8 d.
eadem		
Ecclesia de Efgarston		18 d.
Vicaria in eadem	}	6 Marc
		6 dim.
Porcio Prioris de Hurle in eadem		30 s.
Ecclesia de Chifford majori		12 Marc
Ecclesia de Wellesford & Wicham		24 Marc
Porcio Abbatis de Abendon in eadem		16 s. 4 d.
Porcio ejusdem Abbatis ad ceram	}	40 s.
in eadem		
Porcio Abbatis de Osney in eadem		40 s.
Ecclesia de Boxore		7 Marc
Pensio Abbatis Abendon in eadem		9 Marc
Porcio ejusdem Abbatis in decimis	}	30 Marc
in eadem		
Ecclesia de Spene	}	6 Marc
		6 dim.
Ecclesia de Shawe		40 s.
Pensio Prioris de Shirburn in eadem		1 Marc
Pensio Prioris Walsingham in eadem		20 Marc
Fol. 126. Ecclesia de Neuburic		20 Marc
Pensio Rectoris de Thatham in eadem		2 s.
Pensio Prioris de Pratellis in eadem		1 Marc
Ecclesia de Thatham		40 Marc
Pensio Abbatis de Redyng in eadem		20 Marc
Ecclesia de Eneburic		10 Marc
Ecclesia de Hamstede Marchal		15 Marc
		Ec-

	val.
Ecclesia de <i>Inkepenne</i>	10 Marc
Porcio Abbatisse de <i>Werewell</i> in eadem	100 s.
Ecclesia de <i>Kemestbury</i>	40 Marc
Vicaria in eadem	100 s.
Porcio Priorisse de <i>Eton</i> in eadem	5 s.
Ecclesia de <i>Avinson</i>	6 Marc
	& dim.
Ecclesia de <i>Falle</i> Priorissa de <i>Am-</i>	50 s.
<i>bresburie</i> Rectrix	
Ecclesia de <i>Chadlesworth</i>	100 s.
Porcio de <i>Droys</i> in eadem	40 s.
Ecclesia de <i>Bright Walton</i>	15 Marc
Pensio Abbatis de <i>Bello</i> in eadem	5 Marc
Porcio ejusdem de decimis propriis	40 s.
in eadem	
Ecclesia de <i>Chinte</i> cum capella	80 Marc
Pensio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i> in eadem	5 Marc
Pensio ejusdem in capella de <i>Buden</i>	6 s. 8 d.
Porcio ejusdem in capella de <i>Wyn-</i>	2 Marc
<i>terburn</i>	
Ecclesia de <i>Passemere</i>	12 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Farnbergb</i>	12 Marc
Porcio Abbatis de <i>Abendon</i> in eadem	2 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>West Uldeste</i>	15 Marc
Porcio Priorisse de <i>Kyngton</i> in eadem	1 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Est Uldeste</i>	15 Marc
Pensio sacriste de <i>Abendon</i> in eadem	6 s.
Ecclesia de <i>Compton</i>	20 Marc
Vicaria in eadem	6 Marc
	& dim.
Pensio Abbatisse de <i>Kyngton</i> in eadem	3 s.
Pensio Abbatis de <i>Redyng</i> in eadem	8 s. 5 d.
	2 ob.
Ecclesia de <i>Aldeworth</i>	100 Marc
	Ec-

<i>Ecclesia de Hamstede Cyfrewast</i>	<i>val.</i> 11 Marc
<i>Ecclesia de Fredesham</i>	6 Marc
<i>Ecclesia de Tattjngdene</i>	& dim.
<i>Ecclesia de Burbidebury, Abbas de</i>	10 Marc
<i>Radyng Rector</i>	12 Marc
<i>Vicaria in eadem</i>	100 s.
<i>Pensio Abbatis de Radyng in Vicaria</i>	20 s.
<i>Ecclesia de Stanford</i>	6 Marc
	& dim.
Summa	441 l. 7 s. 5 d. ob.

Decanatus de Walingford.

(E) <i>Ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis Pri-</i>	<i>val.</i>
<i>or de Walingford Rector</i>	20 s.
<i>Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum</i>	10 Marc
<i>Porcio Abbatis de Becco in eadem</i>	40 s.
<i>Ecclesia Sancti Petri</i>	6 Marc
	& dim.
<i>Ecclesia Sancti Leonardi, & Sancti</i>	8 Marc
<i>Luciani, unus est Rector</i>	
<i>Pensio Prioris Sancte Efrideswide in</i>	4 s.
<i>eadem</i>	
<i>Porcio Prioris de Shirburn</i>	6 Marc
<i>Porcio Prioris de Walyngford in eadem</i>	1 Marc
<i>Ecclesia Sancte Marie Majoris</i>	6 Marc
	& dim.
<i>Pensio Prioris Walyngford in eadem</i>	15 s. 4 d.
G g g	Pen-

<i>Penſio</i> ejusdem in Ecclesia Sancti	<i>val.</i>
<i>Martini</i> indecimabili	5 s.
Ecclesia de <i>Baſtleden</i>	25 Marc
<i>Penſio</i> Abbatis de <i>Lyra</i> in eadem	6 s. 8 d.
<i>Vicaria</i> in eadem	8 Marc
	6 dim.
Ecclesia de <i>Stretle</i> , Prior de <i>Harle</i>	16 Marc
Reſtor	
<i>Vicaria</i> in eadem	8 Marc
Porcio Magiſtri <i>Radulphi</i> de <i>Bonn</i> in eadem	1 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Thanſe</i> , Abbas de <i>Radyng</i> Reſtor	20 Marc
<i>Vicaria</i> in eadem	10 Marc
<i>Penſio</i> Abbatis de <i>Radyng</i> in <i>Vicaria</i>	4 Marc
Porcio Prioris <i>Walynſford</i> in eadem	20 s.
Ecclesia de <i>Brigſwell</i>	25 Marc

Summa 107 l. 17 s. 8 d.



Decanatus de Radyng.

(E) Ecclesia de <i>Wollaninton</i>	<i>val.</i>
Ecclesia de <i>Beneham</i> , Abbas	7 Marc
<i>Radyng</i> Reſtor	9 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Englefeld</i>	16 Marc
<i>Penſio</i> Abbatis de <i>Radyng</i> in eadem	1 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Bradefeld</i>	30 Marc
Ecclesia de <i>Stileham</i>	7 Marc
<i>Penſio</i> Abbatis de <i>Radyng</i> in eadem	4 s.

Fol.

<i>Fol. 127.</i>	<i>Ecclesia de Rauhura</i>	<i>val.</i>
Pensio Abbatis de <i>Radyng</i> in eadem	9 Marc	
<i>Ecclesia de Purle</i>	32 s. 8 d.	
Pensio Abbatis de <i>Radyng</i> in eadem	6 Marc	
<i>Ecclesia de Tygelhurst, Abbas Radyng</i>	& dim.	
Rector	2 s.	
Vicaria in eadem	15 Marc	
Capella de la <i>Tbele</i> Priorisse de <i>Garing</i>	7 Marc	
<i>Ecclesia Sancte Marie Radyng Abbas</i>	20 s.	
Rector	12 Marc	
Pensio Abbatis in Vicaria ejusdem	60 s.	
indecimabili	19 Marc	
<i>Ecclesia Sancti Egidii, Abbas Rector</i>	6 Marc	
Vicaria in eadem	& dim.	
Pensio Abbatis in Vicaria	49 s.	
<i>Ecclesia Sancti Laurencii cum Vica-</i>	100 s.	
<i>ria indecimabili, Abbas Rector</i>		
<i>Ecclesia de Wengrave, Abbas Radyng</i>	18 Marc	
Rector		
Pensio Abbatis in Vicaria ejusdem	18 s.	
indecimabili		
<i>Ecclesia de Remham</i>	9 Marc	
Pensio Prioris de <i>Nyons</i> in eadem	19 s.	
<i>Ecclesia de Hurle, cum Vicaria in-</i>	15 Marc	
<i>decimabili Prior Rector</i>		
<i>Ecclesia de Cokham, Abbas Cince-</i>	42 Marc	
<i>strensis Rector</i>		
Vicaria in eadem	6 Marc	
<i>Ecclesia de Bray</i>	& dim.	
Vicaria in eadem	42 Marc	
<i>Ecclesia de Clyffware</i>	12 Marc	
	15 Marc	

<i>Ecclesia de Iſhamſtede</i>	<i>val.</i> 10 Marc
<i>Penſio Prioris de Hurle in eadem</i>	4 s.
<i>Ecclesia de Wynekeſfeld</i>	12 Marc
<i>Penſio Abbatis Abendon in eadem</i>	1 Marc
<i>Ecclesia de Waltham Sancti Lau-</i> <i>rencii, cum Vicaria indecimabili,</i>	} 20 Marc
<i>Prior de Hurle</i>	
<i>Ecclesia de Warefeld</i>	12 Marc
<i>Ecclesia de Benetſfeld</i>	12 Marc
<i>Penſio Abbatis Cirenceſtrenſis in eadem</i>	6 s. 8 d.
<i>Ecclesia de Waltham Abbatis cum</i> <i>Vicaria indecimabili</i>	} 20 Marc
<i>Penſio Abbatis de Certesey in eadem</i>	
<i>Ecclesia de Sottesbroks</i>	5 s. 12 Marc
<i>Ecclesia de Finchamſtede</i>	} 6 Marc & dim.
<i>Ecclesia de Chinningsfeld & Swalewſfeld</i>	
<i>Penſio Abbatis de Lyra in eadem</i>	40 s.
<i>Ecclesia de Stratfeld, cum Vicaria</i> <i>indecimabili, Prior de Clatford</i>	} 12 Marc
<i>Ecclesia de Borfeld</i>	
<i>Ecclesia de Silhamſtede Abbatis</i>	100 s.
<i>Penſio Abbatis de Rading in eadem</i>	40 s.
<i>Penſio Prioris de Shireburn in Eccle-</i> <i>sia de Silhamſtede in Dec.</i>	} 2 s.
<i>Ecclesia de Padeworth</i>	
<i>Penſio Prioris de Shirburn in eadem</i>	} 6 Marc & dim.
<i>Ecclesia de Aldermarſton Prior de</i> <i>Shirborn Rector</i>	
<i>Vicaria in eadem</i>	10 Marc 100 s.

Summa 350 l. 4 s. 4 d.

Summa totius Archid. Bark. 1739 l. 5 s. 8 d. ob.

The

The following valuable *Piece* added to this *Work*, having never been printed entire, tho' much esteemed by the very learned Compiler of, and Annotator on the *Græcian* and *Roman* Marble Monuments given to the most famous University of *Oxford*, by *Henry Duke of Norfolk*, and others*, it may not be foreign to add it in this Place, from its Original MS. preserved in the *Bodleian Library* at *Oxford*, Archiv. B. 67. and wrote by Mr. *John Grenebalgh* †, chief Master of the *Free School* in the City of *Chester*, where this valuable *Relique* was discovered.

I. O. M. TANARO,
T. ELUPIUS GALER.
PRÆSENS GUNA.
PRI. LEG. XX. V. V.
COMMODO ET
LATERANO
COS.
V. S. L. M.

Ara

* MARMORA OXONIENSIA ex *Arundellianis* aliisque conflata. Recensuit & perpetuo Commentario explicavit *Humphredus Prideaux* *Ædis Christi* Alumnus. Appositis ad eorum nonnulla *Seldeni* & *Lydiati* Annotationibus. Accessit *Sertorii Ursati* Patavini de notis *Romanorum* Commentarius, *Oxon.* 1676. Fol.

† *Ibid.* pag. 282. — Literæ in eâ (scil. *Ara*) exaraturæ jam fere evanidæ sunt, Inscriptionis igitur lectionem debemus domino *Johanni Grenebalgh* Scholæ *Cestrensis* *Archidiacono*, qui eam, cum lapis primo *Cestria* effossus fu-

erit,

Ara Romana votiva non ita pridem effossa *Cesrie*, Inscriptio sic habet in lapide præfens ad literam, & hanc ipsam literarum formam. Manifesta est Ara, cavamen habens in summo, seu cotylam quandam concavam, quæ continebant ignem, quo thus incendebatur in sacrificando. Lapis affabre factus, & exsculptus est in Antiquam, sed elegantem formam, quæ hic non representatur. Lapis hic effossus est integer & infractus, Anno Domini 1693. in platea Urbis *Cesrie*, quæ vulgo *the Forest Streete* appellatur, per occasionem defodiendæ cellæ Promtuariz, in domo ejusdem *Richardi Tyner*, ultra portam Urbis Orientalem, ubi ad profunditatem unarum Tupra quam duarum per tot sæcula demissus in terra delituisset; Mihi forte fortuna isthac eunti significabat aliquis, operarios magnum illic effodisse lapidem, cui videbantur aliquot insculptæ literæ. Statim accurri & aspectu primo *Romanum* esse Monumentumprehendi: Postridie reversus Inscriptionem accuratius observavi, & penitus eruere conatus integram perlegi; descriptamque in chartula mecum asportavi: deinde post aliquot dies rogatus ab amicis, & rem ratus haud indignam aliqua Commentatione, sumpsi calamus & sensum meum super isthac inscriptione in iis quæ sequuntur, conscripsi. Lapis adhuc manet erectus in horto prædictæ Domus cum inscrip-

erit, literis tunc multo manifestius apparentibus, accurate transcripsit, & *Notas* insuper addidit non contemnendas, quæ huc enim Lapide transmissæ erant, ex iisque addito Authoris nomine, pauca excerpta sunt, quæ habemus in nostris.

tionē

tionē sua conspiciendus *. Mos erat non infrequens apud *Romanos*, præsertim Optimatos & dignitate præstantiores, ut quando quis grande negotium aliquod, & idem arduum, difficile & periculosum, fusciperet, vel gravi aliquo & inextricabili malo deprehensus premeretur; is votum solenne supplic Jovi nuncuparet, ut si ceptis ille propitius aspiraret felicemque successum largiretur, vel si laboranti divinitus auxiliaretur, & è præsentī periculo cælitus, velut *arē p̄noxūm* eruere, liberare dignaretur, aram ipsi strueret, erigeret, statueret ad memoriam accepti cælestis beneficii perpetuandam.

I. Posita videtur & dicata hæc Ara per hunc *Titum Elupium Galerum*, fortasse liberatum è bellicis nâperi prælii periculis, & ob victoriam pattam, qui cum esset gubernator *Romani* præsidii in Urbe *Cæstriâ*, Primipilus Legionis, & forte per subitum aliquem & inopinatum incussum *Britannorum*, tunc rebellium, ad pugnam evocaretur imparatus & impar, absente tunc temporis Majori parte Legionis, & alibi res administrante, cogereturque cum exigua manu, &

* Page 282. of the *Marmora Oxoniensia* tandem, A. D. 1675. Eam (scil. Aram) Dominus *Franciscus Cholmley*, Domini *Thoma Cholmley de Valle Regiâ* in Comitatu *Cæstria*, Viri ob nobilitatem Familiz, virtutes, omnigenâque erga Regem, Patriam, & Ecclesiam merita, in patriâ suâ, cujus est decus, in Parlamento cujus est Senator, & Ubique per *Angliam* Viri optimi approbantur, notissimi Frater, vir ipse optimus, & integerrimus, fideique Orthodoxæ ardentissimus cultor, Honoratissimi Comit̃s *Marescalli*, & magni *Sædani* benevolentiam in Academiam nostram imitatus, hæc non parvis impensis translata inter eorum donaria reponerat.

paucis aliquot cohortibus, quibus tunc Urbem hanc solummodo tuebatur, pugnam inire cum hostibus nimia multitudine superioribus. In hoc rerum statu, & in tanto discrimine constitutus, ante commissum inaequale praelium, in fronte suarum Turmarum stans vel insidens equo conspicuus, in coelum sublatis & oculis & manibus, alta voce pronuntiavit ista, vel consimilia.

*Da, summe Jupiter, ut revertar in castra
Victor & incolumis : hoc si dederis,
Aram tibi voveo, & in ea thuris iuge
Sacrificium animi grati perpetuum testimonium.*

Quod votum postea, fusis, fugatis, & victis praeter spem & expectationem in ea pugna Britannis, Elupius iste reversus in Urbem victor & incolumis, hanc Aram statuens, & in ea Thure incenso Jovi sacrificans adimplevit inscriptionem enim cum aliqua Paraphrasi sic lego.

Jovi optimo maximo Tanaro (id est Tonanti)

**Titus Elupius Galerus praesens Gubernator (id est Romani) Praesidii in hac Urbe,
Existens Primipilus, sive dux Primarius
Legionis vicesima Valentis victricis
Cuius potius Valerianae victricis.**

Commodo & Laterano

Consulibus.

Votum solvit lubens merito.

TANARO] Quod neque Latinum vocabulum ullum est, neque Graecum, quantum ipse memini; hic usurpatur Epitheton speciale, & procul dubio
Bri-

Britannicum vetus *Jovi* tributum. Ut enim alias *Hammon Olympius* & *Capitolinus* a variis locis, ubi colebatur, dictus est; ita variæ gentes etiam variis Epithetis ab operibus ejus maxime insignibus utique desumptis eum adornabant: A *Græcis* audiebat Ζεύς Ἐπειταῖος, & sic olim *Germani* veteres eum sua lingua *Tunder* apellabant, & quid ni? Sic etiam *Britanni* veteres eum sua lingua *Tanar* apellaverint, quod idem significaret, *Tonantem*. Et quid ni etiam *Romani*, qui cum inter *Britannos* hic egissent per multos annos, hoc *Epitheton Britannicum* in linguæ suæ formam, & in hunc usum assumpserint? *Romani* enim nimis quâdam religione, seu nimis cautâ superstitione potius, colere solebant Deos earum Gentium quas vicissent. Nempe ut sic omnes Deos, quotquot ubique terrarum invenirentur, sibi conciliarent propitios, & haberent imperio suo favorabiles: Idcirco licet *Jovem* haberent cum aliis Gentibus communem Deum, hoc tamen *Epitheton Britannicum*, ut fortassis hoc in loco magis illis gratum & acceptum, usurparunt. Et hanc meam opinionem prius conceptam mihi plene confirmarunt in Urbe *Cestriæ* degentes aliquot *Cambro Britanni* sive *Walli*, quos cum seorsim interrogarem, quodnam in linguæ suæ vocabulum significaret *Tonitru*, singuli respondebant mihi *Tanara*. Sed & vocabulum ipsum (*Tanara*) in *Wallica* lingua, quæ fuit *Britannica* verus, & in usu *Romanorum* temporibus, etiam hodie significat ignem subitaneum sive Fulgurem: Et in *Wallico* Dictionario *Tanar* redditur *Tonitru*.

GUNA] Stat pro Gubernator (i. e.) præsens Gubernator superioris *Britannia*, & *Romani* præ-

fidii in hac Urbe. Cum hoc sit ultimum vocabulum in ea linea desculptum & (A) similis tam prope contingat ipsam marginem in lapidis tabula, & non restaret locus vel minimum spacium ulterius necesse erat contrahi, quod signatur per transversum istum ictum caracteristicum in vertice τὸ Ν. hoc me torquebat aliquandiu & hærebam in luto, donec consultis Authoribus, a duobus *Herodiano* & *Dione Cassio* mihi satisfactum est; *Herodianus* etiam libro tertio affirmat *Britanniam* fuisse dispartitam in duo *ὑπεμαρίας* (i. e.) in duas Præfecturas, sive Gubernationes, hoc enim vocabulum *Græcum* feret. In quem *Herodiani* locum vir doctus & multæ lectionis Author *Commentarii in Itinerarium Antonini*, affirmat alterum Gubernatorem constitutum *Eboraci* in *Britannia inferiori* cum legione sexta: Gubernatorem alterum fuisse collocatum *Cestrie* in *Britannia superiori* cum legione vicesima, quæ *Valens*, & *Victrix* appellata est. Hoc ipsum asserit planissime *Dion Cassius*, *Histor. Rom. Lib. 55. pag. 564.* Cujus hæc sunt verba, *Ὁ δὲ ἑξήκοντος οἱ καὶ ὀκταδεσεία καὶ Νικηφόρος ἀνομασμένοι καὶ ἐν Βρετανία τὴν ἀνὰ ὄρλες* (i. e.) Legio vicesima quæ *Valeriana* & *Victrix* appellatur, est in *Britannia superiori* nempe *Cestria*, & ibidem *ἐκ τοῦ μὲν ἐν Βρετανία τὴν κατὰ* (i. e.) Legio sexta est in *Britannia inferiori* scilicet *Eboraci*. Ubi observandum, quod Legio vicesima non dicitur a *Dione*, *Valens*, & *Victrix*, ut ab aliis, sed *Valeria*, seu *Valerianas*, & *Victrix*.

LEG. XXV. V.] i. e. Legionis vicesimæ *Valerianæ* vel *Valerianæ Victoris*. Videri posset debere legi Legionis vicesimæ quintæ *Victoris*. Sed suspicor V. priorem a sculptore, vel ob imperi-

tiam

nam (ut artifices ejusmodi fuerunt meri opifices, & homines alias indocti) vel per angustiam loci cum sit in fine lineæ propius ad XX adjungi quam deberet, nam consultis authoribus, non inveni Legionem ullam extitisse vicesimam quintam dictam, præsertim *Antonini Pii* temporibus, quo imperante facta est hæc Inscriptio, ut apparet ex subscriptis consulibus *Dion Cassius*, vir Consularis & doctus recenser accuratissimum Catalogum Legionum *Historiæ Romanæ Libro 55*, pag. 564. *Pancirolus* etiam in *Comment. in Notitiam* dignitatum utriusque Imperii, pag. 61, 62, 63. varios adfert Catalogos Legionum, & quæ sub *Augusto* fuerunt, & quas addiderunt Imperatores alii sequentes, eosque Catalogos desumptos e variis authoribus, & ex illa *Marmorea Columnâ* quæ *Roma* servabatur in *Capitolio*, in quibus omnibus nulla sit mentio Legionis ullius, quæ vicesima quinta est appellata, *Ptolomeus* etiam, qui vixit & scripsit ipsis *Antonini Pii* temporibus, affirmat tres tantum Legiones venisse in *Britanniam*, viz. Legionem sextam, Legionem vicesimam, & Legionem secundam *Augustam*, quod idem etiam asserit *Pancirollus*, pag. 142. Idem & *Dion Cassius* in loco supra citato. Huc addamus quoque *Camdeni* nostri sententiam, qui de Urbe *Cæsariâ* loquens, hæc habet verba. Legionem XX quam Valentem Victricem, atque Valeriam Victricem alii falso dicunt, hac in Urbe, egisse *Ptolomeus Antoninus* & *Septimii Getæ* nummus antiquus comprobant. E quo hanc etiam Coloniam fuisse constat: Inscribitur enim in parte nummi aversâ Col. Divana. LEG. XX. Victrix. Ita *Camdenus*, pag. at bona cum venia *Camdeni*, *Dion Cassius* vir magnæ dignitatis &

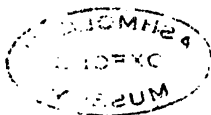
H h h 2

op.



optimæ fidei Historicus, Legionum vicesimam vocat *Valeriam*, & non *Valentem Victricem*, ut ejus verba *Græca* superius in hac charta descripsi. Sed in super etiam in oppido quodam *Westmorlandia* quod *Crowdendalewaith* appellatur, non ita pridem effossus est lapis cum hac inscriptione **VARONIUS ECTUS LEG. XX. V. V.** vel sic **LEG. XX. V. V.** Ubi *V.* prior longe distat ab *XX.* i. e. *Varonius* Præfectus Legionis vicesimæ *Valeriæ*, vel *Valentis Victricis*. Ergo nullo modo potest nostro in lapide legi vicesimæ quintæ Legionis, ultimo quod Legio vicesima stationem habuit in hac Urbe *Cestria* manifestissimè apparet ex aliquot pulcherimis lateribus antè non multos annos effossis juxta plateam, quæ ducit ad *Pontem*, & adhuc visendis, hanc *Epigraphen* planis & plenis literis insculptam **LEGIO VICESIMA VICTRIX** & nihil præterea, præ se ferentibus.

[**COMMODO ET LATERANO COS.**] Hoc ipso anno quo *Commodus* & *Laternus* sunt Consules *Romani*. In *Fastis Romanis* sedulo consultis mihi tandem occurrerunt *Lucius*, *Alius Commodus*, & *Sextilius Lateranus* descripti Consules in anno decimo septimo *Antonini Pii*, Imperatoris *Romani*, quibus consentit *Cassiodori Chronicon*, & in eo sunt sola nuda nomina, ut in ipso lapide nisi quod duorum annorum spatio differt, qui quidem *Antoninus Pius*, in imperio proxime successit *Adriano* Imperatori, & juxta veteres Ecclesiasticos Historicos, confirmante *Baronio* in *Annalibus*, *Antoninus Pius* Imperium suscepit in anno post natum *Christum* Dominum, centesimo & quadragesimo (imperavit annos viginti tres) sic annus decimus septimus illius imperii, quo



quo ipso anno *Commodus* & *Lateranus* erant Consules, fuit annus post natum *Christum* centesimus & quinquagesimus septimus. Hinc apparet quod hoc anno *Christi* præsente corrente 1671. præterierunt anni mille quingenti tredecem, ex quo lapis hic insculptus fuit hac Inscriptione.

V. S. L. M.] Distinctæ literæ in ima lapidis tabula subscriptæ signant *Votum solvit Luens merito*. *Lubens* (i. e.) non coactus, sed sponte, prompte, animo, volenter & lubenter, gratioratio, quia si quis apud *Romanos* in rebus adversis, in periculis & angustiis coarctatus votum Diis nuncupasset, & postea liberatus voti sui solutionem ad sumptus evitandos neglexisset (periclitantes ad votum solvendum proni sunt, ad votum solvendum quando liberati non ira) hunc hominem velut ingratum, fraudulentum & quodam modo sacrilegum *Romane* leges coercebant, & cum superadditâ multâ invitum cogebant ad votum persolvendum. Et iste sic reus est damnatus voti, ob id infamis postea semper habebatur, ideo generosus hic noster *Elupius* addit se lubentem solvere. Merito est participium ut refertur ad substantivum *Jovi* primum in lapide vocabulum (i. e.) *Jovi* merito vel presenti. Nempe quia preces *Elupii* periclitantis audivisset, quod petebat dedisset, victorem & incolumem reduxisset, ideo meruisset hanc aram ab *Elupio*. *Jupiter* & in eâ sacrificium *Thuris* offerendum.

Ad nobilem hunc lapidem, quando accedens ut Inscriptionem ulterius inspicerem inveni Cæmentarios opifices, cum nuper effossum & humi jacentem stolidè spectantes & calcantes etiam, ut Gallus in sterquilinio gemmam.

Ferte

Ferte pedes retro longe, praecl est malignum
 Vagus, ad haec nulli parumpant sacra profani.
 Salve laudis lapis, salve venerabile saxum:
 Et dignum meliore loca, te dante decemur.
 Posteritas nos fera licet, post saecula longa,
 Romanos rerum Dominas, gentemque Latinam
 Sedibus hisce suos olim posuisse Perates.
 Romanas Aquilas & formidata Bricannis
 Arma refert domit amque tuo sub Caesare Gentem
 Aufonios ut parit Equos de gramine nostrae,
 Arvaeque nostra suo victor suadebat aratro.
 Icalus, & Latias trepidabat Dea * securer:
 Omnia quae priscis Annalibus acta fetantur
 Haec monstras oculis tanquam praesentia nostris.
 Quique velit quam sis Monumentum scire vetustum
 Consulat antiqua signatum Consule Marmor.

Cestria olim a Britannis habitata est Caer-Ebor. (i. e.)
 Civitas Legionum & Cestria de Castris, quasi
 Castris nomen habebat, sunt qui scripserunt
 hanc Cestriam fuisse urbem per mille annos ante
 ingressum Romanorum in Britanniam; ab iis dicitur
 Leil, quidam antiquissimus Rex Britanniae quan-
 do primus condidit Urbem Caer-Leil, nunc
 Carleil eodem tempore defectus Urbis Cestriae,
 & ruinas propter vetustatem reparasse & resti-
 tuisse circiter annos mille ante Christum natum
 affirmat serio Author Libri, cui titulus, Flores
 Historiarum è variis scriptoribus priscis collecti,
 (nec is novus Author) quod idem Rex Leil hic
 in Britannia regnavit eodem ipsissimo tempore,

* Nobilis fluvius Cestriam aspernit.

quo *Solomon Rex* in *Hierosolymis*, quod secundum *Chronologos*, fuit circa annum mundi 3040. Et quod *Ebrankus* quidem Princeps *Britannus* condidit *Eboracum* circa tempus, quo *David* regnabat in *Israele*, et quod *Rudibras* filius & successor prædicti Regis *Leil* condidit urbes *Doroberniam*, sive *Cantuariam* & *Wintoniam*, quod si sic, tam erit *Cestria* nostra tam venerandæ Antiquitatis ut in diebus *Solomonis Regis*, & quo tempore *Eboracum*, *Cantuarium*, & *Wintonia*, licet Urbes ipsæ satis antiquæ, primo condebantur, *Cestria* tunc per meram ætatis quasi senectutem per extremam vetustatem opus habuit reparatione & ruinarum suarum restitutione. Quapropter de *Cestris* non sine causa scribit *Camdenus*: Sunt qui hanc Urbem ipsâ Lunâ Antiquiorem putant, eo nempe sensu quo *Seneca* Lunam vocat fidus post veteres *Arcadas* editam.

Hæc erant quæ quidem ego super isthac Aræ et ad Inscriptionem in ea desculptam habui dicenda: Nihil interim in dubiis aut pronuntians aut affirmans pertinaciter, sed conjecturas meas, in meâ solum opinione, verisimiles & ratione consentaneas modeste subjiciens cuilibet judicio meliori, & si quis peritior Antiquitatis novit quid rectius istis utinam candidus impertire dignaretur.

JOHANNES GRÆNEHALGH.

Scripseram hæc primo non diu post effossam lapidem quæ charta (tractatam melius nam tetigere manus) deturpatâ jam & hæcâ sicut legi non posset, rogatu amicorum duorum super me transcripsi.

*The Names of the Noblemen and
 Gentry in the Commission of the
 Peace in 1601.*

 *IR Thomas Egerton, Lord Keeper
 of the Great Seal of England.*

 *S Thomas Sackvill, Lord Buckhurst,
 Lord High Treasurer.*

 *Charles Howard, Earl of Nottingham, Lord
 High Admiral of England.*

*Sir William Knowles, Comptroller of the
 Household, afterwards Baron of Knowles, and
 Earl of Wallingford.*

*Sir William Peryam, Kt. Chief Baron of the
 Exchequer.*

*Thomas Walmesley, Esq; one of the Justices
 of the same.*

*Peter Warberton, Esq; one of the Justices of
 the same.*

Sir Edward Norris, Kt.

Sir Edward Hoby, of Byssiam Abby, Kt.

Sir Francis Knowles, Kt.

Sir Humphrey Forster, Kt.

Sir Michael Malynes of Chappcott.

Sir Thomas Parrey.

Sir Richard Fetyplace.

Sir Richard Lovelace.

Sir William Essex of Lamborn.

Dav

David Williams, Esq; Serjeant at Law.

Robert Bennet Dean of Windsor.

Henry Martin, L. L. D.

Besl Fetiplace of Swinbrooke.

Richard Lovelace.

Richard Ward of Hurst.

William Essex.

John Norris.

Edward Dunch of Brightwell.

Thomas Read of Barton.

Edward Fetiplace.

John Dolman of Shaw and Newbury.

Edward Wiseman of Stanton.

George Hyde of Denchworth.

Francis Castilion of Benham Valence.

Cater of Uffington.

Choke of Abington.

Clarke of Abington.

Calton of Milton.

Alexander Chokke of Ardington.

Carter of Uffington.

Cowper of Blewbery.

De la Hyde of Brynton.

Darsvill of Westwood.

Eyfton of East Hendred.

Ford of White Waltham.

Forster of Aldermarston.

Flagg of Bray.

Fuller.

Gunter of Kingsbury.

Gayer of Foxley.

Garrard of Barkhamsted.

Holloway of Maidenhatch.

Hyldestey of Benham.

Harrison of Hurst.

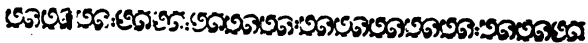
Henn, alias Hene, of Wingfield, Kt. and Bar.
Heigham of Starward.
Helfton of Chadleworth.
Harris of Windsor.
Hinton of Bourton.
Iermonger of Gouldingfield.
Sir Francis Jones, Kt.
Knowles of Stanford.
Kendrick of Reading.
Loveden of Basket.
Loggin of Staverton.
Latton of Bakepuze.
Lydall of Sunning.
Lytell of Bray.
Morris of Coxwell.
Moore of Cookham.
Martyn of Ockingham.
Marriott of Remenham.
Marshall of Blewbery and Windsor.
Maxell of Newbury.
Moodey of Ockingham.
Noke of Shottesbrook.
Norton of Charleton.
Newman of Swallowfield.
Organ of Lamborn.
Plott of Sparsholt.
Pigott of Hatford.
Perkins of Upton.
Pleydell of Shrivenham.
Pusey of Pusey.
Payn of Wallingford.
Picton of Wynelcorte.
Reddish of Binfield.
Read of Burton.
Rich Sheriff of Berkshire, 1697.

Standys of Wantage.
Snell of Hampstead Marshall.
Stampe of Cholsey.
Stonehouse of Radley.
Samborne of Mowlesford.
Sotwell of Greenham.
Torles of Winchcombe.
Typping of Whisfield.
Todd of Bray.
Toaker of Abington.
Vacell of Colley.
Williams of Burfield.
Ward of Hurst.
Wiseman of Stanton.
Wisham of Abington.
Wyrdnam of Prior's Hold.
Weldon of Shottesbrooke.
White of Fyfield.
Wishens of Wantage.
Wells of Shalford.





A N
I N D E X
 OF THE
NAMES of PLACES, and PERSONS
 Mentioned in this
V O L U M E.



A.

♦♦♦♦♦	Dams (John)	page 281
♦♦♦♦♦	Aglionby (Henry)	259
♦♦♦♦♦	Alcotass (.....)	248
♦♦♦♦♦	Aldern (Thomas)	102
♦♦♦♦♦	Aldem (Mardochay)	267
	Aldrich (Robert)	257
	Aldworth (Anne)	178
	Alerton (Robert)	249
	Alerton (.....)	248
	Allen	

Allen (Elizabeth)	page 76, 77
Allyn (John)	246
— (Simon)	261
Almaly (Walter)	220, 246
Andrew (Richard)	250
Arab (Richard)	258
Arnold (Richard)	252
Arundell (John)	220, 249, 252
Ashing (.....)	248
Aston (Thomas)	246
Atkinson (William)	128, 253
Attwater (William)	253
Audley (Edmund)	251
Ausley (Pedigree of the Family)	33

B.

Baker (Alexander)	78
— (Gregory)	146
Baker (Mary)	79
— (Samuel)	272
Baldwin (Jane)	104
Bambridge (Christopher)	227
Barker (Anthony)	259
— (Mary)	108
Barnes (Judith)	14
— (Mary)	ibid
Baron (Anne)	95
— (Hartgill)	94
— (Lucy)	95
— (Penelope)	ibid
Baxrope (John)	172, 270
Baskerville (Thomas)	194
Baylie (John)	252
Baynes (John)	195
Beau-	

Beauchamp (Richard)	page 128,	214
Beaumont (Henry)	239,	266
Beconsaw (Robert)		255
Benett (Robert)		234
Benley (William)		225
Berington (Pedigree of the Family)		297
Bernham (Robert)		245
Billing (Richard)		55
Bird (John)		18
Blagrove (John)		71
———— (Pedigree of the Family)		329
Blount (Henry)		245
Blower (Francis)		40
———— (Katherine)		ibid
Blythe (Hugh)		262
———— (James)	143,	258
Bockle (John)		128
Bokely (Richard)		245
Boare (John)		247
Booth (Pedigree of the Family)		308
Bostock (Edith)		65
Boucher (Robert)		192
Bower (Thomas)		253
Bowle (John)		266
Bowman (Edward)		179
Bowtell (Grace)		55
Bowyer (Richard)		251
Boxhall (John)		230
Braham (Charles)		63, 64
———— (Richard)		61, 62
———— (Susanna)		62
Brandon (Charles Duke of Suffolk)	131,	177
BRAT HUNDRED		I
BRAT		ibid
Bray (Sir Reginald)		149
Bray		Bray

<i>Brewster (William)</i>	page 249
<i>Bricibam (Henry)</i>	245
<i>Brideoake (Ralph)</i>	158, 275
<i>Brisben (John)</i>	185
<i>Brooke (George)</i>	198
<i>Brotherton (Thomas)</i>	101
<i>Brough (William)</i>	175, 272
<i>Browne (Francis)</i>	281
— (John)	260
— (Roger)	262
— (Thomas)	199, 272
<i>Bruch (John)</i>	92
— (Martha)	ibid
— (Moses)	ibid
<i>Bxuerne (Richard)</i>	260
<i>Brydebrook (John)</i>	249
<i>Buckeridge (John)</i>	267
<i>Bulstrode (Pedigree of the Family)</i>	310
<i>Buntemps (William)</i>	249
<i>Burghill (Paganus)</i>	ibid
<i>Bury (John)</i>	259
<i>Bush (Susanna)</i>	180
<i>Butler (Dr. John)</i>	177, 276
— (Robert)	210
— (Thomas)	247
— (William)	253
<i>Buttiller (Thomas)</i>	220

C

<i>Canon (William)</i>	69
<i>Carew (George)</i>	230
<i>Carmound (Pedigree of the Family)</i>	42
<i>Carpenter (Henry)</i>	276
<i>Carey (Katherine)</i>	105
	Cater

Cater (Pedigree of the Family)	page 286
Cave (William)	279
Chaloner (Robert)	263
Chaloner (Dr)	104
Chamberlayne (William)	168, 275
Chambers (John)	145, 255, 265
Chapman (S. . . .)	60
Charles 1st. (King)	186
Chadsey (William)	260
Chack (Pedigree of the Family)	318
Cherry (Anne)	12
Cherry (Ellen)	17
Cherry (Thomas)	ibid
Cherry (William)	ibid
Chettle (Mary)	75
Child (William)	107, 182
Clarke (John)	100
Clarke (Mary)	ibid
Clarendon (Anne)	12
Clarendon (Charles)	133
Clerk (John)	108, 228
CLEWORTH	36
Clopton (Walter)	89
Clovill (Edmund)	245
Clyffon (William)	257
Cobbys (John)	252
Cole (Arthur)	259
Collins (Daniel)	271
Colte (Roger)	65
Comb (John)	101
Coringham (John)	37
Coringdon (John)	251
Coringham (John) (Add to scribbles)	248
Cosper (Pedigree of the Family)	19
Cotney (Peter)	223
	Con

<i>Cox (Richard)</i>	—	—	page 259
CRANBURN LODGE	—	—	209
<i>Crecy (John)</i>	—	—	251
<i>Cressy (Hugh)</i>	—	—	273
<i>Creting (William)</i>	—	—	253
<i>Croft (Herbert)</i>	—	—	273
<i>Crompton (John)</i>	—	—	41
<i>Curtis (Jane)</i>	—	—	100

D.

<i>Danett (Thomas)</i>	139, 225, 249,	251
<i>Darcy (Marmaduke)</i>	—	174
<i>Davison (John)</i>	—	222
<i>Dawson (Thomas, D. D.)</i>	—	60
<i>Day (Elizabeth)</i>	—	93
— (<i>Mary</i>)	—	72
— (<i>Matthew</i>)	—	71
— (<i>William</i>)	102, 232,	262
<i>Delaval (Robert)</i>	—	174
<i>Dent (John)</i>	—	149
— (<i>Katherine</i>)	—	ibid
<i>Denton (James)</i>	—	254
<i>Denys (William)</i>	—	260
<i>Depeden (John)</i>	—	248
<i>Derham (William)</i>	—	281
<i>Devenish (William)</i>	—	260
<i>Dinham (Oliver)</i>	—	253
<i>Dole (William)</i>	—	246
<i>De Dominis (Marcus Antonius)</i>	—	237
<i>Donn (Daniel)</i>	—	196
<i>Dotin (Frances)</i>	—	47
<i>Doughty (Thomas)</i>	—	181, 278
<i>Downe (Thomas)</i>	—	251
<i>Drake (John)</i>	—	247

<i>Drury (John)</i>	_____	page 249
<i>Dudley (William)</i>	_____	222, 251
<i>Dunmowe (John)</i>	_____	252
<i>Durdant (James)</i>	_____	41
<i>Durell (John)</i>	_____	176, 242, 276
<i>Durick (Thomas)</i>	_____	248
<i>Dyer (William)</i>	_____	8
<i>Dyke (John)</i>	_____	182

E.

<i>Edward IVth. (King)</i>	_____	119
<i>Elford (Catherine)</i>	_____	84
<i>Elly (John)</i>	_____	270
<i>Eman (Timothy)</i>	_____	90
<i>Ernested (William)</i>	_____	260
<i>Este (.....)</i>	_____	ibid
<i>Esterfield (John)</i>	_____	253
<i>Eston (John)</i>	_____	247
<i>Evans (George)</i>	_____	275
<i>Everard (Pedigree of the Family)</i>		292
<i>Evington (William)</i>	_____	101
<i>Exton (John)</i>	_____	247
<i>Eyfton (Pedigree of the Family)</i>		361, 362

F.

<i>Faufett (Humphrey)</i>	_____	75
<i>Faux (John)</i>	_____	221
<i>Felton (Robert)</i>	_____	248
<i>Fetiplace (Pedigree of the Family)</i>		306, 307
<i>Field (Richard)</i>	_____	155, 247, 266
<i>Fines (Edward)</i>	_____	130
<i>Fitz-Williams (John)</i>	_____	280
_____ (William)	_____	148
		Fleet-

<i>Fleetwood (William)</i>	—	page 281
<i>Fletcher (Alice)</i>	—	87
— (Elizabeth)	—	ibid
<i>Forster (Pedigree of the Family)</i>	—	311
<i>Fouler (John)</i>	—	7
<i>Fowler (Agnes)</i>	—	16
— (Robert)	—	ibid
<i>Foxley (Thomas)</i>	—	5
<i>Franklin (William)</i>	—	228
<i>Fraunce (Thomas)</i>	—	253
<i>Freake (Edmund)</i>	—	262
<i>French (Paul)</i>	—	144, 261
<i>Fritb (Thomas)</i>	—	267
<i>Fulham (Edward)</i>	—	274

G.

<i>Galland (Elizabeth)</i>	—	96
— (William)	—	96, 97, 106, 107
<i>Gallis (Alice)</i>	—	70
— (Richard)	—	70, 103
<i>Galoth (William)</i>	—	247
<i>De Garderobe (Reginald)</i>	—	245
<i>Gates (.....)</i>	—	248
<i>Gay (William)</i>	—	184
<i>Gayer (Pedigree of the Family)</i>	—	316
<i>Gerrard (Pedigree of the Family)</i>	—	320
<i>Giles (Nathaniel)</i>	—	171
<i>Gillingham (George)</i>	—	272
<i>Goddard (Thomas)</i>	—	184, 281
<i>Goldwell (James)</i>	—	250
<i>Goodman (Jeffery)</i>	—	269
<i>Gowe (Robert)</i>	—	247
<i>Grape (Mary)</i>	—	97
<i>Graves (Baron)</i>	—	82

<i>Graves (Humphrey)</i>	—	—	page 81
— (<i>Martha</i>)	—	—	ibid
<i>Greene (Matthew)</i>	—	—	191
<i>Griffin (Martha)</i>	—	—	46
— (<i>Richard</i>)	—	—	ibid
<i>Gunter (Pedigree of the Family)</i>			315

H.

<i>Hale (Richard)</i>	—	—	98
<i>Hales (John)</i>	—	—	273
<i>Hall (George)</i>	—	—	275
<i>Hanslope (Henry)</i>	—	—	249
<i>Harman, alias Voysey (John)</i>	—	—	228
<i>Harris (Mary)</i>	—	—	89
— (<i>Robert</i>)	—	—	ibid
<i>Harrison (William)</i>	—	—	263
<i>Hartcliffe (John)</i>	—	—	280
<i>Hartley (Rachel)</i>	—	—	195
<i>Hascard (Gregory)</i>	—	—	278
<i>Haviland (James)</i>	—	—	179
<i>Hausard (.....)</i>	—	—	249
<i>Hawle (Thomas)</i>	—	—	247
<i>Hawles (Anthony)</i>	—	—	145, 274
<i>Hayes (Alexander)</i>	—	—	37, 38
— (<i>John</i>)	—	—	39
— (<i>Thomas</i>)	—	—	37, 39
<i>Heaver (Dr. John)</i>	—	—	107, 176
<i>Heming (John)</i>	—	—	96
— (<i>Lucy</i>)	—	—	ibid
<i>Hermer (William)</i>	—	—	250
<i>Hern (John)</i>	—	—	280
<i>Haynes (Simon)</i>	—	—	258
<i>Hickmore (John)</i>	—	—	66, 67
<i>De la Hide, (Pedigree of the Family)</i>			296
			Hil-

<i>Hildesley</i> (Pedigree of the Family)	page 317
<i>Hinton</i> (Pedigree of the Family)	327
<i>Hobbes</i> (Thomas)	227, 253
<i>Holingshead</i> (Otwell)	259
<i>Holloway</i> (Pedigree of the Family)	298
<i>Honywode</i> (Robert)	150, 254
<i>Hook</i> (Edmund)	194
<i>Hopton</i> (David)	251
<i>Hepwood</i> (Thomas)	83, 260
<i>Hore</i> (John)	250
<i>Horn</i> (Thomas)	181, 268
<i>Howden</i> (John)	249
<i>Howe</i> (William)	198
<i>Howell</i> (Elizabeth)	72, 73
— (Thomas)	271
<i>Hucknell</i> (James)	9
<i>Hulse</i> (Pedigree of the Family)	303
<i>Hutton</i> (Thomas)	252
<i>Hyde</i> (Baldwyn)	251
— (Edward)	242
— (Pedigree of the Family)	322

I.

<i>James</i> (Alexander)	193
<i>Fann</i> , alias <i>Jane</i> (Thomas)	253
<i>Jeffery</i> . (Leyson)	251
<i>Jenkinson</i> (Thomas)	192
<i>Jermonger</i> (Pedigree of the Family)	290
<i>Johnson</i> (Edmund)	261
— (Robert)	262
<i>Jones</i> (Edward)	279
— (Mary)	84
— (Thomas)	183
<i>Irish</i> (Uriith)	197
<i>Irish</i>	

Irish (Zachary)	_____	page 197
Isham (.....)	_____	261
Ivey (Ferdinando)	_____	185
Junior (Francis)	_____	158

K.

Kelke (Clement)	_____	15
Kerby (.....)	_____	250
Kett (John)	_____	249
Kibblewhite (Elizabeth)	_____	47
_____ (Francis)	_____	46
King (John)	_____	155, 156, 263
_____ (Mary)	_____	156
_____ (Oliver)	_____	252
_____ (William)	_____	136, 263
Kingstone (Richard)	_____	247
_____ (Thomas)	_____	220
King (John)	_____	268, 270
_____ (Oliver)	_____	135
_____ (William)	_____	164
Kyrton (Alan)	_____	248

L.

Lacy (Edmund)	_____	247
Laken (William)	_____	4
Lane (.....)	_____	248
Langley (Richard)	_____	268
Langville (John)	_____	248
Latton (Pedigree of the Family)	_____	361
Laud (Arch-Bishop)	_____	103
Laundiston (Richard)	_____	246
Laurence (Thomas)	_____	14
Leader (Richard)	_____	109
		Lee

Lee (Alexander)	_____	page 251
— (Algernoon)	_____	86
— (Frances)	_____	ibid
Leake (John)	_____	246
St. LEONARD'S HILL	_____	210
Lisle (Thomas)	_____	80
Littill (Thomas)	_____	14
Lloyd (John)	_____	274
— (Oliver)	_____	268
Lochard (William)	_____	248
Lodington (.....)	_____	245
London (John)	_____	258
Longland (John)	_____	256
Loring (John)	_____	245
Loveden (Pedigree of the Family)	_____	298
Alt-Lude (Thomas)	_____	9
Lupton (Roger)	_____	254
Lycens (Thomas)	_____	249
Lynton (Thomas)	_____	246

M.

Madfrey (Thomas)	_____	245
Magnus (Thomas)	_____	256
MAIDENHEAD	_____	12
Maley (Walter)	_____	248
Mallet (Francis)	_____	259
— (James)	_____	256
Malverner (John)	_____	248
Mandeville (Dr. John)	_____	281
Mane (William)	_____	36
Maners (Sir George)	_____	151
Manning (Thomas)	_____	221
Manningham (Thomas)	_____	242, 280
Marsden (John)	_____	248
Mar-		

	page	or
<i>Marshall (Eleanor)</i>	_____	252
_____ (<i>John</i>)	_____	247
<i>Marton (Thomas)</i>	_____	261
<i>Mason (George)</i>	_____	40
_____ (<i>Robert</i>)	_____	246
<i>Massingham (John)</i>	_____	191
<i>Mauleverer (James)</i>	_____	304
<i>Maunsell (Pedigree of the Family)</i>	_____	237
<i>Maxey (Anthony)</i>	_____	153
<i>May (Baptist)</i>	_____	246
<i>Medford (Richard)</i>	_____	278
<i>Meggott (Richard)</i>	_____	247
<i>Melton (Jeffery)</i>	_____	99
<i>Meritt (William)</i>	_____	280
<i>Mesnard (John)</i>	_____	108
<i>Metcalfe (Elizabeth)</i>	_____	276
<i>Mews (Peter)</i>	_____	173
<i>Mey (Martin)</i>	_____	49
<i>Michell (Anne)</i>	_____	ibid
_____ (<i>Bennet</i>)	_____	44
_____ (<i>Frances</i>)	_____	43, 50
_____ (<i>Hunfrey</i>)	_____	48
_____ (<i>John</i>)	_____	44
_____ (<i>Samuel</i>)	_____	249
_____ (<i>William</i>)	_____	276
<i>Milward (Richard)</i>	_____	250
<i>Misterton (Roger)</i>	_____	246
<i>More (Robert)</i>	_____	261
<i>Morecroft (Edward)</i>	_____	225
<i>Morgan (John)</i>	_____	222
<i>Morland (William)</i>	_____	247
<i>Moore (Thomas)</i>	_____	314
_____ (<i>Pedigree of the Family</i>)	_____	252
<i>Morton (John)</i>	_____	9
<i>Mosse (Elizabeth)</i>	_____	

<i>Montague (Richard)</i>	_____	_____	page 269
<i>Mugg (William)</i>	_____	_____	219
<i>Mulso (William)</i>	_____	_____	245
<i>Muscbford (Simon)</i>	_____	_____	248

N.

<i>Needham (Thomas)</i>	_____	_____	102
<i>Newbery (....)</i>	_____	_____	245
<i>Nix (Richard)</i>	_____	_____	253
<i>Nooke (Pedigree of the Family)</i>	_____	_____	20, 21
<i>Noreys (William)</i>	_____	_____	11
_____ (<i>Ursula</i>)	_____	_____	12
<i>Northampton (John de)</i>	_____	_____	244
<i>Northurst (Walter)</i>	_____	_____	245
<i>Norwood (Charles)</i>	_____	_____	45
_____ (<i>Edward</i>)	_____	_____	ibid
_____ (<i>Robert</i>)	_____	_____	ibid
<i>Newell (Alexander)</i>	_____	_____	265

O.

<i>Ogletborpe (Owen)</i>	_____	_____	229, 258
OKINGHAM, Vol. I. in principis			
<i>Orlebar (Elizabeth)</i>	_____	_____	52
<i>Osbourne (Andrew)</i>	_____	_____	165
_____ (<i>Margaret</i>)	_____	_____	107
<i>Otes (Thomas)</i>	_____	_____	269
<i>Owenbridge (John)</i>	_____	_____	254

P.

<i>Page (Arthur)</i>	_____	_____	8
_____ (<i>Elizabeth</i>)	_____	_____	7
<i>Pallet (Thomas)</i>	_____	_____	252
Vol. III.	L 11		Pal-

<i>Palmerina (William de)</i>	—	page 145
<i>Parker (Roger)</i>	—	ibid
<i>Parrye (Susanna)</i>	—	183
<i>Pash (Thomas)</i>	—	250
<i>Paterfon (Elizabeth)</i>	—	152
<i>Paule (Margaret)</i>	—	154
<i>Payne (Richard)</i>	—	253
<i>Pelling (John)</i>	—	281
<i>Philips (Edward)</i>	—	199
<i>Pile (John)</i>	—	95
<i>Pleydell (Pedigree of the Family)</i>	—	319
<i>Plott (Pedigree of the Family)</i>	—	285
<i>Plummer (Christopher)</i>	—	255
<i>Pocklington (John)</i>	—	273
<i>Porter (Anne)</i>	—	98
— (Thomas)	—	48, 51
<i>Postell (Richard)</i>	—	246
<i>Powney (Anne)</i>	—	45
— (Elizabeth)	—	58
— (John)	—	ibid
— (Richard)	—	45
<i>Prat (Samuel)</i>	—	281
<i>Preeft (John)</i>	—	246
<i>Prentis (Jeffery)</i>	—	247
<i>Primrose (Gilbert)</i>	—	270
<i>Pilton (Anne)</i>	—	48
— (Thomas)	—	48, 51
<i>Pusey (Pedigree of the Family)</i>	—	294
<i>Pye (John)</i>	—	248

R.

<i>Randue (Elizabeth)</i>	—	180
<i>Ravendale (Robert)</i>	—	247
<i>Rawe (Thomas)</i>	—	130, 260

Rav-

<i>Rawlings (Richard)</i>	—	—	page 254
<i>Rawndes (Richard)</i>	—	—	246
<i>Rawson (Richard)</i>	—	—	257
<i>Redburne (Roger)</i>	—	—	247
<i>Redyshe (Pedigree of the Family)</i>	—	—	293
<i>Reeve (Margaret)</i>	—	—	84
<i>— (Richard)</i>	—	—	104, 261
RIPPLESMORE HUNDRED	—	—	34
<i>Rixman (John)</i>	—	—	11
<i>Robins (John)</i>	—	—	167, 168, 259
<i>Robinson (John)</i>	—	—	243
<i>Robson (Lucie)</i>	—	—	38
<i>Rosewell (John)</i>	—	—	278
<i>Rotbela (Richard)</i>	—	—	244
<i>Rowlandson (James)</i>	—	—	272
<i>Rushe (Anthony)</i>	—	—	122, 262
<i>Rutter (Susan)</i>	—	—	83
<i>Ryley (Henry)</i>	—	—	261
<i>Ryves (Bruno)</i>	—	—	169, 242

S.

<i>Sampson (Richard)</i>	—	—	228
<i>Sandes (Mary)</i>	—	—	64, 65
<i>Sandys (Anne)</i>	—	—	5
<i>Saunders (John de)</i>	—	—	178, 277
<i>Saxe (William)</i>	—	—	260
<i>Saxon (John)</i>	—	—	245
<i>Say (.....)</i>	—	—	248
<i>Scalford (Stephen)</i>	—	—	245
<i>Scott (Peter)</i>	—	—	278
<i>Sellynger (Sir Thomas)</i>	—	—	152
<i>Sentlynger (Sir Thomas)</i>	—	—	151
<i>Seymor (John)</i>	—	—	131
<i>Seymour (John)</i>	—	—	251

Shawe (Richard)	—	—	page 246
Sheafe (Thomas)	—	—	268
Sherton (Robert)	—	—	257
Shottisbrooke (Pedigree of the Family)	—	—	301
Shuttingdon (Robert)	—	—	244
Simeon (Jeffery)	—	—	254
Simonds (Simon)	—	—	258
Slake (Nicholas)	—	—	246
Slytburst (Thomas)	—	—	260
Smith (Agnes)	—	—	18
— (Bartholomew)	—	—	7
— (Matild)	—	—	18
— (William)	—	—	6, 18, 54
Smyth (Clement)	—	—	251
Snap (Andrew)	—	—	281
Snall (.....)	—	—	248
— (Pedigree of the Family)	—	—	287
Some (Thomas)	—	—	270
Somer (John)	—	—	260
Somerfet (Charles Earl of Worcester)	—	—	161
— (Henry Duke of Beaufort)	—	—	162
Sonsley (Ursula)	—	—	52
Southake (Alexander)	—	—	263
Southcote (Rebeckah)	—	—	68, 69
Southwell (Thomas)	—	—	248
Spicer (Henry)	—	—	247
Spigurnell (William)	—	—	ibid
Spratt (Thomas)	—	—	279
Standyshe (Pedigree of the Family)	—	—	288
Stanshall (Pedigree of the Family)	—	—	328
Starkey (Frances)	—	—	74
— (George)	—	—	ibid
— (Mary)	—	—	ibid
— (William)	—	—	ibid
Staverton (Pedigree of the Family)	—	—	326

<i>Stewkeley (Thomas)</i>	—	—	page 3
<i>Stokes (David)</i>	—	—	175, 270
— (John)	—	—	252
<i>Storey (Alexander)</i>	—	—	195
<i>Sturgeon (Nicholas)</i>	—	—	249
<i>St. Loe (Laurence)</i>	—	—	87, 88
<i>Sunnibanke (Charles)</i>	—	—	265
— (Joane)	—	—	68
<i>Surlonde (Richard)</i>	—	—	142, 252

T.

<i>Tate (William)</i>	—	—	257
<i>Thompson (John)</i>	—	—	166, 262
<i>Thornton (Thomas)</i>	—	—	82
<i>Tompson (John)</i>	—	—	101
<i>Tomson (Giles)</i>	—	—	147, 234
<i>Topham (John)</i>	—	—	78
— (Richard)	—	—	ibid
<i>Tours (William)</i>	—	—	251
<i>Tower (Elizabeth)</i>	—	—	85
<i>Turner (Francis)</i>	—	—	242
— (William)	—	—	260
<i>Tygball (Pedigree of the Family)</i>	—	—	305

U.

<i>Vacbel (Pedigree of the Family)</i>	—	—	312
<i>Vaughan (John)</i>	—	—	251
— (Maurice)	—	—	281
— (Nazareth)	—	—	88
— (Richard)	—	—	197
<i>Udall (Nicholas)</i>	—	—	260
<i>Verney (George, Lord Willoughby of Broke)</i>	—	—	243
<i>Vest-</i>	—	—	

Vesputat (Nathanael)	page	199
Vickers (Catherine)		152
Union ((Pedigree of the Family)		313
Vossius (Isaack)		278
Voyl (Richard)		81
UPTON	330, 331, 332, 333	
Urswyk (Christopher)	153, 225, 253	
Vyner (Thomas)		277

W.

Waltherby (William)		249
Ward (Pedigree of the Family)		309
Washington (Richard)		67
Webb (Erasmus)	144,	264
Weldon (James)		54
Weldsburne (Pedigree of the Family)		299
Welles (Miles)		257
—— (Richard)		249
West (John)		46
—— (Nicholas)		227
Weston (Hugh)		230
Westphaling (Herbert)		263
White (Thomas)		264
—— (Pedigrees of the Family)	323, 324, 325	
Whitchurch (Hugh)		244
Whitfeild (Hannah)		29
—— (John)		ibid
Whithorne (George)		261
Whitster (John)		73
Wickham (William)		262
Wickbart (John)		279
Wilson (Edmund)		268
—— (William)	157,	263
Williams		

<i>Williams (Henry)</i>	—	page 258
<i>Willoughby (Edward)</i>	—	253
<i>Wench (Richard)</i>	—	16
— (Robert)	—	ibid
<i>Winchcombe (Pedigree of the Family)</i>	—	300
<i>Winder (Cuthbert)</i>	—	34
— (Thomas)	—	ibid
<i>Windsor (Andrew)</i>	—	107
<i>WINDSOR (Old)</i>	—	43
— (New)	—	56
— Town Hall	—	59
— Church	—	60
— Castle	—	109
<i>St. George's Chapel</i>	—	60
<i>St. Stephen's Chapel</i>	—	170
<i>St. Mary's Chapel</i>	—	159
<i>Tomb-House</i>	—	200
<i>Park</i>	—	208
<i>Lodge at CRANBURN</i>	—	209
<i>Wodefon (Elizabeth)</i>	—	91
— (George)	—	90
— (Mary)	—	91
— (Ralph)	—	ibid
— (Sarah)	—	ibid
— (William)	—	69
<i>Wolman (Richard)</i>	—	257
<i>Wolthorp (James)</i>	—	99
<i>Wolward (John)</i>	—	263
<i>Woodmanston (R. . . .)</i>	—	251
<i>Wortley (Sir Francis)</i>	—	174
— (Richard)	—	148
<i>Wotton (Henry)</i>	—	277
<i>Wrenn (Christopher)</i>	—	60, 241
— (Jeffery)	—	143, 255
		<i>Wrenn</i>

Wrens (Matthew)	—	page 248
Wygrim (John)	—	250
Wyednam (Pedigree of the Family)	—	291

Yate (Pedigree of the Family)	—	295, 321
Young (Robert)	—	278

F I N I S





